

— Financial Statements

and Notes to the Financial Statements

Table of contents

85	Management's Responsibility for Financial Reporting		Public Service Pension Plan Account – Financial Statements		Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Plan Account – Financial Statements
86	Investment Certificate	129	Statements of Financial Position		209
	Public Sector Pension Investment Board – Consolidated Financial Statements	130	Statements of Comprehensive Income		210
		130	Statements of Changes in Equity		210
89	Consolidated Statements of Financial Position	131	Statements of Cash Flows		211
90	Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income	132	Notes to the Financial Statements		212
90	Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity	169	Canadian Forces Pension Plan Account – Financial Statements		Reserve Force Pension Plan Account – Financial Statements
91	Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	170	Statements of Financial Position		249
92	Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	170	Statements of Comprehensive Income		250
		171	Statements of Changes in Equity		250
		171	Statements of Cash Flows		251
		172	Notes to the Financial Statements		252
					252

Management's Responsibility

for Financial Reporting

The consolidated financial statements of the Public Sector Pension Investment Board ("PSP Investments") as well as the financial statements of the Public Service, the Canadian Forces, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, and the Reserve Force Pension Plan Accounts (the "financial statements") have been prepared by management and approved by the Board of Directors. These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) and incorporated into the CPA Canada Handbook. Management is responsible for the contents of these financial statements and the financial information contained in the annual report.

On a yearly basis, we certify that the internal controls over financial reporting and disclosure controls and procedures are adequately designed and are operating effectively. We report any significant deficiencies to the Audit Committee ("Committee") of the Board of Directors of PSP Investments.

In this regard, investments of PSP Investments held during the years ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2019 were in accordance with the *Public Sector Pension Investment Board Act* (the "Act") and the Statement of Investment Policies, Standards and Procedures (the "SIP&P").



Neil Cunningham
President and CEO

May 14, 2019

In addition, PSP Investments maintains records and systems of internal control and supporting procedures to provide reasonable assurance that PSP Investments' assets are safeguarded and controlled, and that transactions are in accordance with the applicable provisions of Part X of the *Financial Administration Act* and, as appropriate, the Act, the accompanying regulations, the by-laws, and the SIP&P.

The Committee assists the Board of Directors in discharging its responsibility to approve the annual financial statements. The Committee meets regularly with both management and the external auditors to discuss the scope and findings of audits and other work that the external auditors may be requested to perform from time to time, to review financial information, and to discuss the effectiveness of internal controls. The Committee reviews the annual financial statements and recommends them to the Board of Directors for approval.

PSP Investments' external "joint" auditors, the Office of the Auditor General of Canada and Deloitte LLP (the "External Auditors"), have conducted independent audit of the financial statements in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards, performing such tests and other procedures as they consider necessary to express an opinion in their Auditors' Report. The External Auditors have full and unrestricted access to management and the Committee to discuss findings related to the integrity of PSP Investments' financial reporting and the adequacy of internal control systems.



Nathalie Bernier
Senior Vice President, Strategic and Business Planning
and Chief Financial Officer

May 14, 2019

Investment Certificate

The *Public Sector Pension Investment Board Act* (the “Act”) requires that a certificate be signed by a director on behalf of the Board of Directors, stating that the investments of the Public Sector Pension Investment Board (“PSP Investments”) held during the financial year were in accordance with the Act and PSP Investments’ investment policies, standards and procedures. Accordingly, the Investment Certificate follows:

“The investments of PSP Investments held during the year ended March 31, 2019, were in accordance with the Act and PSP Investments’ Statement of Investment Policies, Standards and Procedures”.



Martin Glynn
Chair of the Board
May 14, 2019

— Public Sector Pension Investment Board

Consolidated Financial Statements

Independent Auditors' Report

To the President of the Treasury Board

Report on the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of the Public Sector Pension Investment Board (PSP Investments), which comprise the consolidated statements of financial position as at March 31, 2019 and 2018, and the consolidated statements of comprehensive income, consolidated statements of changes in equity and consolidated statements of cash flows for the years then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of PSP Investments as at March 31, 2019 and 2018, and its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs).

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of PSP Investments in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements in Canada, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with IFRSs, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for assessing PSP Investments' ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting

unless management either intends to liquidate PSP Investments or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing PSP Investments' financial reporting process.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of PSP Investments' internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related

to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on PSP Investments' ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause PSP Investments to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Report on Compliance with Specified Authorities

Opinion

In conjunction with the audit of the consolidated financial statements, we have audited transactions of the Public Sector Pension Investment Board and its wholly owned subsidiaries coming to our notice for compliance with specified authorities. The specified authorities against which compliance was audited are the applicable provisions of Part X of the *Financial Administration Act*

and regulations, the *Public Sector Pension Investment Board Act* and regulations and the by-laws of the Public Sector Pension Investment Board and its wholly owned subsidiaries.

In our opinion, the transactions of the Public Sector Pension Investment Board and its wholly owned subsidiaries that came to our notice during the audit of the consolidated financial statements have complied, in all material respects, with the specified authorities referred to above. Further, as required by the *Financial Administration Act*, we report that, in our opinion, the accounting principles in IFRSs have been applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance with Specified Authorities

Management is responsible for the Public Sector Pension Investment Board and its wholly owned subsidiaries' compliance with the specified authorities named above, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the Public Sector Pension Investment Board and its wholly owned subsidiaries to comply with the specified authorities.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance with Specified Authorities

Our audit responsibilities include planning and performing procedures to provide an audit opinion and reporting on whether the transactions coming to our notice during the audit of the consolidated financial statements are in compliance with the specified authorities referred to above.



Mélanie Cabana, CPA auditor, CA
Principal
for the Interim Auditor General of Canada

Montréal, Canada
14 May 2019



Montréal, Canada
14 May 2019

¹ CPA auditor, CA, public accountancy permit No. A121444

Consolidated Statements of Financial Position

As at

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Assets		
Investments (Note 4.1)	199,022	178,958
Other assets	193	181
Total assets	199,215	179,139
Liabilities		
Trade payable and other liabilities	319	273
Investment-related liabilities (Note 4.1)	16,924	13,679
Borrowings (Notes 4.1, 8.2)	14,119	12,193
Total liabilities	31,362	26,145
Net assets	167,853	152,994
Equity		
Statutory rights held by the Government of Canada with respect to: (Note 9.1)		
Public Service Pension Plan Account	121,974	111,066
Canadian Forces Pension Plan Account	33,012	30,145
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Plan Account	12,130	11,095
Reserve Force Pension Plan Account	737	688
Total equity	167,853	152,994
Total liabilities and equity	199,215	179,139

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

On behalf of the Board of Directors:



Martin Glynn
Chair of the Board



William A. Mackinnon
Chair of the Audit Committee

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income

For the years ended March 31

(Canadian \$ millions)	2019	2018
Investment income	12,195	14,420
Investment-related expenses (Note 11)	(579)	(445)
Net investment income	11,616	13,975
Operating expenses (Note 12)	(503)	(450)
Net income	11,113	13,525
Other comprehensive loss		
Remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability	(3)	(14)
Comprehensive income	11,110	13,511

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity

For the years ended March 31

(Canadian \$ millions)	2019	2018
Fund transfers		
Balance at beginning of period	73,731	69,810
Fund transfers received during the period (Note 9.3)	3,749	3,921
Balance at end of period	77,480	73,731
Retained earnings		
Balance at beginning of period	79,263	65,752
Comprehensive income	11,110	13,511
Balance at end of period	90,373	79,263
Total equity	167,853	152,994

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

For the years ended March 31

(Canadian \$ millions)	2019	2018
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net income	11,113	13,525
Adjustments for non-cash items:		
Depreciation of equipment (Note 12)	33	31
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(33)	18
Unrealized losses (gains) on borrowings	189	(189)
	11,302	13,385
Net changes in operating assets and liabilities		
Increase in investments	(17,479)	(19,748)
Decrease (increase) in other assets	4	(9)
Increase in trade payable and other liabilities	44	28
Increase in investment-related liabilities	3,257	1,303
Net cash flows used in operating activities	(2,872)	(5,041)
Cash flow from financing activities		
Proceeds from borrowings	33,711	27,325
Repayment of borrowings	(31,987)	(25,747)
Fund transfers received (Note 9)	3,749	3,921
Net cash flows provided by financing activities	5,473	5,499
Cash flow from investing activities		
Acquisitions of equipment	(43)	(45)
Net cash flows used in investing activities	(43)	(45)
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	2,558	413
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	33	(18)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period	4,225	3,830
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period^A	6,816	4,225
Supplementary disclosure of cash flow information		
Interest paid	(310)	(198)

^A As at March 31, 2019, cash and cash equivalents were comprised of \$6,796 million (March 31, 2018 - \$4,212 million) held for investment purposes and included in Note 4.1, as well as \$20 million (March 31, 2018 - \$13 million) held for administrative purposes and included in Other assets.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended March 31, 2019 and 2018

1 — Corporate Information

The Public Sector Pension Investment Board (“PSP Investments”) is a Crown corporation created under the *Public Sector Pension Investment Board Act* (the “Act”) to manage and invest amounts that are transferred to it pursuant to the *Superannuation Acts* (defined below), for the funds (as defined in the Act) of the pension plans established under the *Public Service Superannuation Act*, the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act* (“CFSA”), the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act* (collectively the “*Superannuation Acts*”), and certain regulations under the CFSA (the “CFSA Regulations”). The pension plans established under the *Superannuation Acts* consist of the Public Service pension plan, the Canadian Forces pension plan, and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police pension plan, and the pension plan established under the CFSA Regulations is the Reserve Force pension plan. They are herein referred to individually as a “Plan” and collectively as the “Plans”.

The funds for which amounts are currently transferred to PSP Investments by the Government of Canada (individually a “Fund” and collectively the “Funds”) relate to pension obligations under the Plans for service on or after April 1, 2000, and in the case of the Reserve Force Plan, for service on or after March 1, 2007 (collectively “Post-2000 Service”). The accounts managed by PSP Investments for the Funds are herein referred to individually as a “Plan Account” and collectively as the “Plan Accounts”.

PSP Investments is responsible for managing amounts that are transferred to it in the best interests of the beneficiaries and contributors under the *Superannuation Acts*. The amounts are to be invested with a view of achieving a maximum rate of return, without undue risk of loss, having regard to the funding, policies and requirements of the Plans and the ability of the Plans to meet their financial obligations.

Pursuant to the *Superannuation Acts*, the Government of Canada, which administers the Plans and their respective Funds, may at any time call upon the net assets of PSP Investments allocated to each Fund’s Plan Account for amounts required for the purpose of paying benefits under the relevant Plan in respect of Post-2000 Service, or generally, for the purpose of reducing any non-permitted surplus in the Fund of such Plan.

PSP Investments and the majority of its subsidiaries are exempt from Part I tax under paragraphs 149(1)(d) and 149(1)(d.2) of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada), respectively.

PSP Investments’ registered office is located at 1 Rideau Street, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada and its principal business office is at 1250 René-Lévesque Boulevard West, Montreal, Quebec, Canada.

2 — Significant Accounting Policies

The significant accounting policies that have been applied in the preparation of these Consolidated Financial Statements are summarized below and have been used throughout all periods presented.

2.1. Basis of Presentation

The Consolidated Financial Statements of PSP Investments have been prepared in accordance with International *Financial Reporting Standards* (“IFRS”) as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (“IASB”).

PSP Investments qualifies as an investment entity as defined under IFRS 10 *Consolidated Financial Statements* and, consequently, does not consolidate its subsidiaries other than those that solely provide it with services that relate to its investment activities. Instead, PSP Investments measures its investments in subsidiaries at fair value through profit or loss (“FVTPL”) in accordance with IFRS 9 *Financial Instruments* (“IFRS 9”), including those that are formed by PSP Investments and that qualify as investment entities (“investment entity subsidiaries”). PSP Investments also measures its investments in associates, joint ventures and financial assets and financial liabilities at FVTPL in accordance with IAS 28 *Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures* and IFRS 9.

These Consolidated Financial Statements present the financial position and results of operations of PSP Investments and its subsidiaries that solely provide it with services that relate to its investment activities. They reflect the economic activity of PSP Investments as it pertains to the investment of the net contributions transferred to it for the Funds. Accordingly, they do not reflect all of the assets or the details of the pension contributions, payments and liabilities under the Plans.

These Consolidated Financial Statements were authorized for issue in accordance with a resolution of the Board of Directors on May 14, 2019.

Plan Accounts

PSP Investments maintains records of net contributions for each Fund, as well as the allocation of its investments and the results of its operations to each of the Plan Accounts. Separate financial statements for each Plan Account are prepared.

2 — Significant Accounting Policies

(continued)

2.2. Investment Entity Status

PSP Investments has determined that it meets the mandatory items of the definition of an investment entity under IFRS 10 on the basis of the facts and circumstances as at the end of the period. They are as follows:

(i) Mandate and business purpose

As further described in Note 1, PSP Investments' mandate is to manage and invest the amounts that are transferred to it in the best interests of the beneficiaries and contributors under the *Superannuation Acts*. Consequently, PSP Investments' business purpose is to invest with a view of achieving a maximum rate of return from capital appreciation and income from investments, without undue risk of loss.

(ii) Performance evaluation

PSP Investments measures and evaluates the performance of its investments on a fair value basis.

In addition to the mandatory items of the definition, IFRS 10 also outlines certain typical characteristics of an investment entity, the absence of any of which does not necessarily preclude an entity from qualifying as an investment entity. One of these characteristics is that an investment entity should have investors that are not related parties of the entity.

As described in Note 14, since PSP Investments is a Crown corporation, it is considered to be related to the Government of Canada as well as other entities that are controlled or jointly controlled by the Government of Canada or entities over which the latter has significant influence. Consequently, since the funds managed by PSP Investments originate from related parties, it may be considered not to meet the typical characteristic outlined above. However, the Act provides a framework to ensure that PSP Investments operates at arm's length from the Government of Canada. Accordingly, it meets all of the mandatory items of the definition described above and qualifies as an investment entity.

Should any changes occur in the facts and circumstances, PSP Investments will evaluate the impact of any such changes on its investment entity status.

2.3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The principal accounting policies applied in the preparation of these Consolidated Financial Statements are set out below.

2.3.1. Financial Instruments

(i) Classification

Financial assets representing investments are managed, together with related financial liabilities, according to the entity's business model to maximize the rate of return. The performance of such financial instruments is evaluated on a fair value basis and they are classified at FVTPL. They are described in detail in Note 4.1.

Borrowings, as described under Note 8, are financial liabilities that are designated to be measured at FVTPL since they are part of the portfolios of investments that are managed together and whose performance is evaluated on a fair value basis.

(ii) Recognition

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recorded at the date upon which PSP Investments becomes a party to the associated contractual provisions. In the case of traded financial assets, they are recorded as of the trade date.

(iii) Initial and subsequent measurement

All financial assets and financial liabilities are recorded in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position at fair value and continue to be measured as such on a recurring basis. After initial measurement, subsequent changes in the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities classified at FVTPL are recorded in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income.

If fair value changes in financial liabilities designated to be measured at FVTPL result from fluctuations in PSP Investments' own credit risk, they are recorded in other comprehensive income. All other changes in fair value are recorded in investment income.

(iv) Derecognition

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part thereof) is derecognized when the following conditions are met:

- The rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired, or
- PSP Investments has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows to a third party,

and

- PSP Investments has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or
- In cases where PSP Investments has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, it has transferred control of the asset.

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged, cancelled or expired.

2 — Significant Accounting Policies

(continued)

2.3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(continued)

2.3.2. Determination of Fair Value

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

At initial recognition, PSP Investments evaluates the facts and circumstances related to a transaction to confirm that the transaction price represents the fair value of an asset or a liability. At each subsequent reporting date, market prices are used to determine fair value where an active market exists (such as a recognized securities exchange), as they reflect actual and regularly occurring market transactions on an arm's length basis. If quoted market prices are not available, then fair value is estimated using valuation techniques based on inputs existing at the end of the reporting period that are derived from observable market data.

Valuation techniques are generally applied to investments in private markets, alternative investments, over-the-counter (OTC) derivatives and certain fixed income securities. The values derived from applying these techniques are impacted by the choice of valuation model and the underlying assumptions made concerning factors such as the amounts and timing of future cash flows, discount rates, volatility and credit risk. In certain cases, such assumptions are not supported by market observable data.

The determination of fair value of all financial assets and financial liabilities is described in Note 4.

2.3.3. Functional and Presentation Currency

The functional and presentation currency of PSP Investments and its consolidated subsidiaries is the Canadian dollar, which is the currency of the primary economic environment in which each entity within the consolidated group operates. PSP Investments' performance and that of its consolidated subsidiaries is evaluated and its liquidity is managed in Canadian dollars.

2.3.4. Foreign Currency Translation

Foreign currency transactions during the period, including purchases and sales of securities, income and expenses, are translated at the rate of exchange prevailing on the date of the transaction.

Monetary assets and liabilities that are denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the functional currency rate of exchange prevailing at the end of the reporting period.

Foreign currency transaction gains and losses on all monetary assets and liabilities are included in investment income.

2.3.5. Securities Lending and Securities Borrowing and Related Collateral

PSP Investments participates in securities lending and borrowing programs whereby it lends and borrows securities in order to enhance portfolio returns. Lending and borrowing transactions including related collateral under such programs do not transfer the risks or rewards of ownership of the securities to the counterparty. Consequently, PSP Investments does not derecognize securities lent or pledged as collateral, or recognize securities borrowed or received as collateral. Cash collateral received is recognized as described in Note 4.1.9.

The securities lending and borrowing programs require collateral in cash, high-quality debt instruments or securities. Collateral transactions are conducted under terms that are usual and customary in standard securities lending and borrowing programs. PSP Investments and its counterparties are authorized to sell, repledge or otherwise use collateral held. The same securities or equivalent securities must be returned to the counterparty at the end of the contract, unless an event of default occurs.

2.3.6. Securities Sold under Repurchase Agreements and Purchased under Reverse Repurchase Agreements and Related Collateral

PSP Investments is party to repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements. Such agreements involve the sale of securities by one counterparty with a simultaneous agreement to repurchase such securities at a specified price and at a specified future date.

Securities sold or purchased under the repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements respectively, including related collateral, are not derecognized or recognized as all risks and rewards of ownership related to such securities are not transferred. As such, in the case where PSP Investments is the counterparty selling securities under such agreements, all income (loss) related to such securities continues to be reported in investment income and obligations to repurchase the securities sold are accounted for as investment-related liabilities. The difference between the fair value of the securities sold and the repurchase price is recorded as interest expense within investment-related expenses. In the case where PSP Investments is the counterparty purchasing securities under such agreements, no income (loss) related to such securities is recognized and obligations to resell the securities are accounted for as investment-related receivables. The difference between the fair value of the securities purchased and resale price is recorded in investment income.

Transactions under repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements involve pledging collateral consisting of cash or securities deemed acceptable by the counterparties. Collateral transactions are conducted under terms that are usual and customary in standard repurchase arrangements. Such terms require the relevant counterparty to pledge additional collateral based on the changes in the fair value of the existing collateral pledged as well as the related securities sold or purchased. The counterparties are authorized to sell, repledge or otherwise use collateral held. The securities pledged as collateral must be returned to the relevant counterparty at the end of the contract, unless an event of default occurs.

2 — Significant Accounting Policies

(continued)

2.3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(continued)

2.3.7. Offsetting of Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset with the net amount reported in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position only if PSP Investments has a current legally enforceable right to offset the recognized amounts and the intent to settle on a net basis, or to realize the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

2.3.8. Equity

The statutory rights of the Government of Canada pursuant to the *Superannuation Acts* are described under Note 1 and are classified as equity instruments on the following basis:

- Under such rights the Government of Canada is entitled to PSP Investments' net assets at any time for the purposes set out in the *Superannuation Acts*. Such rights do not contain any additional obligations for PSP Investments to deliver amounts to the Government of Canada.
- Such rights are the most subordinate claim on PSP Investments' net assets.
- The total expected cash flows attributable to such rights, at any time, is solely based on the fair value of the net assets of PSP Investments at that time. Further, the fair value of the net assets of PSP Investments in its entirety represents the amounts that the Government of Canada may call upon at any time.

2.3.9. Investment Income

Investment income is made up of interest, dividends, gains (losses) on the disposal of financial assets and financial liabilities as well as gains (losses) which reflect the change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of financial assets held and financial liabilities outstanding at the end of the reporting period. Interest is recognized, on a consistent basis, using the prescribed rates until maturity. Dividends are recognized when the right to receive them has been obtained, generally on the ex-dividend date.

2.3.10. Investment-Related Expenses

Investment-related expenses are made up of interest expense, as described in Note 4.1.7, transaction costs, external investment management fees and other (net).

Transaction costs are incremental costs directly attributable to the acquisition, due diligence, issue, or disposal of a financial asset or financial liability, and they are expensed as incurred.

External investment management fees are directly attributable to the external management of assets on behalf of PSP Investments. These fees are paid directly by PSP Investments and comprise base fees accrued as a percentage of the fair value of the assets managed externally and performance fees accrued as a function of various performance indicators. This excludes amounts not paid directly by PSP Investments for certain pooled fund investments classified under alternative investments and for investments in private markets as outlined in Note 11.

2.3.11. Fund Transfers

Amounts are recorded for the Funds in their respective Plan Account when received from the Government of Canada.

2.4. Significant Accounting Judgments, Estimates and Assumptions

In preparing the Consolidated Financial Statements, management makes certain judgments, estimates and assumptions that can affect the amounts reported therein. Significant judgments include those related to the determination of the investment entity status as described in Note 2.2.

Management also makes estimates and assumptions in the measurement, risk assessment and related disclosures surrounding investments in private markets and certain fixed income securities. The main assumptions made by management regarding measurement of financial instruments are outlined in Note 4.2.3 and those regarding the assessment of risk are outlined in Note 7.

Although estimates and assumptions reflect management's best judgment, actual results may differ from such estimates due to the uncertainties involved in using them.

3 — Current and Future Changes In Accounting Standards

3.1. Current Accounting Standards

IAS 28 Investment in Associates and Joint Ventures

IAS 28 was amended, effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018, to add a clarification that serves to elaborate and clarify that the election to measure investees at fair value is available on an investment by investment basis and is not an election that must be applied consistently to the measurement of all associates and joint ventures. PSP Investments has applied the amendments as of April 1, 2018 and there was no impact on its Consolidated Financial Statements.

IFRS 9 Financial Instruments

In 2014, the IASB completed its project to replace IAS 39 *Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement* with IFRS 9. The Standard includes requirements for recognition, derecognition, classification and measurement of financial assets and liabilities, as well as impairment and hedge accounting. IFRS 9 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018 with early application permitted. PSP Investments early adopted IFRS 9 (2014) in the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2016.

Significant accounting policies as they relate to recognition, derecognition, classification and measurement of financial assets and liabilities in connection with IFRS 9 are described under Note 2.3.1. There is no impact from the requirements relating to impairment and hedge accounting.

3.2. Future Accounting Standards

PSP Investments has determined that there is no material impact on its Consolidated Financial Statements arising from new standards, amendments and interpretations that have been issued by the IASB, but that are not yet effective.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

4.1. Classes of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

Financial assets and financial liabilities are aggregated, in the following table, in classes that reflect their respective exposure as well as investment sectors. Their fair values were as follows, as at:

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Public markets		
Canadian equity	3,394	4,262
Foreign equity	32,424	34,652
Private markets		
Real estate	28,142	26,693
Private equity	20,234	16,265
Infrastructure	20,099	17,842
Natural resources	7,513	5,339
Fixed income		
Cash and money market securities	11,904	11,376
Government and corporate bonds	26,249	22,613
Inflation-linked bonds	14,017	12,357
Private debt securities	15,644	14,126
Alternative investments	10,039	8,748
	189,659	174,273
Investment-related assets		
Amounts receivable from pending trades	1,176	1,115
Interest receivable	498	420
Dividends receivable	143	133
Securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements	5,970	1,867
Derivative-related assets	1,576	1,150
	9,363	4,685
Investments representing financial assets at FVTPL	199,022	178,958
Investment-related liabilities		
Amounts payable from pending trades	(956)	(1,164)
Interest payable	(69)	(56)
Securities sold short	(6,298)	(6,577)
Collateral payable	(3,012)	(3,573)
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	(5,627)	(575)
Derivative-related liabilities	(962)	(1,734)
Investment-related liabilities representing financial liabilities at FVTPL	(16,924)	(13,679)
Borrowings		
Capital market debt financing	(14,119)	(12,193)
Borrowings representing financial liabilities designated at FVTPL	(14,119)	(12,193)
Net investments	167,979	153,086

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.1. Classes of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.1.1. Public Markets

Public markets consist of Canadian and foreign investments in the following securities: common shares, American depository receipts, global depository receipts, participation notes, preferred shares, income trust units, exchange-traded funds units, pooled funds units, and securities convertible into common shares of publicly listed issuers.

Direct investments in Canadian and foreign equities are measured at fair value using quoted prices in active markets and are based on the most representative price within the bid-ask spread.

In the case of investments in pooled funds, fair value is measured using unit values obtained from each of the funds' administrators, which are derived from the fair value of the underlying investments in each pooled fund. Management reviews the fair value received and, where necessary, the impact of restrictions on the sale or redemption of such investments is taken into consideration.

4.1.2. Private Markets

Private markets consist of investments in real estate, private equity, infrastructure and natural resources.

Real estate investments are comprised of direct equity positions in various private entities, fund investments, as well as properties in the real estate sector. Real estate investments focus on partnerships, companies and properties operating mainly in the retirement and residential, office, retail, and industrial sectors, as well as private funds invested in real estate assets. Real estate investments are presented net of all third-party financing.

Private equity investments are comprised of fund investments with similar objectives, co-investments in private entities as well as direct equity positions.

Infrastructure investments are comprised of direct equity positions, fund investments and co-investments in various private entities. Infrastructure investments focus on entities engaged in the management, ownership or operation of assets in energy, transportation and other regulated businesses. Infrastructure investments are presented net of all third-party financing.

Natural resources investments are comprised of direct equity positions, fund investments and co-investments in various private entities. Natural resources investments focus on entities engaged in the management, ownership or operation of assets in timberlands, agriculture and upstream oil and gas. Natural resources investments are presented net of all third-party financing.

The process for fair value measurement of private markets investments is described in Note 4.2.2 and the valuation techniques together with the significant inputs used are described in Note 4.2.3.

4.1.3. Fixed Income

Fixed income consists of cash and money market securities, government and corporate bonds, inflation-linked bonds and private debt securities.

Cash and money market securities include instruments having a maximum term to maturity of one year, such as treasury bills, certificates of deposit and bankers' acceptances. A portion of such instruments has maturities of 90 days or less and is held to meet short-term financial commitments. Such instruments are readily convertible into known amounts of cash and have an insignificant risk of change in value. They are considered cash and cash equivalents for purposes of the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows and amounted to \$6,796 million as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – \$4,212 million). Treasury bills are valued based on prices obtained from third-party pricing sources. Such prices are determined using the most representative price within a spread of dealer quotations. Certificates of deposit and bankers' acceptances are recorded at cost plus accrued interest, which approximates their fair value given their short-term nature.

Government and corporate bonds include Canadian and foreign, federal, provincial, territorial and municipal bonds, floating rate notes, asset-backed term notes and mortgage-backed securities. Inflation-linked bonds are fixed income securities that earn inflation-adjusted returns.

Private debt securities are fixed income securities of private companies held directly or through private funds. Such debt securities take the form of senior debt, mezzanine and distressed debt and primary and secondary investments in leveraged loans. Private debt securities also include third-party loans such as junior and senior debts, construction loans, bridge loans, income-participating loans, as well as other structured finance products in the real estate sector.

Fair values of government and most corporate bonds, inflation-linked bonds and mortgage-backed securities are based on prices obtained from third-party pricing sources. Such prices are determined using either an appropriate interest rate curve with a spread associated with the credit quality of the issuer or other generally accepted pricing methodologies.

The fair values of certain corporate bonds, private debt securities and asset-backed term notes are determined using valuation techniques. Such techniques, together with the significant inputs used, are described in Note 4.2.3.

The fair value measurement of fund investments included as part of private debt securities is described in Note 4.2.2.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.1. Classes of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.1.4. Alternative Investments

Alternative investments consist mainly of units of funds that hold a mix of equity, fixed income and derivative instruments as well as hedge funds. The fair value of these investments is determined based on the fair values reported by the funds' administrators or general partners and reflects the fair value of the underlying equity, fixed income or derivative instruments, as applicable. Management reviews the fair value received and, where necessary, the impact of restrictions on the sale or redemption of such investments is taken into consideration.

4.1.5. Amounts Receivable and Payable from Pending Trades

Amounts receivable from pending trades consist of proceeds on sales of investments, excluding derivative financial instruments, which have been traded but remain unsettled at the end of the reporting period.

Amounts payable from pending trades consist of the cost of purchases of investments, excluding derivative financial instruments, which have been traded but remain unsettled at the end of the reporting period.

The fair value of amounts receivable and payable from pending trades reflects the value at which their underlying original sale or purchase transactions were undertaken.

4.1.6. Interest and Dividends Receivable

Interest and dividends are recorded at the amounts expected to be received at the end of the reporting period, which due to their short-term maturity, approximates fair value.

4.1.7. Interest Payable

With respect to the borrowings described in Note 4.1.11, interest is accrued at the amount expected to be paid at the end of the reporting period, which approximates fair value.

4.1.8. Securities Sold Short

Securities sold short reflect PSP Investments' obligation to purchase securities pursuant to short selling transactions. In such transactions, PSP Investments sells securities it does not own with an obligation to purchase similar securities on the market to cover its position.

Using quoted market prices that are based on the most representative price within the bid-ask spread, the fair value of securities sold short is measured using the same method as the similar long positions presented within public markets and fixed income.

4.1.9. Collateral Payable

As part of securities lending and certain OTC derivative transactions, cash collateral is received and reinvested by PSP Investments. PSP Investments recognizes cash collateral received with a corresponding payable. The payable balance reflects the obligation of the transferee to return cash collateral to the transferor at the end of the transaction in the absence of an event of default by the transferor.

4.1.10. Securities Sold under Repurchase Agreements and Purchased under Reverse Repurchase Agreements

As described in Note 2.3.6, PSP Investments is party to repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements. Obligations to repurchase or resell the securities sold or purchased under such agreements are recorded at cost plus accrued interest, which due to their short-term maturity, approximates fair value.

4.1.11. Borrowings under the Capital Market Debt Program

PSP Investments' capital market debt program is described in Note 8.2. Short-term promissory notes are recorded at cost plus accrued interest, which due to their short-term maturity, approximates fair value. The fair value of PSP Investments' medium-term notes is based on prices that are obtained from third-party pricing sources. Such prices are determined using an interest rate curve with a spread consistent with PSP Investments' credit quality.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.1. Classes of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.1.12. Derivative-Related Assets and Liabilities

Derivative financial instruments are financial contracts that are settled at a future date. The value of such instruments is derived from changes in the value of the underlying assets, interest or exchange rates. Derivative financial instruments do not, typically, require an initial net investment. In certain cases, they require an initial net investment that is less than what would be required to hold the underlying position directly. Derivative financial instruments can be listed or traded OTC. OTC instruments consist of those that are bilaterally negotiated and settled, and those that are cleared (OTC-cleared) by a central clearing party (CCP).

PSP Investments uses derivative financial instruments to enhance returns or to replicate investments synthetically. Derivatives are also used to reduce the risk associated with existing investments.

PSP Investments uses the following types of derivative financial instruments:

Swaps

Swaps are transactions whereby two counterparties exchange cash flow streams with each other based on predetermined conditions that include a notional amount and a term. Swaps are used to increase returns or to adjust exposures of certain assets without directly purchasing or selling the underlying assets.

Futures

Futures are standardized contracts to take or make delivery of an asset (buy or sell) at a predefined price and predefined future date. Futures are used to adjust exposures to specified assets without directly purchasing or selling the underlying assets.

Forwards

Forwards are contracts involving the sale by one party and the purchase by another party of a predefined amount of an underlying instrument, at a predefined price and at a predefined date in the future. Forwards are used to adjust exposures to specified assets without directly purchasing or selling the underlying assets.

Options

Options are contracts where the seller gives the purchaser the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell a given amount of an underlying security, index, commodity, currency, interest rate, credit or other financial instrument, at an agreed-upon price stipulated in advance, either at a determined date or at any time before the predefined maturity date.

Warrants and Rights

Warrants are options to purchase an underlying asset which is in the form of a transferable security and which can be listed on an exchange or traded OTC.

Rights are securities giving shareholders entitlement to purchase new shares issued by a corporation at a predetermined price (normally less than the current market price) in proportion to the number of shares already owned. Rights are issued only for a short period of time, after which they expire.

Determination of Fair Value of Derivative Financial Instruments

Listed derivative financial instruments are recorded at fair value using quoted market prices that are based on the most representative price within the bid-ask spread. OTC-cleared derivatives are recorded at fair value using prices obtained from the CCP. OTC derivatives are valued using appropriate valuation techniques such as discounted cash flows. These techniques use significant inputs that are observable in the market such as current market yields.

Notional Values and Fair Values of Derivative-Related Assets and Liabilities

Notional values of derivative financial instruments are not recorded as assets or liabilities as they represent the face amount of the contract. Except for credit derivatives, notional values do not represent the potential gain or loss associated with the market or credit risk of such transactions disclosed below. Rather, they serve as the basis upon which the cash flows and the fair value of the contracts are determined.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.1. Classes of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.1.12. Derivative-Related Assets and Liabilities (continued)

The following table summarizes the derivatives portfolio as at:

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019			March 31, 2018		
	Notional Value	Fair Value		Notional Value	Fair Value	
		Assets	Liabilities		Assets	Liabilities
Equity and commodity derivatives						
Listed						
Futures	3,478	-	-	3,794	-	-
Warrants and rights	1	1	-	3	3	-
Options: Purchased	5,125	171	-	10,589	252	-
Written	4,610	-	(79)	7,217	-	(144)
OTC						
Swaps	26,159	641	(189)	26,774	146	(649)
Options: Purchased	672	23	-	1,525	44	-
Written	541	-	(31)	853	-	(32)
Currency derivatives						
Listed						
Futures	301	-	-	121	-	-
OTC						
Forwards	19,873	117	(52)	27,751	198	(419)
Swaps	6,588	18	(36)	3,003	1	(56)
Options: Purchased	6,439	52	-	8,278	57	-
Written	5,893	-	(48)	8,502	-	(50)
Interest rate derivatives						
Listed						
Futures	11,150	-	-	14,600	-	-
Options: Purchased	47,905	34	-	49,524	18	-
Written	43,920	-	(28)	42,835	-	(15)
OTC						
Forwards	593	10	(16)	-	-	-
Swaps	25,558	245	(264)	14,597	175	(145)
Options: Purchased	54,045	263	-	49,904	249	-
Written	51,142	-	(209)	52,207	-	(209)
OTC-cleared						
Swaps	55,783	-	-	65,171	-	-
Credit derivatives						
OTC						
Credit default swaps: Purchased	668	-	(10)	1,243	-	(15)
Written ^A	90	1	-	235	2	-
Options: Purchased	-	-	-	644	5	-
OTC-cleared						
Credit default swaps: Purchased	821	-	-	1,241	-	-
Written ^A	-	-	-	602	-	-
Total		1,576	(962)		1,150	(1,734)

^A PSP Investments, through written credit default swaps, indirectly guarantees the underlying reference obligations. The maximum potential exposure is the notional amount of the written credit default swaps as shown in the table above.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.1. Classes of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.1.12. Derivative-Related Assets and Liabilities (continued)

Total derivative-related assets and liabilities are comprised of:

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019			March 31, 2018		
	Notional Value	Fair Value		Notional Value	Fair Value	
		Assets	Liabilities		Assets	Liabilities
Listed derivatives	116,490	206	(107)	128,683	273	(159)
OTC derivatives	198,261	1,370	(855)	195,516	877	(1,575)
OTC-cleared derivatives	56,604	-	-	67,014	-	-
Total		1,576	(962)		1,150	(1,734)

The terms to maturity based on notional value for the derivatives were as follows as at:

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Less than 3 months	94,331	125,971
3 to 12 months	162,586	119,957
Over 1 year	114,438	145,285

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy

4.2.1. Classification

Financial assets and financial liabilities described under Note 4.1 are classified within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole.

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that PSP Investments can access at the end of the reporting period.
- Level 2 inputs are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or the liability, either directly or indirectly. Level 2 inputs include:
 - (i) Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets.
 - (ii) Quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active.
 - (iii) Inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability.
 - (iv) Market-corroborated inputs.
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability that are used within model-based techniques. They reflect management's assessment of the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the assets or liabilities.

The classification within the levels of the hierarchy is established at the time of the initial determination of fair value of the asset or liability and reviewed at the end of each reporting period. PSP Investments determines whether a transfer between levels has occurred and recognizes such transfer at the beginning of the reporting period.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy (continued)

4.2.1. Classification (continued)

The following table shows the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities as at March 31, 2019 classified within the fair value hierarchy:

(Canadian \$ millions)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total Fair Value
Public markets				
Canadian equity	2,471	862	61	3,394
Foreign equity	28,570	2,178	1,676	32,424
Private markets				
Real estate	–	–	28,142	28,142
Private equity	–	–	20,234	20,234
Infrastructure	–	–	20,099	20,099
Natural resources	–	–	7,513	7,513
Fixed income				
Cash and money market securities	–	11,904	–	11,904
Government and corporate bonds	–	26,211	38	26,249
Inflation-linked bonds	–	14,017	–	14,017
Private debt securities	–	–	15,644	15,644
Alternative investments	–	2,124	7,915	10,039
	31,041	57,296	101,322	189,659
Investment-related assets				
Amounts receivable from pending trades	–	1,176	–	1,176
Interest receivable	–	498	–	498
Dividends receivable	–	143	–	143
Securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements	–	5,970	–	5,970
Derivative-related assets	130	1,446	–	1,576
	130	9,233	–	9,363
Investments representing financial assets at FVTPL	31,171	66,529	101,322	199,022
Investment-related liabilities				
Amounts payable from pending trades	–	(956)	–	(956)
Interest payable	–	(69)	–	(69)
Securities sold short	(3,919)	(2,379)	–	(6,298)
Collateral payable	–	(3,012)	–	(3,012)
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	–	(5,627)	–	(5,627)
Derivative-related liabilities	(107)	(855)	–	(962)
Investment-related liabilities representing financial liabilities at FVTPL	(4,026)	(12,898)	–	(16,924)
Borrowings				
Capital market debt financing	–	(14,119)	–	(14,119)
Borrowings representing financial liabilities designated at FVTPL	–	(14,119)	–	(14,119)
Net investments	27,145	39,512	101,322	167,979

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy (continued)

4.2.1. Classification (continued)

The following table shows the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities as at March 31, 2018 classified within the fair value hierarchy:

(Canadian \$ millions)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total Fair Value
Public markets				
Canadian equity	3,400	862	–	4,262
Foreign equity	29,531	3,227	1,894	34,652
Private markets				
Real estate	–	–	26,693	26,693
Private equity	–	–	16,265	16,265
Infrastructure	–	–	17,842	17,842
Natural resources	–	–	5,339	5,339
Fixed income				
Cash and money market securities	–	11,376	–	11,376
Government and corporate bonds	–	22,438	175	22,613
Inflation-linked bonds	–	12,357	–	12,357
Private debt securities	–	–	14,126	14,126
Alternative investments	–	1,668	7,080	8,748
	32,931	51,928	89,414	174,273
Investment-related assets				
Amounts receivable from pending trades	–	1,115	–	1,115
Interest receivable	–	420	–	420
Dividends receivable	–	133	–	133
Securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements	–	1,867	–	1,867
Derivative-related assets	200	950	–	1,150
	200	4,485	–	4,685
Investments representing financial assets at FVTPL	33,131	56,413	89,414	178,958
Investment-related liabilities				
Amounts payable from pending trades	–	(1,164)	–	(1,164)
Interest payable	–	(56)	–	(56)
Securities sold short	(5,069)	(1,508)	–	(6,577)
Collateral payable	–	(3,573)	–	(3,573)
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	–	(575)	–	(575)
Derivative-related liabilities	(159)	(1,575)	–	(1,734)
Investment-related liabilities representing financial liabilities at FVTPL	(5,228)	(8,451)	–	(13,679)
Borrowings				
Capital market debt financing	–	(12,193)	–	(12,193)
Borrowings representing financial liabilities designated at FVTPL	–	(12,193)	–	(12,193)
Net investments	27,903	35,769	89,414	153,086

There were no significant transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 during the year ended March 31, 2019.

During the year ended March 31, 2018, listed equity securities with a fair value of \$43 million, classified as Level 2 as at March 31, 2017 were transferred to Level 1 as a result of trading restrictions having expired.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy (continued)

4.2.2. Process for Level 3 Fair Value Determination

The valuation process is monitored and governed by an internal valuation committee (“VC”). This committee is responsible for overseeing all aspects of fair value determination. This includes establishing valuation methodologies and procedures for each type of investment and ensuring they are complied with. Valuation methodologies established are based on widely recognized practices that are consistent with professional appraisal standards. Such standards include, among others, the *International Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines*, the *Canadian Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice* and the *Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice* in the United States of America.

The fair value of investments classified as Level 3 is determined at least annually. Quarterly, the fair value is reviewed and adjusted, as appropriate, to reflect the impact of any significant market or investment-specific events or circumstances. For each investment, the relevant valuation methodology is applied consistently over time as appropriate in the prevailing circumstances. The appropriateness of significant changes in valuation methodologies is reviewed by the VC.

In cases where the services of third-party appraisers are used, management ensures their independence and that valuation methods used are consistent with professional appraisal standards outlined above. In validating the work performed by appraisers, management ensures that the assumptions used correspond to financial information and forecasts of the underlying investment.

With respect to fund investments classified as Level 3, the annual fair value is generally determined based on audited financial statements received from the fund’s general partner. In certain cases fair value is obtained from information provided by the fund’s administrators and is reviewed by Management to ensure reasonableness and adherence to acceptable industry valuation methods. Where necessary, the impact of restrictions on the sale or redemption of such investments is taken into consideration in determining fair value.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy (continued)

4.2.3. Level 3 Significant Inputs

The following table outlines key information with respect to significant inputs related to financial assets and financial liabilities categorized within Level 3 as at March 31, 2019:

Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities	Type of Investment	Fair Value (Canadian \$ millions)	Significant Valuation Techniques	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range (Weighted Average)
Public markets					
Canadian equity	Direct investments	61	Net asset value method (NAV) ^A	N/A	N/A
Foreign equity	Direct investments	1,676	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
Private markets					
Real estate	Direct and co-investments	26,307	Discounted cash flow (DCF)	Discount rate ^{B, C}	4.10% – 20.00% (7.55%)
				Terminal capitalization rate ^{B, C}	4.25% – 10.25% (5.92%)
			Direct capitalization	Capitalization rate ^{B, D}	2.50% – 8.98% (5.57%)
				Stabilized occupancy rate ^{D, E}	93.00% – 100.00% (98.22%)
				Sales comparison approach	Price per square foot ^{D, E}
			NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
			Transaction price	N/A	N/A
Fund investments	1,835	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A	
Other private markets	Direct and co-investments	33,792	DCF	Discount rate ^B	6.00% – 12.50% (8.79%)
			Market comparables	N/A	N/A
			NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
			Transaction price	N/A	N/A
	Fund investments	14,054	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
Fixed income					
Corporate bonds	Convertible bonds	29	DCF	Discount rate ^B	52.50%
	Asset-backed term notes	9	Third-party pricing ^A	N/A	N/A
Private debt securities	Direct and co-investments	10,797	DCF	Discount rate ^B	5.54% – 18.76% (9.77%)
			NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
			Transaction price	N/A	N/A
	Fund investments	4,847	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
Alternative investments	Fund investments	7,915	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
Total		101,322			

^A In certain cases, fair value is determined by third parties where valuation information is not available to PSP Investments.

^B An increase (decrease) in this unobservable input, taken individually, generally results in a decrease (increase) in fair value.

^C An increase (decrease) in the discount rate is generally accompanied by an increase (decrease) of the terminal capitalization rate.

^D There is no predictable direct relationship between this input and any other significant unobservable input.

^E An increase (decrease) in this unobservable input, taken individually, generally results in an increase (decrease) in fair value.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy (continued)

4.2.3. Level 3 Significant Inputs (continued)

The following table outlines key information with respect to significant inputs related to financial assets and financial liabilities categorized within Level 3 as at March 31, 2018:

Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities	Type of Investment	Fair Value (Canadian \$ millions)	Significant Valuation Techniques	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range (Weighted Average)
Public markets Foreign equity	Direct investments	1,894	Net asset value method (NAV) ^A	N/A	N/A
Private markets Real estate	Direct and co-investments	25,048	Discounted cash flow (DCF)	Discount rate ^{B, C}	5.00% – 22.10% (7.94%)
Terminal capitalization rate ^{B, C}				4.25% – 9.75% (5.92%)	
Direct capitalization			Capitalization rate ^{B, D}	2.75% – 9.09% (5.30%)	
			Stabilized occupancy rate ^{D, E}	94.00% – 100.00% (98.29%)	
Sales comparison approach			Price per square foot ^{D, E}	\$27.50 – \$1,107.92 (\$90.83)	
NAV ^A			N/A	N/A	
Transaction price			N/A	N/A	
Other private markets	Fund investments	1,645	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
Other private markets	Direct and co-investments	27,221	DCF	Discount rate ^B	6.00% – 12.70% (8.94%)
			Market comparables	N/A	N/A
			NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
			Transaction price	N/A	N/A
Other private markets	Fund investments	12,225	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
Fixed income Corporate bonds	Convertible bonds	164	DCF	Discount rate ^B	4.70% – 10.00% (7.40%)
Corporate bonds	Asset-backed term notes	11	Third-party pricing ^A	N/A	N/A
Private debt securities	Direct and co-investments	10,160	DCF	Discount rate ^B	5.90% – 17.25% (9.79%)
			NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
			Transaction price	N/A	N/A
Private debt securities	Fund investments	3,966	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
Alternative investments	Fund investments	7,080	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
Total		89,414			

^A In certain cases, fair value is determined by third parties where valuation information is not available to PSP Investments.

^B An increase (decrease) in this unobservable input, taken individually, generally results in a decrease (increase) in fair value.

^C An increase (decrease) in the discount rate is generally accompanied by an increase (decrease) of the terminal capitalization rate.

^D There is no predictable direct relationship between this input and any other significant unobservable input.

^E An increase (decrease) in this unobservable input, taken individually, generally results in an increase (decrease) in fair value.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy (continued)

4.2.4. Level 3 Reconciliation

The following table shows a reconciliation of all movements related to financial assets and financial liabilities categorized within Level 3 for the year ended March 31, 2019:

(Canadian \$ millions)	Opening Balance	Purchases	Sales	Settlements	Realized Gains	Unrealized Gains (Losses)	Transfer out of Level 3	Closing Balance
Public markets	1,894	555	(675)	–	430	(467)	–	1,737
Private markets	66,139	14,873	(9,473)	–	1,898	2,639	(88)	75,988
Fixed income	14,301	5,785	(4,504)	(59)	152	7	–	15,682
Alternative investments	7,080	879	(552)	–	44	464	–	7,915
Derivative-related receivables/payables (net)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	89,414	22,092	(15,204)	(59)	2,524	2,643	(88)	101,322

As at March 31, 2018, a private market investment was classified under Level 3 as its fair value was determined based on significant unobservable inputs. During the year ended March 31, 2019, the investment was transferred to Level 1 as the related securities became publicly traded.

The following table shows a reconciliation of all movements related to financial assets and financial liabilities categorized within Level 3 for the year ended March 31, 2018:

(Canadian \$ millions)	Opening Balance	Purchases	Sales	Settlements	Realized Gains	Unrealized Gains	Transfer out of Level 3	Closing Balance
Public markets	295	657	(57)	–	6	993	–	1,894
Private markets	55,427	9,836	(4,487)	–	1,115	4,261	(13)	66,139
Fixed income	9,426	7,820	(3,204)	(26)	218	67	–	14,301
Alternative investments	6,491	1,336	(935)	–	79	109	–	7,080
Derivative-related receivables/payables (net)	–	17	–	(17)	–	–	–	–
Total	71,639	19,666	(8,683)	(43)	1,418	5,430	(13)	89,414

As at March 31, 2017, a private market investment was classified under Level 3 as its fair value was determined based on significant unobservable inputs. During the year ended March 31, 2018, the investment was transferred to Level 2 as the related securities became publicly traded. The securities held by PSP Investments are unregistered and can only be sold upon their registration.

4.2.5. Level 3 Sensitivity Analysis

In the course of measuring fair value of financial instruments classified as Level 3, valuation techniques used incorporate assumptions that are based on non-observable data. Significant assumptions used for each asset class are described in Note 4.2.3. Although such assumptions reflect management's best judgment, the use of reasonably possible alternative assumptions could yield different fair value measures representing, at a minimum, a 3% increase and 3% decrease as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – 3% increase and 3% decrease) in the fair value of financial instruments categorized as Level 3. This excludes fund investments where a sensitivity analysis is not possible given the underlying assumptions used are not available to PSP Investments. In the case of fund investments, the fair value is determined as indicated in Note 4.2.2.

5 — Collateral Pledged and Received

PSP Investments is party to agreements that involve pledging and holding collateral, as outlined in Notes 2.3.5, 2.3.6 and 7.2.1. The following table illustrates the fair values of such collateral, as well as the securities under the lending and borrowing programs and the securities under the repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, as at:

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Securities lending and borrowing		
Securities lent	7,988	11,554
Collateral held ^A	8,419	12,295
Securities borrowed	3,921	5,105
Collateral pledged ^B	4,040	5,285
Securities repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements		
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	5,665	584
Collateral pledged	5,650	584
Securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements	6,001	1,883
Collateral held ^C	5,991	1,876
Derivative contracts		
Collateral pledged	915	1,779
Collateral held ^D	556	3

^A The minimum fair value of cash collateral required is equal to 102% of the fair value of the securities lent, and in the case of securities collateral 105%. As part of collateral held, cash amounted to \$2,982 million as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – \$3,505 million) and securities amounted to \$5,437 million as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – \$8,790 million). All cash collateral is reinvested.

^B The minimum fair value of collateral required is equal to 100% of the fair value of the securities borrowed.

^C The collateral received is in the form of securities of which \$2,379 million has been used in connection with short selling transactions as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – \$1,508 million) and \$16 million has been used in connection with securities sold under repurchase agreements (March 31, 2018 – nil).

^D As part of collateral held, cash amounted to \$8 million as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – \$2 million) and securities amounted to \$548 million as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – \$1 million). All cash collateral is reinvested.

6 — Interests in Other Entities

6.1. Subsidiaries, Joint Ventures and Associates

As an investment entity, PSP Investments does not consolidate its subsidiaries other than those that solely provide it with services that relate to its investment activities. PSP Investments measures its investments in its subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates at FVTPL as described in Note 2.1.

For purposes of preparing this note, management assesses control, joint control and significant influence as follows:

(i) *Control and significant influence*

PSP Investments determines that it has control over an investee when it is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its investment in an entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee.

In certain cases, PSP Investments does not have control over an investee but has the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee. In such cases, PSP Investments determines that it has significant influence over the investee.

In the context of control or significant influence, power over an investee is obtained through voting rights conveyed by PSP Investments' ownership interest, other contractual arrangements, or a combination thereof.

(ii) *Joint control*

PSP Investments determines that it is party to a joint venture arrangement when it has joint control over an investee and has rights to the net assets of the investee. Joint control is established through a contractual arrangement which requires the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control for the activities that significantly affect the returns of the arrangement.

Generally, decision making regarding such activities is governed through voting rights conveyed by the ownership interest of each party. In certain cases, it is governed solely through contractual arrangements or in conjunction with the ownership interest of each party.

6 — Interests in Other Entities (continued)

6.1. Subsidiaries, Joint Ventures and Associates (continued)

In the normal course of business, investments in private markets are commonly held through investment entity subsidiaries formed by PSP Investments. As at March 31, 2019, 108 investment entity subsidiaries were incorporated in North America, 17 in Europe, 11 in Oceania, 4 in Central and South America, 1 in Africa and 1 in Asia (March 31, 2018 – 103 in North America, 23 in Europe, 11 in Oceania, 4 in Central and South America, 1 in Africa and 1 in Asia).

In addition, PSP Investments controlled 81 investees directly or through its investment entity subsidiaries as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – 80 investees).

The following tables present, in descending order, the most significant investees held directly or indirectly by PSP Investments where it has control, joint control or significant influence.

Entity's Name	March 31, 2019		
	Principal Place of Business	Ownership Interest Held by PSP Investments (%)	Relationship to PSP Investments
AviAlliance GmbH	Europe	100	Controlled investee
Revera Inc.	North America	100	Controlled investee
Kaingaroo Timberlands Ltd.	Oceania	56	Jointly controlled investee
Roadis Transportation B.V.	Global	100	Controlled investee
FirstLight Power Resources Holding Inc.	North America	100	Controlled investee
SEGRO European Logistics Partnership S.a.r.l.	Europe	50	Jointly controlled investee
Forth Ports Limited	Europe	51	Jointly controlled investee
TDF S.A.S.	Europe	22	Associate
Roccapina Fund, L.P.	North America	100	Controlled investee
Big Box Properties	North America	49	Jointly controlled investee

Entity's Name	March 31, 2018		
	Principal Place of Business	Ownership Interest Held by PSP Investments (%)	Relationship to PSP Investments
Revera Inc.	North America	100	Controlled investee
AviAlliance GmbH	Europe	100	Controlled investee
Kaingaroo Timberlands Ltd.	Oceania	56	Jointly controlled investee
Roadis Transportation B.V.	Global	100	Controlled investee
SEGRO European Logistics Partnership S.a.r.l.	Europe	50	Jointly controlled investee
FirstLight Power Resources Holding Inc.	North America	100	Controlled investee
Roccapina Fund, L.P.	North America	100	Controlled investee
TDF S.A.S.	Europe	22	Associate
Cubico Sustainable Investments Limited	Global	50	Jointly controlled investee
Big Box Properties	North America	49	Jointly controlled investee

In addition to the above, PSP Investments consolidates wholly owned subsidiaries that solely provide it with services that relate to its investment activities. Such services consist of investment management and financing of private market investments within the context of PSP Investments' capital market debt program described in Note 8.2.

6.2. Structured Entities

PSP Investments holds interests in partnerships and funds mainly in the context of its investments in private markets. Given their nature, such entities commonly have the characteristics of a structured entity as defined by IFRS. These entities are held as investments and do not expose PSP Investments to additional risks or returns compared to interests held in non-structured entities.

Information regarding structured entities is included, as applicable, within disclosures of investment risk management under Note 7, guarantees and indemnities under Note 16 and commitments under Note 17.

7 — Investment Risk Management

PSP Investments is required to act in the best interests of the contributors and beneficiaries under the Plans and for maximizing returns without undue risk of loss. In pursuit of this objective, PSP Investments established an Enterprise Risk Management Policy (ERM Policy). The ERM Policy provides a framework for identifying, evaluating, managing, mitigating, monitoring and reporting the investment and non-investment risks to which PSP Investments is exposed.

As part of the overall ERM policy, the objective of the Investment Risk Management Policy (IRM Policy) is to support the management of risk inherent to the investment decision making process. The IRM Policy outlines a framework detailing how investment activities should comply with PSP Investments' risk philosophy and align with the tolerance and limits of its risk appetite. The IRM Policy also supplements the Statement of Investment Policies, Standards and Procedures (SIP&P), whose objective is to effectively manage investment risks related to the implementation of PSP Investments' various investment strategies. Investment risks include market, credit and liquidity risks.

7.1. Market Risk

Market risk is the risk that the value of an investment will fluctuate as a result of an adverse financial outcome due to changes in the factors that drive that value, such as changes in market prices, changes caused by factors specific to the individual investment, volatility in share and commodity prices, interest rate, foreign exchange or other factors affecting similar securities traded in the market.

7.1.1. Measurement of Market Risk

The absolute annualized volatility of the total portfolio is used as the primary measure of market risk. The absolute volatility is a statistical measure of the size of changes in investment returns of a given investment or portfolio of investments. It is used to illustrate the potential loss of value in an investment or portfolio of investments as a result of fluctuations in market prices.

PSP Investments uses seven years' worth of market returns scaled to a twelve-month holding period to calculate the absolute volatility. For investments that are not actively traded, the calculation of the absolute volatility uses securities with similar risk attributes as a proxy.

The absolute volatility is statistically valid under normal market conditions and does not specifically consider losses from severe market events. It also assumes that the future will behave in a pattern similar to the past. Consequently, if future market conditions differ significantly from those of the past, potential losses may differ from those originally estimated.

The following table shows the absolute volatility of the total portfolio expressed as a percentage of net investments as at the end of the period:

	March 31, 2019 (%)	March 31, 2018 (%)
Absolute volatility	7.3	7.2

Stress Testing

Although the absolute volatility is a widely accepted risk measure, it is complemented by other risk measurement methodologies that provide greater insight on market risk. PSP Investments uses stress testing and scenario analysis to examine the impact on financial results of abnormally large movements in risk factors. Such techniques are used to test a portfolio's sensitivity to various risk factors and key model assumptions. These methods also use historically stressed periods to evaluate how a current portfolio reacts under such circumstances. Stress testing and scenario analysis are also deployed to assess new product performance.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.1. Market Risk (continued)

7.1.2. Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk refers to the risk that fluctuations in interest rates will directly affect the fair value of PSP Investments' net asset values. The terms to maturity of the classes of financial instruments, outlined in Note 4.1, with the most significant exposure to interest rate risk were as follows as at:

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019					Total
	Less than 1 Year	1 to 5 Years	5 to 10 Years	Over 10 Years	Other	
Cash and money market securities	–	–	–	–	11,904 ^A	11,904
Government and corporate bonds	1,191	12,115	6,018	4,892	2,033 ^B	26,249
Inflation-linked bonds	–	2,289	7,830	3,898	–	14,017
Private debt securities	84	2,549	6,009	2,084	4,918 ^C	15,644
Total fixed income	1,275	16,953	19,857	10,874	18,855	67,814

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2018					Total
	Less than 1 Year	1 to 5 Years	5 to 10 Years	Over 10 Years	Other	
Cash and money market securities	–	–	–	–	11,376 ^A	11,376
Government and corporate bonds	3,495	8,277	5,218	3,427	2,196 ^B	22,613
Inflation-linked bonds	–	4,102	4,411	3,844	–	12,357
Private debt securities	3	1,426	6,998	1,541	4,158 ^C	14,126
Total fixed income	3,498	13,805	16,627	8,812	17,730	60,472

^A Due to their short-term maturity, these investments are not significantly exposed to interest rate risk.

^B Certain fixed income securities are not significantly exposed to interest rate risk as their prescribed rates are variable.

^C Information in connection with the terms to maturity of fund and certain directly held investments included as part of private debt securities is not available.

All equity investments within Canadian equity, foreign equity, real estate, private equity, infrastructure and natural resources amounting to \$111,806 million as at March 31, 2019 (\$105,053 million as at March 31, 2018) do not have specified terms to maturity nor are they significantly exposed to interest rate risk.

Alternative investments described in 4.1.4, which amounted to \$10,039 million as at March 31, 2019 (\$8,748 million as at March 31, 2018), also have no specified terms to maturity. Certain of these investments, as well as reverse repurchase agreements and derivative contracts described in Notes 4.1.10 and 4.1.12, respectively, are subject to interest rate risk exposures. These exposures are reflected in the absolute volatility calculation described in Note 7.1.1.

The terms to maturity of PSP Investments' capital market debt financing are disclosed in Note 8.2.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.1. Market Risk (continued)

7.1.3. Foreign Currency Risk

PSP Investments is exposed to currency risk through holding of investments (i.e. direct and indirect holdings of securities, units in pooled funds and units in limited partnerships) or investment-related liabilities in various currencies. Fluctuations in the relative value of the Canadian dollar against these foreign currencies can result in a positive or a negative effect on the fair value of the investments. To mitigate this risk, PSP Investments may take, through foreign forward contracts or cross currency swaps, positions in foreign currencies.

The underlying foreign currency exposures of net investments were as follows as at:

Currency	March 31, 2019		March 31, 2018	
	Fair Value (Canadian \$ millions)	% of Total	Fair Value (Canadian \$ millions)	% of Total
US Dollar	87,178	63.6	82,368	68.4
Euro	20,423	14.9	12,202	10.1
British Pound	7,918	5.8	2,953	2.5
Australian Dollar	3,015	2.2	2,637	2.2
Japanese Yen	2,779	2.0	3,554	3.0
Hong Kong Dollar	2,578	1.9	2,397	2.0
Mexican Peso	2,410	1.8	1,956	1.6
Brazilian Real	1,602	1.2	2,156	1.8
Indian Rupee	1,595	1.2	1,377	1.1
South Korean Won	1,322	1.0	2,612	2.2
Swiss Franc	919	0.7	798	0.7
New Taiwan Dollar	917	0.7	1,029	0.9
Others	4,297	3.0	4,342	3.5
Total	136,953	100.0	120,381	100.0

As at March 31, 2019, PSP Investments and its investment entity subsidiaries also had commitments, denominated in foreign currencies of \$21,604 million for the Plan Account (US\$13,656 million, €1,984 million, £103 million, 22 million South African rands, 3 million Brazilian reals, 13,553 million Colombian pesos, 2,653 million Mexican pesos and 16 million Australian dollars) which were not included in the foreign currency exposure table above.

As at March 31, 2018, PSP Investments and its investment entity subsidiaries also had commitments, denominated in foreign currencies of \$23,374 million (US\$14,668 million, €2,541 million, £180 million, 22 million South African rands, 13,553 million Colombian pesos and 1,439 million Mexican pesos) which were not included in the foreign currency exposure table above.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.2. Credit Risk

PSP Investments is exposed to credit risk, which is the risk of non-performance of a debtor on whom PSP Investments relies to fulfill contractual or financial obligations. That is, the risk that the issuer of a debt security or that the counterparty to a derivative contract, to a securities lending and borrowing transaction or to securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements, is unable to meet its financial obligations.

Credit risk encompasses the risk of a deterioration of creditworthiness and the relevant concentration risk. Credit risk monitoring entails an evaluation of the credit quality of each issuer and counterparty that transacts with PSP Investments. To perform this evaluation for public issuers and counterparties, PSP Investments relies on four recognized credit rating agencies. A minimum of two credit ratings are used to classify each security. If the agencies disagree as to a security's credit quality, PSP Investments uses the lowest of the available ratings. For private issuers, PSP Investments assigns internal credit ratings to issuers and measures the combined risk profile against set targets. To assign risk ratings to issuers, PSP Investments uses methodologies comparable to those used by recognized rating agencies.

As at March 31, 2019, PSP Investments' maximum exposure to credit risk amounted to \$73 billion (March 31, 2018 – \$62 billion). This amount is presented before collateral held and netting arrangements that do not qualify for offsetting under IFRS. The maximum credit exposure excludes guarantees disclosed in Note 16 as well as investments in funds classified as alternative investments in Note 4.1. Such funds hold fixed income securities among other types of instruments.

To monitor the evolution of credit risk, PSP Investments periodically produces a concentration report by credit rating for credit-sensitive securities. The concentration of credit risk by credit rating was as follows as at:

Credit Rating	March 31, 2019 (%)	March 31, 2018 (%)
AAA-AA	48.4	51.2
A	23.6	20.9
BBB	2.3	2.5
BB or below	25.1	24.4
No rating ^A	0.6	1.0
Total	100.0	100.0

^A Includes securities for public issuers and counterparties, that are either not rated by credit rating agencies or rated by a single credit rating agency.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.2. Credit Risk (continued)

7.2.1. Counterparty Risk

Counterparty risk represents the credit risk from current and potential exposure related to transactions involving derivative contracts, securities lending and borrowing as well as securities repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements. In order to minimize counterparty risk, PSP Investments requires that counterparties provide adequate collateral and meet its credit rating requirements. PSP Investments frequently monitors the credit rating of its counterparties as determined by recognized credit rating agencies. With respect to derivative contracts, PSP Investments has the ability to terminate all trades with most counterparties whose credit rating is downgraded below its requirements.

For OTC derivatives, PSP Investments' policy also requires the use of the International Swaps and Derivative Association (ISDA) Master Agreement with all counterparties to derivative contracts. The ISDA Master Agreement provides the contractual framework within which dealing activities across a full range of OTC products are conducted. In the case of OTC-cleared derivatives, trading activities are regulated between parties under terms that are customary to such transactions.

As a credit mitigation technique, the ISDA Master Agreement contractually binds counterparties to close-out netting provisions in the case of default by one of the counterparties. Additionally, the Credit Support Annex (CSA) to the ISDA Master Agreement enables PSP Investments to realize any collateral placed with it in the case of default of the counterparty. The CSA also requires PSP Investments to contribute further collateral when requested. All collateral transactions under the CSA are in cash, high-quality debt instruments or securities. The CSA also regulates the exchange of collateral when the credit exposure to a counterparty exceeds a predetermined threshold. Counterparties are generally authorized to sell, repledge or otherwise use collateral held. Similarly, in the case of OTC-cleared derivatives, collateral is required in cash, high quality debt instruments or securities and can be sold, repledged or otherwise used. PSP Investments does not sell, repledge or otherwise use any collateral held in the form of securities but does reinvest all cash collateral, with respect to derivative contracts.

With respect to transactions involving securities lending and borrowing agreements as well as securities repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, collateral requirements are in place to mitigate counterparty risk. Notes 2.3.5 and 2.3.6 describe collateral requirements in securities lending and borrowing programs as well as securities repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements.

Information in connection with collateral pledged by PSP Investments and its counterparties is disclosed in Note 5.

In the case of the securities lending program, PSP Investments' exposure to counterparty risk is further mitigated as the custodian of the securities lent assumes the risk that a counterparty will be unable to meet its obligations associated with the collateral requirements.

Management is responsible for counterparty risk monitoring and mitigation as well as maintaining a comprehensive, disciplined, and enterprise-wide process for tracking and managing counterparty risk. As such, management measures counterparty risk on an ongoing basis, evaluates and tracks the creditworthiness of current counterparties and mitigates counterparty risk through collateral management.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.2. Credit Risk (continued)

7.2.2. Offsetting

PSP Investments is subject to ISDA Master Agreements in relation to its OTC derivative financial instruments as described. Such agreements contain close-out netting provisions applicable only in the case of default. In certain cases, such agreements also allow for offsetting. In cases where the conditions for offsetting were met, financial instruments have been presented net in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position. Securities repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements described in Notes 2.3.6 and 5 are subject to similar arrangements however they are not offset as the conditions for offsetting are not met.

The following tables present the financial assets and liabilities described above:

Financial Assets

(Canadian \$ millions)	Gross Amount of Recognized Financial Assets	Less: Gross Amount of Recognized Financial Liabilities Set Off	Net Amount of Financial Assets Presented in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position	Less: Related Amounts Not Set Off in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position		Net
				Recognized Financial Liabilities	Collateral Held and Not Recognized	
March 31, 2019						
Reverse repurchase agreements	5,970	–	5,970 ^A	3,884	2,085	1
OTC-derivatives	1,376	6	1,370 ^B	762	534	74
Total	7,346	6	7,340	4,646	2,619	75
March 31, 2018						
Reverse repurchase agreements	1,867	–	1,867 ^A	496	1,371	–
OTC-derivatives	917	40	877 ^B	870	1	6
Total	2,784	40	2,744	1,366	1,372	6

Financial Liabilities

(Canadian \$ millions)	Gross Amount of Recognized Financial Liabilities	Less: Gross Amount of Recognized Financial Assets Set Off	Net Amount of Financial Liabilities Presented in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position	Less: Related Amounts Not Set Off in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position		Net
				Recognized Financial Assets	Collateral Pledged and Not Derecognized	
March 31, 2019						
Repurchase agreements	5,627	–	5,627 ^A	3,884	1,741	2
OTC-derivatives	861	6	855 ^B	756	93	6
Collateral payable	8	–	8 ^C	6	–	2
Total	6,496	6	6,490	4,646	1,834	10
March 31, 2018						
Repurchase agreements	575	–	575 ^A	496	79	–
OTC-derivatives	1,615	40	1,575 ^B	869	705	1
Collateral payable	2	–	2 ^C	1	–	1
Total	2,192	40	2,152	1,366	784	2

^A As described in Note 4.1.10.

^B As described in Note 4.1.12.

^C As described in Note 4.1.9. The balance consists of cash collateral received with respect to certain OTC derivative transactions, and is included in Note 4.1 as part of collateral payable.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.3. Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk corresponds to the risk that PSP Investments will not be able to meet its financial obligations on a timely basis, with sufficient and readily available cash resources. PSP Investments' cash position is monitored on a daily basis. In general, investments in cash, money market securities, floating rate notes, bonds and public equities are expected to be highly liquid as they will be invested in securities that are actively traded. Management utilizes appropriate measures and controls to monitor liquidity risk in order to ensure that there is sufficient liquidity to meet financial obligations as they come due. A liquidity report taking into consideration future forecasted cash flows is prepared and presented to senior management on a weekly basis. This ensures that sufficient cash reserves are available to meet forecasted cash outflows. Additionally, sufficient sources of liquidity are maintained for deployment in case of market disruption.

PSP Investments has the ability to raise additional capital through the use of its capital market debt program. This program allows PSP Investments to issue short-term promissory notes and medium-term notes. Note 8.2 provides additional information on the usage of the capital market debt program. Furthermore, PSP Investments maintains credit facilities for general corporate purposes. Note 8.1 provides additional information with respect to such credit facilities.

The terms to maturity of the notional amount of derivatives are disclosed in Note 4.1.12.

Financial Liabilities

The following tables present the fair value of non-derivative-related financial liabilities as well as derivative-related financial instruments, aggregated according to their maturities as at March 31, 2019 and excluding the impact of guarantees and indemnities disclosed in Note 16:

(Canadian \$ millions)	Less than 3 Months	3 to 12 Months	Over 1 Year	Total
Non-derivative-related financial liabilities^A				
Amounts payable from pending trades	(956)	–	–	(956)
Interest payable	(67)	(2)	–	(69)
Securities sold short	(6,298)	–	–	(6,298)
Collateral payable	(3,012)	–	–	(3,012)
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	(5,627)	–	–	(5,627)
Capital market debt financing	(4,735)	(2,127)	(7,257)	(14,119)
Trade payable and other liabilities	(72)	(122)	(125)	(319)
Total	(20,767)	(2,251)	(7,382)	(30,400)
(Canadian \$ millions)	Less than 3 Months	3 to 12 Months	Over 1 Year	Total
Derivative-related financial instruments				
Derivative-related assets	660	554	362	1,576
Derivative-related liabilities ^A	(235)	(350)	(377)	(962)
Total	425	204	(15)	614

^A Liabilities are presented in the earliest period in which the counterparty can request payment.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.3. Liquidity Risk (continued)

Financial Liabilities (continued)

The following tables present the fair value of non-derivative-related financial liabilities as well as derivative-related financial instruments, aggregated according to their maturities as at March 31, 2018 and excluding the impact of guarantees and indemnities disclosed in Note 16:

(Canadian \$ millions)	Less than 3 Months	3 to 12 Months	Over 1 Year	Total
Non-derivative-related financial liabilities^A				
Amounts payable from pending trades	(1,164)	-	-	(1,164)
Interest payable	(54)	(2)	-	(56)
Securities sold short	(6,577)	-	-	(6,577)
Collateral payable	(3,573)	-	-	(3,573)
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	(575)	-	-	(575)
Capital market debt financing	(4,731)	(1,589)	(5,873)	(12,193)
Trade payable and other liabilities	(170)	-	(103)	(273)
Total	(16,844)	(1,591)	(5,976)	(24,411)
Derivative-related financial instruments				
Derivative-related assets	500	241	409	1,150
Derivative-related liabilities ^A	(828)	(477)	(429)	(1,734)
Total	(328)	(236)	(20)	(584)

^A Liabilities are presented in the earliest period in which the counterparty can request payment.

8 — Borrowings

8.1. Credit Facilities

PSP Investments maintains a revolving credit facility in the amount of \$2 billion and a demand line of credit in the amount of \$1 billion (together “the Credit Facilities”).

The Credit Facilities are for general corporate purposes and are available in either Canadian or US currencies. Subject to customary terms and conditions, these Credit Facilities are available at variable interest rates such as the prime rate and the US base rate.

These Credit Facilities were not drawn upon as at March 31, 2019 and March 31, 2018.

8.2. Capital Market Debt Financing

PSP Investments’ capital market debt program consists of the private placement of short-term promissory notes as well as medium-term notes issued by PSP Capital Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of PSP Investments. The capital raised is primarily used to finance private market investments. It is unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by PSP Investments in accordance with its corporate leverage policy. The maximum amount authorized by the Board of Directors for the capital market debt program is 10% of the net investments plus all recourse debt outstanding of PSP Investments at the time of commitment to issuance. Under this limit, the short-term promissory note component cannot exceed \$12 billion for issuances in Canada and the United States combined.

PSP Investments’ capital market debt financing was in compliance with the limits authorized by the Board of Directors during the years ended March 31, 2019 and March 31, 2018.

The following outlines the terms as well as the fair value of the notes issued under the capital market debt program as at:

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019		March 31, 2018	
	Capital Amounts Payable at Maturity	Fair Value	Capital Amounts Payable at Maturity	Fair Value
Short-term Canadian Dollar promissory notes, bearing interest between 1.79% and 2.20% and maturing within 56 and 365 days of issuance (March 31, 2018 – between 1.16% and 1.85%, maturing within 26 and 364 days)	652	648	948	944
Short-term US Dollar promissory notes, bearing interest between 2.45% and 2.84% and maturing within 21 and 365 days of issuance (March 31, 2018 – between 1.39% and 2.17%, maturing within 28 and 365 days)	6,247	6,214	5,389	5,376
Medium-term notes Series 5, bearing interest of 3.03% per annum and maturing on October 22, 2020	947	965	1,000	1,023
Medium-term notes Series 7, bearing interest of 3.29% per annum and maturing on April 4, 2024	942	997	985	1,026
Medium-term notes Series 8, bearing interest of 1.34% per annum and maturing on August 18, 2021	1,250	1,238	1,250	1,213
Medium-term notes Series 9, bearing interest of 2.09% per annum and maturing on November 22, 2023	1,000	1,003	965	945
Medium-term notes Series 10, bearing interest of 1.73% per annum and maturing on June 21, 2022	1,750	1,742	1,710	1,666
Medium-term notes Series 11, bearing interest of 3.00% per annum and maturing on November 5, 2025	1,250	1,312	-	-
Total	14,038	14,119	12,247	12,193

Unrealized losses in connection with borrowings amounted to \$189 million for the year ended March 31, 2019 (unrealized gains of \$189 million for the year ended March 31, 2018).

8 — Borrowings (continued)

8.2. Capital Market Debt Financing (continued)

Interest expense, for the years ended March 31, was as follows:

(Canadian \$ millions)	2019	2018
Short-term promissory notes	150	77
Medium-term notes	143	116
Total	293	193

8.3. Reconciliation of Liabilities Arising from Financing Activities

The following provides a reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities, including both changes arising from cash and non-cash changes for the year ended March 31, 2019.

(Canadian \$ millions)	Opening balance	Proceeds from borrowing	Repayment of borrowings	Non-cash changes		Closing balance
				Foreign exchange losses	Fair value ^A losses	
Capital market debt financing	12,193	33,711	(31,987)	24	178	14,119
Credit facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowings	12,193	33,711	(31,987)	24	178	14,119

^A Includes interest on short-term promissory notes, which added to cost approximates their fair value.

The following provides a reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities, including both changes arising from cash and non-cash changes for the year ended March 31, 2018.

(Canadian \$ millions)	Opening balance	Proceeds from borrowing	Repayment of borrowings	Non-cash changes		Closing balance
				Foreign exchange gains	Fair value ^A gains	
Capital market debt financing	10,807	27,291	(25,713)	(37)	(155)	12,193
Credit facilities	–	34	(34)	–	–	–
Borrowings	10,807	27,325	(25,747)	(37)	(155)	12,193

^A Includes interest on short-term promissory notes, which added to cost approximates their fair value.

9 — Equity

9.1. Statutory Rights Held by the Government of Canada

Pursuant to the *Superannuation Acts*, the Government of Canada is entitled to PSP Investments' net assets allocated to each of the Plan Accounts for the purposes set out in the *Superannuation Acts*. The allocation of PSP Investments' net assets and comprehensive income to each of the Plan Accounts at a point in time is based on the allocation policy outlined in Note 13.

9.2. Shares Issued

Pursuant to the Act, PSP Investments issued 10 shares having a par value of \$10 each to the President of the Treasury Board, to be held on behalf of Her Majesty in Right of Canada. The Act does not attribute any voting, dividend, residual or other rights to these shares.

9.3. Fund Transfers

PSP Investments received fund transfers from the Government of Canada for the Funds for the years ended March 31 as follows:

(Canadian \$ millions)	2019	2018
Public Service Pension Fund	2,838	2,814
Canadian Forces Pension Fund	679	827
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Fund	232	280
Reserve Force Pension Fund	–	–
Total	3,749	3,921

10 — Segment Information

Investment Segments

In order to fulfil its mandate, PSP Investments manages a diversified global portfolio composed of investments in various asset classes and has implemented an investment approach that focuses in the total fund approach rather than only on individual asset classes. The total fund approach guides the long-term investment strategy and focuses on managing total fund allocations and exposures in terms of asset classes, sectors and risk factors.

Accordingly, PSP Investments' investment segments are presented below to reflect the way in which asset classes are managed and how results are reviewed by the entity's senior management for purposes of performance management and decision making. These investment segments include their respective share of investment-related assets and investment-related liabilities as well as borrowings, which are reported separately by nature of the underlying investments as disclosed in Note 4.1. Further, to support PSP Investments' investment approach, a Complementary Portfolio is managed in addition to the individual asset classes' portfolios, which enables PSP Investments to capture investment opportunities that fit the mandate but that are outside the scope of the individual asset classes' investment framework.

Investment segments consist of investments held through direct and co-ownership positions as well as through fund managers and include:

- Public Markets – invests in public market equities, government and corporate fixed income.
- Real Estate – invests in real estate assets mainly in retirement and residential, office, retail and other industrial sectors.
- Private Equity – invests in private entities with similar objectives.
- Infrastructure – invests in private entities with a focus on assets in transportation, power generation, telecommunications and other regulated businesses.
- Natural Resources – invests in real assets with a focus on assets in timberlands, agriculture and upstream oil and gas.
- Private Debt – invests in non-investment grade primary and secondary credit investments.
- Complementary Portfolio – focuses on investments that are not within the mandate of existing asset classes but are deemed beneficial for the total fund.

The following tables present net investments by investment segment as at:

	March 31, 2019								
(Canadian \$ millions)	Public Markets	Real Estate	Private Equity	Infrastructure	Natural Resources	Private Debt	Complementary Portfolio	Other ^A	Total
	80,821	23,538	23,539	16,818	6,759	10,475	1,426	4,603	167,979

	March 31, 2018								
(Canadian \$ millions)	Public Markets	Real Estate	Private Equity	Infrastructure	Natural Resources	Private Debt	Complementary Portfolio	Other ^A	Total
	76,669	23,245	19,382	14,972	4,833	8,857	2,201	2,927	153,086

^A Includes cash and money market securities not managed within the operating segments.

10 — Segment Information (continued)

Investment Segments (continued)

The following table presents net income from operations by investment segment for the year ended March 31, 2019.

(Canadian \$ millions)	Public Markets	Real Estate	Private Equity	Infrastructure	Natural Resources	Private Debt	Complementary Portfolio	Other ^c	Total
Investment income ^A	3,447	1,887	3,220	1,212	606	837	(1)	987	12,195
Expenses ^B	(397)	(256)	(99)	(176)	(67)	(60)	(13)	(14)	(1,082)
Net income	3,050	1,631	3,121	1,036	539	777	(14)	973	11,113

^A As described in Note 11, embedded within investment income are other fees paid by certain pooled fund investments and management fees not paid directly by PSP Investments.

^B Includes all investment-related and operating expenses as disclosed in Notes 11 and 12, respectively.

^C Includes cash and money market securities not managed within the operating segments.

The following table presents net income from operations by investment segment for the year ended March 31, 2018.

(Canadian \$ millions)	Public Markets	Real Estate	Private Equity	Infrastructure	Natural Resources	Private Debt	Complementary Portfolio	Other ^c	Total
Investment income ^A	6,328	2,928	2,074	2,348	469	567	536	(830)	14,420
Expenses ^B	(360)	(199)	(78)	(141)	(50)	(40)	(13)	(14)	(895)
Net income	5,968	2,729	1,996	2,207	419	527	523	(844)	13,525

^A As described in Note 11, embedded within investment income are other fees paid by certain pooled fund investments and management fees not paid directly by PSP Investments.

^B Includes all investment-related and operating expenses as disclosed in Notes 11 and 12, respectively.

^C Includes cash and money market securities not managed within the operating segments.

11 — Investment-Related Expenses

Investment-related expenses are comprised of the following for the years ended March 31:

(Canadian \$ millions)	2019	2018
Interest expense	336	213
Transaction costs	128	139
External investment management fees ^A	28	41
Other (net)	87	52
Total	579	445

^A Consists of amounts incurred for investments in public markets that are paid directly by PSP Investments. Other fees are paid by certain pooled fund investments classified under alternative investments which amounted to \$236 million for the year ended March 31, 2019 (\$161 million for the year ended March 31, 2018). Such fees are embedded in the fair value of the funds.

Similarly, management fees related to investments in private markets and private debt securities are not paid directly by PSP Investments. Such fees, which generally vary between 0.2% and 2.5% of the total invested and/or committed amount, totaled \$330 million for the year ended March 31, 2019 (\$312 million for the year ended March 31, 2018). Such fees are embedded in the fair value of the investments.

12 — Operating Expenses

Operating expenses consisted of the following for the years ended March 31:

(Canadian \$ millions)	2019	2018
Salaries and employee benefits	291	262
Professional and consulting fees	77	72
Premises and equipment	31	26
Market data and business applications	37	31
Depreciation of equipment	33	31
Custodial fees	5	5
Other operating expenses	29	23
Total	503	450

13 — Allocation of Comprehensive Income

PSP Investments' comprehensive income is allocated to each Plan Account as follows:

13.1. Investment Income

The investment income is allocated proportionately based upon the net investments of each Plan Account at the time the income was incurred.

13.2. Expenses

The Act requires that the costs of operation of PSP Investments be charged to the Plan Accounts. Under section 4(3) of the Act, the President of the Treasury Board shall determine to which Plan Account these costs will be charged, in consultation with the Minister of National Defence and the Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness. An allocation policy was developed which allocates the direct costs of investment activities, such as external investment management fees and custodial fees, to each Plan Account, based upon the net investments of each Plan Account at the time the expense was incurred.

Operating expenses and other comprehensive income, excluding the direct cost of investment activities listed above, for the years ended March 31, were allocated in proportion to the annual amount of net investments of each Plan Account as follows:

(%)	2019	2018
Public Service Pension Plan Account	72.6	72.6
Canadian Forces Pension Plan Account	19.7	19.7
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Plan Account	7.3	7.2
Reserve Force Pension Plan Account	0.4	0.5
Total	100.0	100.0

Expenses are paid by PSP Investments by way of advances from the Public Service Pension Plan Account, which are reimbursed by the other Plan Accounts on a quarterly basis.

14 — Related Party Transactions

14.1. Certain Investees

As outlined in Note 2.1, investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries, jointly controlled investees and associates are measured at FVTPL. Transactions between PSP Investments and such entities or subsidiaries of such entities are related party transactions. PSP Investments enters into investment transactions with such related parties in the normal course of its business, more specifically, as part of private markets and certain fixed income investments described under Note 4.1 as well as guarantees, indemnities and commitments described under Notes 16 and 17, respectively. Since balances in connection with all investment transactions are measured at FVTPL, those transactions undertaken with related parties have the same impact on net assets and comprehensive income as those with unrelated parties.

Transactions between PSP Investments and its consolidated subsidiaries as well as related balances are eliminated upon consolidation and, therefore, are not disclosed in this note.

14.2. The Government of Canada and Government-Related Entities

Since PSP Investments is a Crown corporation as described in Note 1, it is considered to be related to the Government of Canada as well as other entities that are controlled, jointly controlled or significantly influenced by the Government of Canada (together "government-related entities").

(i) The Government of Canada

The only transactions undertaken between PSP Investments and the Government of Canada consist of the funds transfers outlined in Note 9.3.

(ii) Government-Related Entities

PSP Investments may enter into investment transactions with government-related entities in the normal course of its business, more specifically, as part of private markets and certain fixed income investments described under Note 4.1. Such investment transactions are carried out on terms that are equivalent to those that may prevail in transactions with unrelated parties and are subject to the same internal processes. In this respect, transactions with such related parties have the same impact on net assets and comprehensive income as those with unrelated parties. Consequently, PSP Investments is availing itself of the exemption under IAS 24 *Related Parties* from making specific disclosures on transactions and balances with such government-related entities.

14.3. Compensation of Key Management Personnel

Members of key management personnel are related parties of PSP Investments. Key management personnel are those persons having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling PSP Investments' activities, directly or indirectly and consist of members of the Board of Directors, PSP Investments' senior management team and officers. Compensation earned by key management personnel for the years ended March 31 was recorded in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income and was as follows:

(Canadian \$ millions)	2019	2018
Short-term compensation and other benefits	15	20
Long-term compensation and other benefits	9	5
Total	24	25

As disclosed in Note 16, PSP Investments may also be required to indemnify certain members of key management personnel for costs incurred, such as claims, actions or litigations in connection with the exercise of specific aspects of their duties.

15 — Capital Management

As an investment company, PSP Investments' objectives in managing its capital are:

- To invest fund transfers, outlined in Note 9.3, in the best interests of the beneficiaries and contributors under the *Superannuation Acts*. The funds received are invested with a view of achieving a maximum rate of return, without undue risk of loss, having regard to the funding, policies and requirements of the Plans established under the *Superannuation Acts* and the ability of the Plans to meet their financial obligations. The funds are also invested in accordance with the Investment Risk Management policies which are outlined in Note 7.
- To maintain an appropriate credit rating to achieve access to the capital markets at the lowest cost of capital. Through PSP Capital Inc. and its leverage policies, PSP Investments has the ability to raise capital by issuing short-term promissory notes and medium-term notes. Note 8.2 provides information on the capital market debt financing and Note 7.3 provides information on PSP Investments' liquidity.

The capital structure of PSP Investments consists of fund transfers and capital market debt financing. PSP Investments has no externally imposed restrictions on capital.

16 — Guarantees and Indemnities

PSP Investments provides indemnification to its Directors, its Officers, its vice-presidents and to certain PSP Investments representatives who are asked to serve on boards of directors (or like bodies) or investment advisory boards (or like bodies) of entities in which PSP Investments or its investment entity subsidiaries have made an investment or have a financial interest. As a result, but subject to the Act, PSP Investments may be required to indemnify these representatives for costs incurred, such as claims, actions or litigation in connection with the exercise of their duties, unless the liability of such a representative relates to a failure to act honestly and in good faith. To date, PSP Investments has not received any claims or made any payment for such indemnities.

In certain cases, PSP Investments also provides indemnification to third parties in the normal course of business. As a result, PSP Investments may be required to indemnify such third parties in connection with the performance of their contractual obligations. To date, PSP Investments has not received any claims nor made any payments for such indemnities.

PSP Investments unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees all credit facilities, as well as short-term promissory notes and medium-term notes issued by PSP Capital Inc., as described in Note 8.

In certain investment transactions, PSP Investments and its investment entity subsidiaries provided guarantees, indemnifications or issued letters of credit to third parties, the most significant of which are as follows:

- As at March 31, 2019 and 2018, PSP Investments and its investment entity subsidiaries agreed to guarantee and, in some cases, provide indemnification for the performance of certain investees under contractual agreements. The majority of these agreements are borrowing arrangements. In the event a default occurs under such agreements, which is of limited recourse in certain cases, PSP Investments or its investment entity subsidiaries could assume obligations of up to \$2,602 million as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – \$2,550 million) plus applicable interest and other related costs. The arrangements mature between July 2019 and November 2029 as of March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – between November 2018 and November 2029).
- Additionally, PSP Investments and its investment entity subsidiaries issued letters of credit totalling \$54 million as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – \$53 million) in relation to investment transactions.

17 — Commitments

PSP Investments and its investment entity subsidiaries have committed to enter into investment transactions, which will be funded over the next several years in accordance with agreed terms and conditions. The commitments were as follows as at:

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Foreign equity	–	5
Real estate	2,442	2,292
Private equity	10,296	11,342
Infrastructure	2,674	3,879
Natural resources	418	457
Private debt securities	4,141	3,758
Alternative investments	2,074	2,232
Total	22,045	23,965

Funding in connection with the above commitments can be called upon at various dates extending until 2035 as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – 2035).

Financial Statements

Independent Auditors' Report

To the President of the Treasury Board

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of the Public Sector Pension Investment Board – Public Service Pension Plan Account (the Public Service Pension Plan Account), which comprise the statements of financial position as at March 31, 2019 and 2018, and the statements of comprehensive income, statements of changes in equity and statements of cash flows for the years then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Public Service Pension Plan Account as at March 31, 2019 and 2018, and its financial performance and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs).

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Public Service Pension Plan Account in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in Canada, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with IFRSs, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Public Service Pension Plan Account's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Public

Service Pension Plan Account or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Public Service Pension Plan Account's financial reporting process.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Public Service Pension Plan Account's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit

evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Public Service Pension Plan Account's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause Public Service Pension Plan Account to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Report on Compliance with Specified Authorities

Opinion

In conjunction with the audit of the financial statements, we have audited transactions of the Public Sector Pension Investment Board – Public Service Pension Plan Account coming to our notice for compliance with specified authorities. The specified authorities against which compliance was audited are the applicable provisions of Part X of the *Financial Administration Act* and regulations,

the *Public Sector Pension Investment Board Act* and regulations and the by-laws of the Public Sector Pension Investment Board and its wholly owned subsidiaries.

In our opinion, the transactions of the Public Sector Pension Investment Board – Public Service Pension Plan Account that came to our notice during the audit of the financial statements have complied, in all material respects, with the specified authorities referred to above. Further, as required by the *Financial Administration Act*, we report that, in our opinion, the accounting principles in IFRSs have been applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance with Specified Authorities

Management is responsible for the Public Sector Pension Investment Board – Public Service Pension Plan Account's compliance with the specified authorities named above, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the Public Sector Pension Investment Board – Public Service Pension Plan Account to comply with the specified authorities.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance with Specified Authorities

Our audit responsibilities include planning and performing procedures to provide an audit opinion and reporting on whether the transactions coming to our notice during the audit of the financial statements are in compliance with the specified authorities referred to above.



Mélanie Cabana, CPA auditor, CA
Principal
for the Interim Auditor General of Canada

Montréal, Canada
14 May 2019



Montréal, Canada
14 May 2019

¹ CPA auditor, CA, public accountancy permit No. A121444

Statements of Financial Position

As at

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Assets		
Investments (Note 4.1)	144,624	129,877
Other assets	140	131
Due from the Canadian Forces Pension Plan Account	-	24
Due from the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Plan Account	-	9
Due from the Reserve Force Pension Plan Account	-	1
Total assets	144,764	130,042
Liabilities		
Trade payable and other liabilities	232	199
Investment-related liabilities (Note 4.1)	12,298	9,928
Borrowings (Notes 4.1, 8.2)	10,260	8,849
Total liabilities	22,790	18,976
Net assets	121,974	111,066
Equity (Note 9)	121,974	111,066
Total liabilities and equity	144,764	130,042

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Financial Statements.

On behalf of the Board of Directors:



Martin Glynn
Chair of the Board



William A. Mackinnon
Chair of the Audit Committee

Statements of Comprehensive Income

For the years ended March 31

(Canadian \$ millions)	2019	2018
Investment income	8,858	10,465
Investment-related expenses (Note 11)	(420)	(323)
Net investment income	8,438	10,142
Operating expenses (Note 12)	(365)	(327)
Net income	8,073	9,815
Other comprehensive loss		
Remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability	(3)	(10)
Comprehensive income	8,070	9,805

Statements of Changes in Equity

For the years ended March 31

(Canadian \$ millions)	2019	2018
Fund transfers		
Balance at beginning of period	53,498	50,684
Fund transfers received during the period (Note 9.2)	2,838	2,814
Balance at end of period	56,336	53,498
Retained earnings		
Balance at beginning of period	57,568	47,763
Comprehensive income	8,070	9,805
Balance at end of period	65,638	57,568
Total equity	121,974	111,066

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Financial Statements.

Statements of Cash Flows

For the years ended March 31

(Canadian \$ millions)	2019	2018
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net income	8,073	9,815
Adjustments for non-cash items:		
Depreciation of equipment (Note 12)	24	23
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(24)	13
Unrealized losses (gains) on borrowings	137	(137)
	8,210	9,714
Net changes in operating assets and liabilities		
Increase in investments	(12,866)	(14,285)
Decrease (increase) in other assets	2	(6)
Increase in trade payable and other liabilities	32	20
Increase in investment-related liabilities	2,380	942
Net cash flows used in operating activities	(2,242)	(3,615)
Cash flow from financing activities		
Proceeds from borrowings	24,490	19,832
Repayment of borrowings	(23,225)	(18,689)
Repayments of amounts due from:		
Canadian Forces Pension Plan Account	104	102
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Plan Account	38	38
Reserve Force Pension Plan Account	2	2
Advances to:		
Canadian Forces Pension Plan Account	(81)	(105)
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Plan Account	(30)	(39)
Reserve Force Pension Plan Account	(2)	(2)
Fund transfers received (Note 9)	2,838	2,814
Net cash flows provided by financing activities	4,134	3,953
Cash flow from investing activities		
Acquisitions of equipment	(30)	(33)
Net cash flows used in investing activities	(30)	(33)
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	1,862	305
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	24	(13)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period	3,066	2,774
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period^A	4,952	3,066
Supplementary disclosure of cash flow information		
Interest paid	(225)	(144)

^A As at March 31, 2019, cash and cash equivalents were comprised of \$4,938 million (March 31, 2018 – \$3,057 million) held for investment purposes and included in Note 4.1, as well as \$14 million (March 31, 2018 – \$9 million) held for administrative purposes and included in Other assets.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Financial Statements.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the years ended March 31, 2019 and 2018

1 — Corporate Information

The Public Sector Pension Investment Board (“PSP Investments”) is a Crown corporation created under the *Public Sector Pension Investment Board Act* (the “Act”) to manage and invest amounts that are transferred to it pursuant to the *Superannuation Acts* (defined below), for the funds (as defined in the Act) of the pension plans established under the *Public Service Superannuation Act*, the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act* (“CFSA”), the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act* (collectively the “*Superannuation Acts*”), and certain regulations under the CFSA (the “CFSA Regulations”). The pension plans established under the *Superannuation Acts* consist of the Public Service pension plan (the “Plan”), the Canadian Forces pension plan, and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police pension plan, and the pension plan established under the CFSA Regulations is the Reserve Force pension plan. The Plan and the other pension plans are herein referred to collectively as the “Plans”.

The fund for which amounts are currently transferred to PSP Investments by the Government of Canada (the “Fund”) relates to pension obligations under the Plan for service on or after April 1, 2000 (“Post-2000 Service”). The account managed by PSP Investments for the Fund is herein referred to as the “Plan Account”. PSP Investments maintains records of the net contributions for the Fund, as well as the allocation of its investments and the results of its operations for the Fund in the Plan Account. PSP Investments also manages a plan account for the funds of the other Plans, and these and the Plan Account are collectively referred to herein as the “Plan Accounts”.

PSP Investments is responsible for managing amounts that are transferred to it for the Fund in the best interests of the beneficiaries and contributors under the *Public Service Superannuation Act*. The amounts are to be invested with a view of achieving a maximum rate of return, without undue risk of loss, having regard to the funding, policies and requirements of the Plan and the Plan’s ability to meet its financial obligations.

Pursuant to the *Public Service Superannuation Act*, the Government of Canada, which administers the Plan and the Fund, may at any time call upon the net assets of PSP Investments allocated to the Fund’s Plan Account for amounts required for the purpose of paying benefits under the Plan in respect of Post-2000 Service, or generally, for the purpose of reducing any non-permitted surplus in the Fund.

PSP Investments and the majority of its subsidiaries are exempt from Part I tax under paragraphs 149(1)(d) and 149(1)(d.2) of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada), respectively.

PSP Investments’ registered office is located at 1 Rideau Street, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada and its principal business office is at 1250 René-Lévesque Boulevard West, Montreal, Quebec, Canada.

2 — Significant Accounting Policies

The significant accounting policies that have been applied in the preparation of these Financial Statements are summarized below and have been used throughout all periods presented.

2.1. Basis of Presentation

These Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (“IFRS”) as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (“IASB”).

PSP Investments qualifies as an investment entity as defined under IFRS 10 *Consolidated Financial Statements* and, consequently, does not consolidate its subsidiaries other than those that solely provide it with services that relate to its investment activities. Instead, PSP Investments measures its investments in subsidiaries at fair value through profit or loss (“FVTPL”) in accordance with IFRS 9 *Financial Instruments* (“IFRS 9”), including those that are formed by PSP Investments and that qualify as investment entities (“investment entity subsidiaries”). PSP Investments also measures its investments in associates, joint ventures and financial assets and financial liabilities at FVTPL in accordance with IAS 28 *Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures* and IFRS 9.

These Financial Statements present the Plan Account’s financial position and results of operations of PSP Investments and its subsidiaries that solely provide it with services that relate to its investment activities, as allocated to the Plan Account. They reflect the economic activity of PSP Investments as it pertains to the investment of the net contributions transferred to it for the Fund in respect of Post-2000 Service. Accordingly, they do not reflect all of the assets or the details of the pension contributions, payments and liabilities under the Plan.

These Financial Statements were authorized for issue in accordance with a resolution of the Board of Directors on May 14, 2019.

2 — Significant Accounting Policies

(continued)

2.2. Investment Entity Status

PSP Investments has determined that it meets the mandatory items of the definition of an investment entity under IFRS 10 on the basis of the facts and circumstances as at the end of the period. They are as follows:

(i) Mandate and business purpose

As further described in Note 1, PSP Investments' mandate is to manage and invest the amounts that are transferred to it in the best interests of the beneficiaries and contributors under the *Superannuation Acts*. Consequently, PSP Investments' business purpose is to invest with a view of achieving a maximum rate of return from capital appreciation and income from investments, without undue risk of loss.

(ii) Performance evaluation

PSP Investments measures and evaluates the performance of its investments on a fair value basis.

In addition to the mandatory items of the definition, IFRS 10 also outlines certain typical characteristics of an investment entity, the absence of any of which does not necessarily preclude an entity from qualifying as an investment entity. One of these characteristics is that an investment entity should have investors that are not related parties of the entity.

As described in Note 14, since PSP Investments is a Crown corporation, it is considered to be related to the Government of Canada as well as other entities that are controlled or jointly controlled by the Government of Canada or entities over which the latter has significant influence. Consequently, since the funds managed by PSP Investments originate from related parties, it may be considered not to meet the typical characteristic outlined above. However, the Act provides a framework to ensure that PSP Investments operates at arm's length from the Government of Canada. Accordingly, it meets all of the mandatory items of the definition described above and qualifies as an investment entity.

Should any changes occur in the facts and circumstances, PSP Investments will evaluate the impact of any such changes on its investment entity status.

2.3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The principal accounting policies applied in the preparation of these Financial Statements are set out below.

2.3.1. Financial Instruments

(i) Classification

Financial assets representing investments are managed, together with related financial liabilities, according to the entity's business model to maximize the rate of return. The performance of such financial instruments is evaluated on a fair value basis and they are classified at FVTPL. They are described in detail in Note 4.1.

Borrowings, as described under Note 8, are financial liabilities that are designated to be measured at FVTPL since they are part of the portfolios of investments that are managed together and whose performance is evaluated on a fair value basis.

(ii) Recognition

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recorded at the date upon which PSP Investments becomes a party to the associated contractual provisions. In the case of traded financial assets, they are recorded as of the trade date.

(iii) Initial and subsequent measurement

All financial assets and financial liabilities are recorded in the Statements of Financial Position at fair value and continue to be measured as such on a recurring basis. After initial measurement, subsequent changes in the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities classified at FVTPL are recorded in the Statements of Comprehensive Income.

If fair value changes in financial liabilities designated to be measured at FVTPL result from fluctuations in PSP Investments' own credit risk, they are recorded in other comprehensive income. All other changes in fair value are recorded in investment income.

(iv) Derecognition

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part thereof) is derecognized when the following conditions are met:

- The rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired, or
- PSP Investments has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows to a third party,

and

- PSP Investments has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or
- In cases where PSP Investments has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, it has transferred control of the asset.

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged, cancelled or expired.

2 — Significant Accounting Policies

(continued)

2.3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(continued)

2.3.2. Determination of Fair Value

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

At initial recognition, PSP Investments evaluates the facts and circumstances related to a transaction to confirm that the transaction price represents the fair value of an asset or a liability. At each subsequent reporting date, market prices are used to determine fair value where an active market exists (such as a recognized securities exchange), as they reflect actual and regularly occurring market transactions on an arm's length basis. If quoted market prices are not available, then fair value is estimated using valuation techniques based on inputs existing at the end of the reporting period that are derived from observable market data.

Valuation techniques are generally applied to investments in private markets, alternative investments, over-the-counter (OTC) derivatives and certain fixed income securities. The values derived from applying these techniques are impacted by the choice of valuation model and the underlying assumptions made concerning factors such as the amounts and timing of future cash flows, discount rates, volatility and credit risk. In certain cases, such assumptions are not supported by market observable data.

The determination of fair value of all financial assets and financial liabilities is described in Note 4.

2.3.3. Functional and Presentation Currency

The functional and presentation currency of PSP Investments and its consolidated subsidiaries is the Canadian dollar, which is the currency of the primary economic environment in which each entity within the consolidated group operates. PSP Investments' performance and that of its consolidated subsidiaries is evaluated and its liquidity is managed in Canadian dollars.

2.3.4. Foreign Currency Translation

Foreign currency transactions during the period, including purchases and sales of securities, income and expenses, are translated at the rate of exchange prevailing on the date of the transaction.

Monetary assets and liabilities that are denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the functional currency rate of exchange prevailing at the end of the reporting period.

Foreign currency transaction gains and losses on all monetary assets and liabilities are included in investment income.

2.3.5. Securities Lending and Securities Borrowing and Related Collateral

PSP Investments participates in securities lending and borrowing programs whereby it lends and borrows securities in order to enhance portfolio returns. Lending and borrowing transactions including related collateral under such programs do not transfer the risks or rewards of ownership of the securities to the counterparty. Consequently, PSP Investments does not derecognize securities lent or pledged as collateral, or recognize securities borrowed or received as collateral. Cash collateral received is recognized as described in Note 4.1.9.

The securities lending and borrowing programs require collateral in cash, high-quality debt instruments or securities. Collateral transactions are conducted under terms that are usual and customary in standard securities lending and borrowing programs. PSP Investments and its counterparties are authorized to sell, repledge or otherwise use collateral held. The same securities or equivalent securities must be returned to the counterparty at the end of the contract, unless an event of default occurs.

2.3.6. Securities Sold under Repurchase Agreements and Purchased under Reverse Repurchase Agreements and Related Collateral

PSP Investments is party to repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements. Such agreements involve the sale of securities by one counterparty with a simultaneous agreement to repurchase such securities at a specified price and at a specified future date.

Securities sold or purchased under the repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements respectively, including related collateral, are not derecognized or recognized as all risks and rewards of ownership related to such securities are not transferred. As such, in the case where PSP Investments is the counterparty selling securities under such agreements, all income (loss) related to such securities continues to be reported in investment income and obligations to repurchase the securities sold are accounted for as investment-related liabilities. The difference between the fair value of the securities sold and the repurchase price is recorded as interest expense within investment-related expenses. In the case where PSP Investments is the counterparty purchasing securities under such agreements, no income (loss) related to such securities is recognized and obligations to resell the securities are accounted for as investment-related receivables. The difference between the fair value of the securities purchased and resale price is recorded in investment income.

Transactions under repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements involve pledging collateral consisting of cash or securities deemed acceptable by the counterparties. Collateral transactions are conducted under terms that are usual and customary in standard repurchase arrangements. Such terms require the relevant counterparty to pledge additional collateral based on the changes in the fair value of the existing collateral pledged as well as the related securities sold or purchased. The counterparties are authorized to sell, repledge or otherwise use collateral held. The securities pledged as collateral must be returned to the relevant counterparty at the end of the contract, unless an event of default occurs.

2 — Significant Accounting Policies

(continued)

2.3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(continued)

2.3.7. Offsetting of Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset with the net amount reported in the Statements of Financial Position only if PSP Investments has a current legally enforceable right to offset the recognized amounts and the intent to settle on a net basis, or to realize the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

2.3.8. Equity

The statutory rights of the Government of Canada pursuant to the *Superannuation Acts* are described under Note 1 and are classified as equity instruments on the following basis:

- Under such rights the Government of Canada is entitled to PSP Investments' net assets at any time for the purposes set out in the *Superannuation Acts*. Such rights do not contain any additional obligations for PSP Investments to deliver amounts to the Government of Canada.
- Such rights are the most subordinate claim on PSP Investments' net assets.
- The total expected cash flows attributable to such rights, at any time, is solely based on the fair value of the net assets of PSP Investments at that time. Further, the fair value of the net assets of PSP Investments in its entirety represents the amounts that the Government of Canada may call upon at any time.

2.3.9. Investment Income

Investment income is made up of interest, dividends, gains (losses) on the disposal of financial assets and financial liabilities as well as gains (losses) which reflect the change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of financial assets held and financial liabilities outstanding at the end of the reporting period. Interest is recognized, on a consistent basis, using the prescribed rates until maturity. Dividends are recognized when the right to receive them has been obtained, generally on the ex-dividend date.

2.3.10. Investment-Related Expenses

Investment-related expenses are made up of interest expense, as described in Note 4.1.7, transaction costs, external investment management fees and other (net).

Transaction costs are incremental costs directly attributable to the acquisition, due diligence, issue, or disposal of a financial asset or financial liability, and they are expensed as incurred.

External investment management fees are directly attributable to the external management of assets on behalf of PSP Investments. These fees are paid directly by PSP Investments and comprise base fees accrued as a percentage of the fair value of the assets managed externally and performance fees accrued as a function of various performance indicators. This excludes amounts not paid directly by PSP Investments for certain pooled fund investments classified under alternative investments and for investments in private markets as outlined in Note 11.

2.3.11. Fund Transfers

Amounts are recorded for the Fund when received from the Government of Canada.

2.4. Significant Accounting Judgments, Estimates and Assumptions

In preparing the Financial Statements, management makes certain judgments, estimates and assumptions that can affect the amounts reported therein. Significant judgments include those related to the determination of the investment entity status as described in Note 2.2.

Management also makes estimates and assumptions in the measurement, risk assessment and related disclosures surrounding investments in private markets and certain fixed income securities. The main assumptions made by management regarding measurement of financial instruments are outlined in Note 4.2.3 and those regarding the assessment of risk are outlined in Note 7.

Although estimates and assumptions reflect management's best judgment, actual results may differ from such estimates due to the uncertainties involved in using them.

3 — Current and Future Changes in Accounting Standards

3.1. Current Accounting Standards

IAS 28 Investment in Associates and Joint Ventures

IAS 28 was amended, effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018, to add a clarification that serves to elaborate and clarify that the election to measure investees at fair value is available on an investment by investment basis and is not an election that must be applied consistently to the measurement of all associates and joint ventures. PSP Investments has applied the amendments as of April 1, 2018 and there was no impact on its Consolidated Financial Statements.

IFRS 9 Financial Instruments

In 2014, the IASB completed its project to replace IAS 39 *Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement* with IFRS 9. The Standard includes requirements for recognition, derecognition, classification and measurement of financial assets and liabilities, as well as impairment and hedge accounting. IFRS 9 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018 with early application permitted. PSP Investments early adopted IFRS 9 (2014) in its *Consolidated Financial Statements* for the year ended March 31, 2016.

Significant accounting policies as they relate to recognition, derecognition, classification and measurement of financial assets and liabilities in connection with IFRS 9 are described under Note 2.3.1. There is no impact from the requirements relating to impairment and hedge accounting.

3.2. Future Accounting Standards

PSP Investments has determined that there is no material impact on its Consolidated Financial Statements arising from new standards, amendments and interpretations that have been issued by the IASB, but that are not yet effective.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

4.1. Classes of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

Financial assets and financial liabilities are aggregated, in the following table, in classes that reflect their respective exposure as well as investment sectors. Their fair values were as follows, as at:

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Public markets		
Canadian equity	2,466	3,093
Foreign equity	23,562	25,148
Private markets		
Real estate	20,450	19,372
Private equity	14,704	11,804
Infrastructure	14,605	12,949
Natural resources	5,460	3,875
Fixed income		
Cash and money market securities	8,650	8,256
Government and corporate bonds	19,075	16,411
Inflation-linked bonds	10,185	8,967
Private debt securities	11,368	10,252
Alternative investments	7,295	6,349
	137,820	126,476
Investment-related assets		
Amounts receivable from pending trades	855	809
Interest receivable	362	305
Dividends receivable	104	97
Securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements	4,338	1,355
Derivative-related assets	1,145	835
	6,804	3,401
Investments representing financial assets at FVTPL	144,624	129,877
Investment-related liabilities		
Amounts payable from pending trades	(695)	(845)
Interest payable	(50)	(41)
Securities sold short	(4,577)	(4,774)
Collateral payable	(2,188)	(2,593)
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	(4,089)	(417)
Derivative-related liabilities	(699)	(1,258)
Investment-related liabilities representing financial liabilities at FVTPL	(12,298)	(9,928)
Borrowings		
Capital market debt financing	(10,260)	(8,849)
Borrowings representing financial liabilities designated at FVTPL	(10,260)	(8,849)
Net investments	122,066	111,100

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.1. Classes of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.1.1. Public Markets

Public markets consist of Canadian and foreign investments in the following securities: common shares, American depository receipts, global depository receipts, participation notes, preferred shares, income trust units, exchange-traded funds units, pooled funds units, and securities convertible into common shares of publicly listed issuers.

Direct investments in Canadian and foreign equities are measured at fair value using quoted prices in active markets and are based on the most representative price within the bid-ask spread.

In the case of investments in pooled funds, fair value is measured using unit values obtained from each of the funds' administrators, which are derived from the fair value of the underlying investments in each pooled fund. Management reviews the fair value received and, where necessary, the impact of restrictions on the sale or redemption of such investments is taken into consideration.

4.1.2. Private Markets

Private markets consist of investments in real estate, private equity, infrastructure and natural resources.

Real estate investments are comprised of direct equity positions in various private entities, fund investments, as well as properties in the real estate sector. Real estate investments focus on partnerships, companies and properties operating mainly in the retirement and residential, office, retail, and industrial sectors, as well as private funds invested in real estate assets. Real estate investments are presented net of all third-party financing.

Private equity investments are comprised of fund investments with similar objectives, co-investments in private entities as well as direct equity positions.

Infrastructure investments are comprised of direct equity positions, fund investments and co-investments in various private entities. Infrastructure investments focus on entities engaged in the management, ownership or operation of assets in energy, transportation and other regulated businesses. Infrastructure investments are presented net of all third-party financing.

Natural resources investments are comprised of direct equity positions, fund investments and co-investments in various private entities. Natural resources investments focus on entities engaged in the management, ownership or operation of assets in timberlands, agriculture and upstream oil and gas. Natural resources investments are presented net of all third-party financing.

The process for fair value measurement of private markets investments is described in Note 4.2.2 and the valuation techniques together with the significant inputs used are described in Note 4.2.3.

4.1.3. Fixed Income

Fixed income consists of cash and money market securities, government and corporate bonds, inflation-linked bonds and private debt securities.

Cash and money market securities include instruments having a maximum term to maturity of one year, such as treasury bills, certificates of deposit and bankers' acceptances. A portion of such instruments has maturities of 90 days or less and is held to meet short-term financial commitments. Such instruments are readily convertible into known amounts of cash and have an insignificant risk of change in value. They are considered cash and cash equivalents for purposes of the Statements of Cash Flows and amounted to \$ 4,938 million as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – \$3,057 million). Treasury bills are valued based on prices obtained from third-party pricing sources. Such prices are determined using the most representative price within a spread of dealer quotations. Certificates of deposit and bankers' acceptances are recorded at cost plus accrued interest, which approximates their fair value given their short-term nature.

Government and corporate bonds include Canadian and foreign, federal, provincial, territorial and municipal bonds, floating rate notes, asset-backed term notes and mortgage-backed securities. Inflation-linked bonds are fixed income securities that earn inflation-adjusted returns.

Private debt securities are fixed income securities of private companies held directly or through private funds. Such debt securities take the form of senior debt, mezzanine and distressed debt and primary and secondary investments in leveraged loans. Private debt securities also include third-party loans such as junior and senior debts, construction loans, bridge loans, income-participating loans, as well as other structured finance products in the real estate sector.

Fair values of government and most corporate bonds, inflation-linked bonds and mortgage-backed securities are based on prices obtained from third-party pricing sources. Such prices are determined using either an appropriate interest rate curve with a spread associated with the credit quality of the issuer or other generally accepted pricing methodologies.

The fair values of certain corporate bonds, private debt securities and asset-backed term notes are determined using valuation techniques. Such techniques, together with the significant inputs used, are described in Note 4.2.3.

The fair value measurement of fund investments included as part of private debt securities is described in Note 4.2.2.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.1. Classes of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.1.4. Alternative Investments

Alternative investments consist mainly of units of funds that hold a mix of equity, fixed income and derivative instruments as well as hedge funds. The fair value of these investments is determined based on the fair values reported by the funds' administrators or general partners and reflects the fair value of the underlying equity, fixed income or derivative instruments, as applicable. Management reviews the fair value received and, where necessary, the impact of restrictions on the sale or redemption of such investments is taken into consideration.

4.1.5. Amounts Receivable and Payable from Pending Trades

Amounts receivable from pending trades consist of proceeds on sales of investments, excluding derivative financial instruments, which have been traded but remain unsettled at the end of the reporting period.

Amounts payable from pending trades consist of the cost of purchases of investments, excluding derivative financial instruments, which have been traded but remain unsettled at the end of the reporting period.

The fair value of amounts receivable and payable from pending trades reflects the value at which their underlying original sale or purchase transactions were undertaken.

4.1.6. Interest and Dividends Receivable

Interest and dividends are recorded at the amounts expected to be received at the end of the reporting period, which due to their short-term maturity, approximates fair value.

4.1.7. Interest Payable

With respect to the borrowings described in Note 4.1.11, interest is accrued at the amount expected to be paid at the end of the reporting period, which approximates fair value.

4.1.8. Securities Sold Short

Securities sold short reflect PSP Investments' obligation to purchase securities pursuant to short selling transactions. In such transactions, PSP Investments sells securities it does not own with an obligation to purchase similar securities on the market to cover its position.

Using quoted market prices that are based on the most representative price within the bid-ask spread, the fair value of securities sold short is measured using the same method as the similar long positions presented within public markets and fixed income.

4.1.9. Collateral Payable

As part of securities lending and certain OTC derivative transactions, cash collateral is received and reinvested by PSP Investments. PSP Investments recognizes cash collateral received with a corresponding payable. The payable balance reflects the obligation of the transferee to return cash collateral to the transferor at the end of the transaction in the absence of an event of default by the transferor.

4.1.10. Securities Sold under Repurchase Agreements and Purchased under Reverse Repurchase Agreements

As described in Note 2.3.6, PSP Investments is party to repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements. Obligations to repurchase or resell the securities sold or purchased under such agreements are recorded at cost plus accrued interest, which due to their short-term maturity, approximates fair value.

4.1.11. Borrowings under the Capital Market Debt Program

PSP Investments' capital market debt program is described in Note 8.2. Short-term promissory notes are recorded at cost plus accrued interest, which due to their short-term maturity, approximates fair value. The fair value of PSP Investments' medium-term notes is based on prices that are obtained from third-party pricing sources. Such prices are determined using an interest rate curve with a spread consistent with PSP Investments' credit quality.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.1. Classes of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.1.12. Derivative-Related Assets and Liabilities

Derivative financial instruments are financial contracts that are settled at a future date. The value of such instruments is derived from changes in the value of the underlying assets, interest or exchange rates. Derivative financial instruments do not, typically, require an initial net investment. In certain cases, they require an initial net investment that is less than what would be required to hold the underlying position directly. Derivative financial instruments can be listed or traded OTC. OTC instruments consist of those that are bilaterally negotiated and settled, and those that are cleared (OTC-cleared) by a central clearing party (CCP).

PSP Investments uses derivative financial instruments to enhance returns or to replicate investments synthetically. Derivatives are also used to reduce the risk associated with existing investments.

PSP Investments uses the following types of derivative financial instruments:

Swaps

Swaps are transactions whereby two counterparties exchange cash flow streams with each other based on predetermined conditions that include a notional amount and a term. Swaps are used to increase returns or to adjust exposures of certain assets without directly purchasing or selling the underlying assets.

Futures

Futures are standardized contracts to take or make delivery of an asset (buy or sell) at a predefined price and predefined future date. Futures are used to adjust exposures to specified assets without directly purchasing or selling the underlying assets.

Forwards

Forwards are contracts involving the sale by one party and the purchase by another party of a predefined amount of an underlying instrument, at a predefined price and at a predefined date in the future. Forwards are used to adjust exposures to specified assets without directly purchasing or selling the underlying assets.

Options

Options are contracts where the seller gives the purchaser the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell a given amount of an underlying security, index, commodity, currency, interest rate, credit or other financial instrument, at an agreed-upon price stipulated in advance, either at a determined date or at any time before the predefined maturity date.

Warrants and Rights

Warrants are options to purchase an underlying asset which is in the form of a transferable security and which can be listed on an exchange or traded OTC.

Rights are securities giving shareholders entitlement to purchase new shares issued by a corporation at a predetermined price (normally less than the current market price) in proportion to the number of shares already owned. Rights are issued only for a short period of time, after which they expire.

Determination of Fair Value of Derivative Financial Instruments

Listed derivative financial instruments are recorded at fair value using quoted market prices that are based on the most representative price within the bid-ask spread. OTC-cleared derivatives are recorded at fair value using prices obtained from the CCP. OTC derivatives are valued using appropriate valuation techniques such as discounted cash flows. These techniques use significant inputs that are observable in the market such as current market yields.

Notional Values and Fair Values of Derivative-Related Assets and Liabilities

Notional values of derivative financial instruments are not recorded as assets or liabilities as they represent the face amount of the contract. Except for credit derivatives, notional values do not represent the potential gain or loss associated with the market or credit risk of such transactions disclosed below. Rather, they serve as the basis upon which the cash flows and the fair value of the contracts are determined.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.1. Classes of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.1.12. Derivative-Related Assets and Liabilities (continued)

The following table summarizes the derivatives portfolio as at:

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019			March 31, 2018		
	Notional Value	Fair Value		Notional Value	Fair Value	
		Assets	Liabilities		Assets	Liabilities
Equity and commodity derivatives						
Listed						
Futures	2,528	-	-	2,754	-	-
Warrants and rights	1	1	-	2	2	-
Options: Purchased	3,724	124	-	7,684	183	-
Written	3,350	-	(57)	5,238	-	(104)
OTC						
Swaps	19,009	465	(137)	19,430	105	(471)
Options: Purchased	488	17	-	1,106	32	-
Written	393	-	(23)	619	-	(23)
Currency derivatives						
Listed						
Futures	219	-	-	87	-	-
OTC						
Forwards	14,441	85	(38)	20,140	144	(304)
Swaps	4,787	13	(26)	2,180	1	(41)
Options: Purchased	4,679	38	-	6,007	42	-
Written	4,282	-	(35)	6,171	-	(36)
Interest rate derivatives						
Listed						
Futures	8,102	-	-	10,595	-	-
Options: Purchased	34,811	25	-	35,942	13	-
Written	31,916	-	(20)	31,087	-	(11)
OTC						
Forwards	431	7	(12)	-	-	-
Swaps	18,573	178	(192)	10,594	127	(105)
Options: Purchased	39,273	191	-	36,217	181	-
Written	37,162	-	(152)	37,889	-	(152)
OTC-cleared						
Swaps	40,536	-	-	47,297	-	-
Credit derivatives						
OTC						
Credit default swaps: Purchased	486	-	(7)	902	-	(11)
Written ^A	66	1	-	171	2	-
Options: Purchased	-	-	-	468	3	-
OTC-cleared						
Credit default swaps: Purchased	596	-	-	900	-	-
Written ^A	-	-	-	437	-	-
Total		1,145	(699)		835	(1,258)

^A PSP Investments, through written credit default swaps, indirectly guarantees the underlying reference obligations. The maximum potential exposure is the notional amount of the written credit default swaps as shown in the table above.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.1. Classes of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.1.12. Derivative-Related Assets and Liabilities (continued)

Total derivative-related assets and liabilities are comprised of:

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019			March 31, 2018		
	Notional Value	Fair Value		Notional Value	Fair Value	
		Assets	Liabilities		Assets	Liabilities
Listed derivatives	84,651	150	(77)	93,389	198	(115)
OTC derivatives	144,070	995	(622)	141,894	637	(1,143)
OTC-cleared derivatives	41,132	-	-	48,634	-	-
Total		1,145	(699)		835	(1,258)

The terms to maturity based on notional value for the derivatives were as follows as at:

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Less than 3 months	68,548	91,422
3 to 12 months	118,146	87,057
Over 1 year	83,159	105,438

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy

4.2.1. Classification

Financial assets and financial liabilities described under Note 4.1 are classified within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole.

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that PSP Investments can access at the end of the reporting period.
- Level 2 inputs are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or the liability, either directly or indirectly. Level 2 inputs include:
 - (i) Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets.
 - (ii) Quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active.
 - (iii) Inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability.
 - (iv) Market-corroborated inputs.
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability that are used within model-based techniques. They reflect management's assessment of the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the assets or liabilities.

The classification within the levels of the hierarchy is established at the time of the initial determination of fair value of the asset or liability and reviewed at the end of each reporting period. PSP Investments determines whether a transfer between levels has occurred and recognizes such transfer at the beginning of the reporting period.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy (continued)

4.2.1. Classification (continued)

The following table shows the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities as at March 31, 2019 classified within the fair value hierarchy:

(Canadian \$ millions)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total Fair Value
Public markets				
Canadian equity	1,795	626	45	2,466
Foreign equity	20,761	1,584	1,217	23,562
Private markets				
Real estate	–	–	20,450	20,450
Private equity	–	–	14,704	14,704
Infrastructure	–	–	14,605	14,605
Natural resources	–	–	5,460	5,460
Fixed income				
Cash and money market securities	–	8,650	–	8,650
Government and corporate bonds	–	19,047	28	19,075
Inflation-linked bonds	–	10,185	–	10,185
Private debt securities	–	–	11,368	11,368
Alternative investments	–	1,543	5,752	7,295
	22,556	41,635	73,629	137,820
Investment-related assets				
Amounts receivable from pending trades	–	855	–	855
Interest receivable	–	362	–	362
Dividends receivable	–	104	–	104
Securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements	–	4,338	–	4,338
Derivative-related assets	94	1,051	–	1,145
	94	6,710	–	6,804
Investments representing financial assets at FVTPL	22,650	48,345	73,629	144,624
Investment-related liabilities				
Amounts payable from pending trades	–	(695)	–	(695)
Interest payable	–	(50)	–	(50)
Securities sold short	(2,848)	(1,729)	–	(4,577)
Collateral payable	–	(2,188)	–	(2,188)
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	–	(4,089)	–	(4,089)
Derivative-related liabilities	(77)	(622)	–	(699)
Investment-related liabilities representing financial liabilities at FVTPL	(2,925)	(9,373)	–	(12,298)
Borrowings				
Capital market debt financing	–	(10,260)	–	(10,260)
Borrowings representing financial liabilities designated at FVTPL	–	(10,260)	–	(10,260)
Net investments	19,725	28,712	73,629	122,066

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy (continued)

4.2.1. Classification (continued)

The following table shows the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities as at March 31, 2018 classified within the fair value hierarchy:

(Canadian \$ millions)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total Fair Value
Public markets				
Canadian equity	2,467	626	–	3,093
Foreign equity	21,432	2,342	1,374	25,148
Private markets				
Real estate	–	–	19,372	19,372
Private equity	–	–	11,804	11,804
Infrastructure	–	–	12,949	12,949
Natural resources	–	–	3,875	3,875
Fixed income				
Cash and money market securities	–	8,256	–	8,256
Government and corporate bonds	–	16,284	127	16,411
Inflation-linked bonds	–	8,967	–	8,967
Private debt securities	–	–	10,252	10,252
Alternative investments	–	1,211	5,138	6,349
	23,899	37,686	64,891	126,476
Investment-related assets				
Amounts receivable from pending trades	–	809	–	809
Interest receivable	–	305	–	305
Dividends receivable	–	97	–	97
Securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements	–	1,355	–	1,355
Derivative-related assets	145	690	–	835
	145	3,256	–	3,401
Investments representing financial assets at FVTPL	24,044	40,942	64,891	129,877
Investment-related liabilities				
Amounts payable from pending trades	–	(845)	–	(845)
Interest payable	–	(41)	–	(41)
Securities sold short	(3,679)	(1,095)	–	(4,774)
Collateral payable	–	(2,593)	–	(2,593)
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	–	(417)	–	(417)
Derivative-related liabilities	(115)	(1,143)	–	(1,258)
Investment-related liabilities representing financial liabilities at FVTPL	(3,794)	(6,134)	–	(9,928)
Borrowings				
Capital market debt financing	–	(8,849)	–	(8,849)
Borrowings representing financial liabilities designated at FVTPL	–	(8,849)	–	(8,849)
Net investments	20,250	25,959	64,891	111,100

There were no significant transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 during the year ended March 31, 2019.

During the year ended March 31, 2018, listed equity securities with a fair value of \$31 million, classified as Level 2 as at March 31, 2017 were transferred to Level 1 as a result of trading restrictions having expired.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy (continued)

4.2.2. Process for Level 3 Fair Value Determination

The valuation process is monitored and governed by an internal valuation committee (“VC”). This committee is responsible for overseeing all aspects of fair value determination. This includes establishing valuation methodologies and procedures for each type of investment and ensuring they are complied with. Valuation methodologies established are based on widely recognized practices that are consistent with professional appraisal standards. Such standards include, among others, the *International Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines*, the *Canadian Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice* and the *Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice* in the United States of America.

The fair value of investments classified as Level 3 is determined at least annually. Quarterly, the fair value is reviewed and adjusted, as appropriate, to reflect the impact of any significant market or investment-specific events or circumstances. For each investment, the relevant valuation methodology is applied consistently over time as appropriate in the prevailing circumstances. The appropriateness of significant changes in valuation methodologies is reviewed by the VC.

In cases where the services of third-party appraisers are used, management ensures their independence and that valuation methods used are consistent with professional appraisal standards outlined above. In validating the work performed by appraisers, management ensures that the assumptions used correspond to financial information and forecasts of the underlying investment.

With respect to fund investments classified as Level 3, the annual fair value is generally determined based on audited financial statements received from the fund’s general partner. In certain cases fair value is obtained from information provided by the fund’s administrators and is reviewed by Management to ensure reasonableness and adherence to acceptable industry valuation methods. Where necessary, the impact of restrictions on the sale or redemption of such investments is taken into consideration in determining fair value.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy (continued)

4.2.3. Level 3 Significant Inputs

The following table outlines key information with respect to significant inputs related to financial assets and financial liabilities categorized within Level 3 as at March 31, 2019:

Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities	Type of Investment	Fair Value (Canadian \$ millions)	Significant Valuation Techniques	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range (Weighted Average)
Public markets					
Canadian equity	Direct investments	45	Net asset value method (NAV) ^A	N/A	N/A
Foreign equity	Direct investments	1,217	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
Private markets					
Real estate	Direct and co-investments	19,117	Discounted cash flow (DCF)	Discount rate ^{B, C}	4.10% – 20.00% (7.55%)
				Terminal capitalization rate ^{B, C}	4.25% – 10.25% (5.92%)
			Direct capitalization	Capitalization rate ^{B, D}	2.50% – 8.98% (5.57%)
				Stabilized occupancy rate ^{D, E}	93.00% – 100.00% (98.22%)
			Sales comparison approach	Price per square foot ^{D, E}	\$0.95 – \$2,057.93 (\$281.99)
			NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
			Transaction price	N/A	N/A
Fund investments	1,333	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A	
Other private markets	Direct and co-investments	24,556	DCF	Discount rate ^B	6.00% – 12.50% (8.79%)
			Market comparables	N/A	N/A
			NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
			Transaction price	N/A	N/A
	Fund investments	10,213	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
Fixed income					
Corporate bonds	Convertible bonds	21	DCF	Discount rate ^B	52.50%
	Asset-backed term notes	7	Third-party pricing ^A	N/A	N/A
Private debt securities	Direct and co-investments	7,846	DCF	Discount rate ^B	5.54% – 18.76% (9.77%)
			NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
			Transaction price	N/A	N/A
Fund investments	3,522	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A	
Alternative investments	Fund investments	5,752	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
Total		73,629			

^A In certain cases, fair value is determined by third parties where valuation information is not available to PSP Investments.

^B An increase (decrease) in this unobservable input, taken individually, generally results in a decrease (increase) in fair value.

^C An increase (decrease) in the discount rate is generally accompanied by an increase (decrease) of the terminal capitalization rate.

^D There is no predictable direct relationship between this input and any other significant unobservable input.

^E An increase (decrease) in this unobservable input, taken individually, generally results in an increase (decrease) in fair value.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy (continued)

4.2.3. Level 3 Significant Inputs (continued)

The following table outlines key information with respect to significant inputs related to financial assets and financial liabilities categorized within Level 3 as at March 31, 2018:

Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities	Type of Investment	Fair Value (Canadian \$ millions)	Significant Valuation Techniques	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range (Weighted Average)
Public markets Foreign equity	Direct investments	1,374	Net asset value method (NAV) ^A	N/A	N/A
Private markets Real estate	Direct and co-investments	18,178	Discounted cash flow (DCF)	Discount rate ^{B, C}	5.00% – 22.10% (7.94%)
Terminal capitalization rate ^{B, C}				4.25% – 9.75% (5.92%)	
Direct capitalization			Capitalization rate ^{B, D}	2.75% – 9.09% (5.30%)	
			Stabilized occupancy rate ^{D, E}	94.00% – 100.00% (98.29%)	
Sales comparison approach			Price per square foot ^{D, E}	\$27.50 – \$1,107.92 (\$90.83)	
NAV ^A			N/A	N/A	
Transaction price			N/A	N/A	
Other private markets	Fund investments	1,194	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
	Direct and co-investments	19,756	DCF	Discount rate ^B	6.00% – 12.70% (8.94%)
			Market comparables	N/A	N/A
			NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
			Transaction price	N/A	N/A
Fund investments	8,872	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A	
Fixed income Corporate bonds	Convertible bonds	119	DCF	Discount rate ^B	4.70% – 10.00% (7.40%)
	Asset-backed term notes	8	Third-party pricing ^A	N/A	N/A
Private debt securities	Direct and co-investments	7,374	DCF	Discount rate ^B	5.90% – 17.25% (9.79%)
			NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
			Transaction price	N/A	N/A
	Fund investments	2,878	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
Alternative investments	Fund investments	5,138	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
Total		64,891			

^A In certain cases, fair value is determined by third parties where valuation information is not available to PSP Investments.

^B An increase (decrease) in this unobservable input, taken individually, generally results in a decrease (increase) in fair value.

^C An increase (decrease) in the discount rate is generally accompanied by an increase (decrease) of the terminal capitalization rate.

^D There is no predictable direct relationship between this input and any other significant unobservable input.

^E An increase (decrease) in this unobservable input, taken individually, generally results in an increase (decrease) in fair value.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy (continued)

4.2.4. Level 3 Reconciliation

The following table shows a reconciliation of all movements related to financial assets and financial liabilities categorized within Level 3 for the year ended March 31, 2019:

(Canadian \$ millions)	Opening Balance	Purchases	Sales	Settlements	Realized Gains	Unrealized Gains (Losses) ^A	Transfer out of Level 3	Closing Balance
Public markets	1,374	403	(490)	–	312	(337)	–	1,262
Private markets	48,000	10,804	(6,882)	–	1,379	1,982	(64)	55,219
Fixed income	10,379	4,205	(3,272)	(43)	110	17	–	11,396
Alternative investments	5,138	639	(401)	–	32	344	–	5,752
Derivative-related receivables/payables (net)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	64,891	16,051	(11,045)	(43)	1,833	2,006	(64)	73,629

^A Includes Plan Account allocation adjustments.

As at March 31, 2018, a private market investment was classified under Level 3 as its fair value was determined based on significant unobservable inputs. During the year ended March 31, 2019, the investment was transferred to Level 1 as the related securities became publicly traded.

The following table shows a reconciliation of all movements related to financial assets and financial liabilities categorized within Level 3 for the year ended March 31, 2018:

(Canadian \$ millions)	Opening Balance	Purchases	Sales	Settlements	Realized Gains	Unrealized Gains ^A	Transfer out of Level 3	Closing Balance
Public markets	215	477	(42)	–	5	719	–	1,374
Private markets	40,242	7,138	(3,256)	–	808	3,077	(9)	48,000
Fixed income	6,844	5,675	(2,325)	(19)	158	46	–	10,379
Alternative investments	4,712	970	(679)	–	58	77	–	5,138
Derivative-related receivables/payables (net)	–	13	–	(13)	–	–	–	–
Total	52,013	14,273	(6,302)	(32)	1,029	3,919	(9)	64,891

^A Includes Plan Account allocation adjustments.

As at March 31, 2017, a private market investment was classified under Level 3 as its fair value was determined based on significant unobservable inputs. During the year ended March 31, 2018, the investment was transferred to Level 2 as the related securities became publicly traded. The securities held by PSP Investments are unregistered and can only be sold upon their registration.

4.2.5. Level 3 Sensitivity Analysis

In the course of measuring fair value of financial instruments classified as Level 3, valuation techniques used incorporate assumptions that are based on non-observable data. Significant assumptions used for each asset class are described in Note 4.2.3. Although such assumptions reflect management's best judgment, the use of reasonably possible alternative assumptions could yield different fair value measures representing, at a minimum, a 3% increase and 3% decrease as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – 3% increase and 3% decrease) in the fair value of financial instruments categorized as Level 3. This excludes fund investments where a sensitivity analysis is not possible given the underlying assumptions used are not available to PSP Investments. In the case of fund investments, the fair value is determined as indicated in Note 4.2.2.

5 — Collateral Pledged and Received

PSP Investments is party to agreements that involve pledging and holding collateral, as outlined in Notes 2.3.5, 2.3.6 and 7.2.1. The following table illustrates the fair values of the Plan Account's allocated collateral, as well as the securities under the lending and borrowing programs and the securities under the repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, as at:

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Securities lending and borrowing		
Securities lent	5,805	8,385
Collateral held ^A	6,118	8,923
Securities borrowed	2,849	3,705
Collateral pledged ^B	2,936	3,835
Securities repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements		
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	4,116	424
Collateral pledged	4,106	424
Securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements	4,361	1,367
Collateral held ^C	4,354	1,362
Derivative contracts		
Collateral pledged	665	1,291
Collateral held ^D	404	2

^A The minimum fair value of cash collateral required is equal to 102% of the fair value of the securities lent, and in the case of securities collateral 105%. As part of collateral held, cash amounted to \$2,167 million for the Plan Account as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 - \$2,544 million) and securities amounted to \$3,951 million as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 - \$6,379 million). All cash collateral is reinvested.

^B The minimum fair value of collateral required is equal to 100% of the fair value of the securities borrowed.

^C The collateral received is in the form of securities of which \$1,729 million has been used in connection with short selling transactions as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 - \$1,094 million) and \$12 million has been used in connection with securities sold under repurchase agreements (March 31, 2018 - nil).

^D As part of collateral held, cash amounted to \$6 million as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 - \$1 million) and securities amounted to \$398 million as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 - \$1 million). All cash collateral is reinvested.

6 — Interests in Other Entities

6.1. Subsidiaries, Joint Ventures and Associates

As an investment entity, PSP Investments does not consolidate its subsidiaries other than those that solely provide it with services that relate to its investment activities. PSP Investments measures its investments in its subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates at FVTPL as described in Note 2.1.

For purposes of preparing this note, management assesses control, joint control and significant influence as follows:

(i) *Control and significant influence*

PSP Investments determines that it has control over an investee when it is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its investment in an entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee.

In certain cases, PSP Investments does not have control over an investee but has the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee. In such cases, PSP Investments determines that it has significant influence over the investee.

In the context of control or significant influence, power over an investee is obtained through voting rights conveyed by PSP Investments' ownership interest, other contractual arrangements, or a combination thereof.

(ii) *Joint control*

PSP Investments determines that it is party to a joint venture arrangement when it has joint control over an investee and has rights to the net assets of the investee. Joint control is established through a contractual arrangement which requires the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control for the activities that significantly affect the returns of the arrangement.

Generally, decision making regarding such activities is governed through voting rights conveyed by the ownership interest of each party. In certain cases, it is governed solely through contractual arrangements or in conjunction with the ownership interest of each party.

6 — Interests in Other Entities (continued)

6.1. Subsidiaries, Joint Ventures and Associates (continued)

In the normal course of business, investments in private markets are commonly held through investment entity subsidiaries formed by PSP Investments. As at March 31, 2019, 108 investment entity subsidiaries were incorporated in North America, 17 in Europe, 11 in Oceania, 4 in Central and South America, 1 in Africa and 1 in Asia (March 31, 2018 – 103 in North America, 23 in Europe, 11 in Oceania, 4 in Central and South America, 1 in Africa and 1 in Asia).

In addition, PSP Investments controlled 81 investees directly or through its investment entity subsidiaries as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – 80 investees).

The following tables present, in descending order, the most significant investees held directly or indirectly by PSP Investments where it has control, joint control or significant influence.

Entity's Name	March 31, 2019		
	Principal Place of Business	Ownership Interest Held by PSP Investments (%)	Relationship to PSP Investments
AviAlliance GmbH	Europe	100	Controlled investee
Revera Inc.	North America	100	Controlled investee
Kaingaroo Timberlands Ltd.	Oceania	56	Jointly controlled investee
Roadis Transportation B.V.	Global	100	Controlled investee
FirstLight Power Resources Holding Inc.	North America	100	Controlled investee
SEGRO European Logistics Partnership S.a.r.l.	Europe	50	Jointly controlled investee
Forth Ports Limited	Europe	51	Jointly controlled investee
TDF S.A.S.	Europe	22	Associate
Roccapina Fund, L.P.	North America	100	Controlled investee
Big Box Properties	North America	49	Jointly controlled investee

Entity's Name	March 31, 2018		
	Principal Place of Business	Ownership Interest Held by PSP Investments (%)	Relationship to PSP Investments
Revera Inc.	North America	100	Controlled investee
AviAlliance GmbH	Europe	100	Controlled investee
Kaingaroo Timberlands Ltd.	Oceania	56	Jointly controlled investee
Roadis Transportation B.V.	Global	100	Controlled investee
SEGRO European Logistics Partnership S.a.r.l.	Europe	50	Jointly controlled investee
FirstLight Power Resources Holding Inc.	North America	100	Controlled investee
Roccapina Fund, L.P.	North America	100	Controlled investee
TDF S.A.S.	Europe	22	Associate
Cubico Sustainable Investments Limited	Global	50	Jointly controlled investee
Big Box Properties	North America	49	Jointly controlled investee

In addition to the above, PSP Investments consolidates wholly owned subsidiaries that solely provide it with services that relate to its investment activities. Such services consist of investment management and financing of private market investments within the context of PSP Investments' capital market debt program described in Note 8.2.

6.2. Structured Entities

PSP Investments holds interests in partnerships and funds mainly in the context of its investments in private markets. Given their nature, such entities commonly have the characteristics of a structured entity as defined by IFRS. These entities are held as investments and do not expose PSP Investments to additional risks or returns compared to interests held in non-structured entities.

Information regarding structured entities is included, as applicable, within disclosures of investment risk management under Note 7, guarantees and indemnities under Note 16 and commitments under Note 17.

7 — Investment Risk Management

PSP Investments is required to act in the best interests of the contributors and beneficiaries under the Plans and for maximizing returns without undue risk of loss. In pursuit of this objective, PSP Investments established an Enterprise Risk Management Policy (ERM Policy). The ERM Policy provides a framework for identifying, evaluating, managing, mitigating, monitoring and reporting the investment and non-investment risks to which PSP Investments is exposed.

As part of the overall ERM policy, the objective of the Investment Risk Management Policy (IRM Policy) is to support the management of risk inherent to the investment decision making process. The IRM Policy outlines a framework detailing how investment activities should comply with PSP Investments' risk philosophy and align with the tolerance and limits of its risk appetite. The IRM Policy also supplements the Statement of Investment Policies, Standards and Procedures (SIP&P), whose objective is to effectively manage investment risks related to the implementation of PSP Investments' various investment strategies. Investment risks include market, credit and liquidity risks.

7.1. Market Risk

Market risk is the risk that the value of an investment will fluctuate as a result of an adverse financial outcome due to changes in the factors that drive that value, such as changes in market prices, changes caused by factors specific to the individual investment, volatility in share and commodity prices, interest rate, foreign exchange or other factors affecting similar securities traded in the market.

7.1.1. Measurement of Market Risk

The absolute annualized volatility of the total portfolio is used as the primary measure of market risk. The absolute volatility is a statistical measure of the size of changes in investment returns of a given investment or portfolio of investments. It is used to illustrate the potential loss of value in an investment or portfolio of investments as a result of fluctuations in market prices.

PSP Investments uses seven years' worth of market returns scaled to a twelve-month holding period to calculate the absolute volatility. For investments that are not actively traded, the calculation of the absolute volatility uses securities with similar risk attributes as a proxy.

The absolute volatility is statistically valid under normal market conditions and does not specifically consider losses from severe market events. It also assumes that the future will behave in a pattern similar to the past. Consequently, if future market conditions differ significantly from those of the past, potential losses may differ from those originally estimated.

The following table shows the absolute volatility of the total portfolio expressed as a percentage of net investments as at the end of the period:

	March 31, 2019 (%)	March 31, 2018 (%)
Absolute volatility	7.3	7.2

Stress Testing

Although the absolute volatility is a widely accepted risk measure, it is complemented by other risk measurement methodologies that provide greater insight on market risk. PSP Investments uses stress testing and scenario analysis to examine the impact on financial results of abnormally large movements in risk factors. Such techniques are used to test a portfolio's sensitivity to various risk factors and key model assumptions. These methods also use historically stressed periods to evaluate how a current portfolio reacts under such circumstances. Stress testing and scenario analysis are also deployed to assess new product performance.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.1. Market Risk (continued)

7.1.2. Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk refers to the risk that fluctuations in interest rates will directly affect the fair value of the Plan Account's net asset values. The terms to maturity of the classes of financial instruments, outlined in Note 4.1, with the most significant exposure to interest rate risk were as follows as at:

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019					Total
	Less than 1 Year	1 to 5 Years	5 to 10 Years	Over 10 Years	Other	
Cash and money market securities	–	–	–	–	8,650 ^A	8,650
Government and corporate bonds	866	8,804	4,373	3,555	1,477 ^B	19,075
Inflation-linked bonds	–	1,663	5,689	2,833	–	10,185
Private debt securities	61	1,853	4,366	1,514	3,574 ^C	11,368
Total fixed income	927	12,320	14,428	7,902	13,701	49,278

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2018					Total
	Less than 1 Year	1 to 5 Years	5 to 10 Years	Over 10 Years	Other	
Cash and money market securities	–	–	–	–	8,256 ^A	8,256
Government and corporate bonds	2,537	6,007	3,787	2,487	1,593 ^B	16,411
Inflation-linked bonds	–	2,977	3,201	2,789	–	8,967
Private debt securities	2	1,034	5,079	1,119	3,018 ^C	10,252
Total fixed income	2,539	10,018	12,067	6,395	12,867	43,886

^A Due to their short-term maturity, these investments are not significantly exposed to interest rate risk.

^B Certain fixed income securities are not significantly exposed to interest rate risk as their prescribed rates are variable.

^C Information in connection with the terms to maturity of fund and certain directly held investments included as part of private debt securities is not available.

All equity investments within Canadian equity, foreign equity, real estate, private equity, infrastructure and natural resources amounted to \$81,247 million as at March 31, 2019 (\$76,241 million as at March 31, 2018) do not have specified terms to maturity nor are they significantly exposed to interest rate risk.

Alternative investments described in 4.1.4, which amounted to \$7,295 million as at March 31, 2019 (\$6,349 million as at March 31, 2018), also have no specified terms to maturity. Certain of these investments, as well as reverse repurchase agreements and derivative contracts described in Notes 4.1.10 and 4.1.12, respectively, are subject to interest rate risk exposures. These exposures are reflected in the absolute volatility calculation described in Note 7.1.1.

The terms to maturity of PSP Investments' capital market debt financing are disclosed in Note 8.2.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.1. Market Risk (continued)

7.1.3. Foreign Currency Risk

PSP Investments is exposed to currency risk through holding of investments (i.e. direct and indirect holdings of securities, units in pooled funds and units in limited partnerships) or investment-related liabilities in various currencies. Fluctuations in the relative value of the Canadian dollar against these foreign currencies can result in a positive or a negative effect on the fair value of the investments. To mitigate this risk, PSP Investments may take, through foreign forward contracts or cross currency swaps, positions in foreign currencies.

The underlying foreign currency exposures of net investments for the Plan Account were as follows as at:

Currency	March 31, 2019		March 31, 2018	
	Fair Value (Canadian \$ millions)	% of Total	Fair Value (Canadian \$ millions)	% of Total
US Dollar	63,350	63.6	59,778	68.4
Euro	14,841	14.9	8,856	10.1
British Pound	5,754	5.8	2,143	2.5
Australian Dollar	2,191	2.2	1,914	2.2
Japanese Yen	2,020	2.0	2,579	3.0
Hong Kong Dollar	1,873	1.9	1,739	2.0
Mexican Peso	1,751	1.8	1,420	1.6
Brazilian Real	1,164	1.2	1,565	1.8
Indian Rupee	1,159	1.2	999	1.1
South Korean Won	960	1.0	1,895	2.2
Swiss Franc	668	0.7	579	0.7
New Taiwan Dollar	667	0.7	747	0.9
Others	3,122	3.0	3,151	3.5
Total	99,520	100.0	87,365	100.0

As at March 31, 2019, PSP Investments and its investment entity subsidiaries also had commitments, denominated in foreign currencies of \$15,699 million for the Plan Account (US\$9,923 million, €1,442 million, £75 million, 16 million South African rands, 2 million Brazilian reals, 9,849 million Colombian pesos, 1,927 million Mexican pesos and 12 million Australian dollars) which were not included in the foreign currency exposure table above.

As at March 31, 2018, PSP Investments and its investment entity subsidiaries also had commitments, denominated in foreign currencies of \$16,964 million for the Plan Account (US\$10,645 million, €1,844 million, £130 million, 16 million South African rands, 9,836 million Colombian pesos and 1,045 million Mexican pesos) which were not included in the foreign currency exposure table above.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.2. Credit Risk

PSP Investments is exposed to credit risk, which is the risk of non-performance of a debtor on whom PSP Investments relies to fulfill contractual or financial obligations. That is, the risk that the issuer of a debt security or that the counterparty to a derivative contract, to a securities lending and borrowing transaction or to securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements, is unable to meet its financial obligations.

Credit risk encompasses the risk of a deterioration of creditworthiness and the relevant concentration risk. Credit risk monitoring entails an evaluation of the credit quality of each issuer and counterparty that transacts with PSP Investments. To perform this evaluation for public issuers and counterparties, PSP Investments relies on four recognized credit rating agencies. A minimum of two credit ratings are used to classify each security. If the agencies disagree as to a security's credit quality, PSP Investments uses the lowest of the available ratings. For private issuers, PSP Investments assigns internal credit ratings to issuers and measures the combined risk profile against set targets. To assign risk ratings to issuers, PSP Investments uses methodologies comparable to those used by recognized rating agencies.

As at March 31, 2019, the Plan Account's maximum exposure to credit risk amounted to \$54 billion (March 31, 2018 – \$46 billion). This amount is presented before collateral held and netting arrangements that do not qualify for offsetting under IFRS. The maximum credit exposure excludes guarantees disclosed in Note 16 as well as investments in funds classified as alternative investments in Note 4.1. Such funds hold fixed income securities among other types of instruments.

To monitor the evolution of credit risk, PSP Investments periodically produces a concentration report by credit rating for credit-sensitive securities. The concentration of credit risk by credit rating was as follows as at:

Credit Rating	March 31, 2019 (%)	March 31, 2018 (%)
AAA-AA	48.4	51.2
A	23.6	20.9
BBB	2.3	2.5
BB or below	25.1	24.4
No rating ^A	0.6	1.0
Total	100.0	100.0

^A Includes securities for public issuers and counterparties, that are either not rated by credit rating agencies or rated by a single credit rating agency.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.2. Credit Risk (continued)

7.2.1. Counterparty Risk

Counterparty risk represents the credit risk from current and potential exposure related to transactions involving derivative contracts, securities lending and borrowing as well as securities repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements. In order to minimize counterparty risk, PSP Investments requires that counterparties provide adequate collateral and meet its credit rating requirements. PSP Investments frequently monitors the credit rating of its counterparties as determined by recognized credit rating agencies. With respect to derivative contracts, PSP Investments has the ability to terminate all trades with most counterparties whose credit rating is downgraded below its requirements.

For OTC derivatives, PSP Investments' policy also requires the use of the International Swaps and Derivative Association (ISDA) Master Agreement with all counterparties to derivative contracts. The ISDA Master Agreement provides the contractual framework within which dealing activities across a full range of OTC products are conducted. In the case of OTC-cleared derivatives, trading activities are regulated between parties under terms that are customary to such transactions.

As a credit mitigation technique, the ISDA Master Agreement contractually binds counterparties to close-out netting provisions in the case of default by one of the counterparties. Additionally, the Credit Support Annex (CSA) to the ISDA Master Agreement enables PSP Investments to realize any collateral placed with it in the case of default of the counterparty. The CSA also requires PSP Investments to contribute further collateral when requested. All collateral transactions under the CSA are in cash, high-quality debt instruments or securities. The CSA also regulates the exchange of collateral when the credit exposure to a counterparty exceeds a predetermined threshold. Counterparties are generally authorized to sell, repledge or otherwise use collateral held. Similarly, in the case of OTC-cleared derivatives, collateral is required in cash, high quality debt instruments or securities and can be sold, repledged or otherwise used. PSP Investments does not sell, repledge or otherwise use any collateral held in the form of securities but does reinvest all cash collateral, with respect to derivative contracts.

With respect to transactions involving securities lending and borrowing agreements as well as securities repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, collateral requirements are in place to mitigate counterparty risk. Notes 2.3.5 and 2.3.6 describe collateral requirements in securities lending and borrowing programs as well as securities repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements.

Information in connection with collateral pledged by PSP Investments and its counterparties is disclosed in Note 5.

In the case of the securities lending program, PSP Investments' exposure to counterparty risk is further mitigated as the custodian of the securities lent assumes the risk that a counterparty will be unable to meet its obligations associated with the collateral requirements.

Management is responsible for counterparty risk monitoring and mitigation as well as maintaining a comprehensive, disciplined, and enterprise-wide process for tracking and managing counterparty risk. As such, management measures counterparty risk on an ongoing basis, evaluates and tracks the creditworthiness of current counterparties and mitigates counterparty risk through collateral management.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.2. Credit Risk (continued)

7.2.2. Offsetting

PSP Investments is subject to ISDA Master Agreements in relation to its OTC derivative financial instruments as described. Such agreements contain close-out netting provisions applicable only in the case of default. In certain cases, such agreements also allow for offsetting. In cases where the conditions for offsetting were met, financial instruments have been presented net in the Statements of Financial Position. Securities repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements described in Notes 2.3.6 and 5 are subject to similar arrangements however they are not offset as the conditions for offsetting are not met.

The following tables present the financial assets and liabilities described above:

Financial Assets

(Canadian \$ millions)	Gross Amount of Recognized Financial Assets	Less: Gross Amount of Recognized Financial Liabilities Set Off	Net Amount of Financial Assets Presented in the Statements of Financial Position	Less: Related Amounts Not Set Off in the Statements of Financial Position		Net
				Recognized Financial Liabilities	Collateral Held and Not Recognized	
March 31, 2019						
Reverse repurchase agreements	4,338	–	4,338 ^A	2,823	1,514	1
OTC-derivatives	999	4	995 ^B	553	388	54
Total	5,337	4	5,333	3,376	1,902	55
March 31, 2018						
Reverse repurchase agreements	1,355	–	1,355 ^A	360	995	–
OTC-derivatives	666	29	637 ^B	632	1	4
Total	2,021	29	1,992	992	996	4

Financial Liabilities

(Canadian \$ millions)	Gross Amount of Recognized Financial Liabilities	Less: Gross Amount of Recognized Financial Assets Set Off	Net Amount of Financial Liabilities Presented in the Statements of Financial Position	Less: Related Amounts Not Set Off in the Statements of Financial Position		Net
				Recognized Financial Assets	Collateral Pledged and Not Derecognized	
March 31, 2019						
Repurchase agreements	4,089	–	4,089 ^A	2,823	1,265	1
OTC-derivatives	626	4	622 ^B	549	68	5
Collateral payable	5	–	5	4	–	1
Total	4,720	4	4,716	3,376	1,333	7
March 31, 2018						
Repurchase agreements	417	–	417 ^A	360	57	–
OTC-derivatives	1,172	29	1,143 ^B	631	511	1
Collateral payable	2	–	2 ^C	1	–	1
Total	1,591	29	1,562	992	568	2

^A As described in Note 4.1.10.

^B As described in Note 4.1.12.

^C As described in Note 4.1.9. The balance consists of cash collateral received with respect to certain OTC derivative transactions, and is included in Note 4.1 as part of collateral payable.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.3. Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk corresponds to the risk that PSP Investments will not be able to meet its financial obligations on a timely basis, with sufficient and readily available cash resources. PSP Investments' cash position is monitored on a daily basis. In general, investments in cash, money market securities, floating rate notes, bonds and public equities are expected to be highly liquid as they will be invested in securities that are actively traded. Management utilizes appropriate measures and controls to monitor liquidity risk in order to ensure that there is sufficient liquidity to meet financial obligations as they come due. A liquidity report taking into consideration future forecasted cash flows is prepared and presented to senior management on a weekly basis. This ensures that sufficient cash reserves are available to meet forecasted cash outflows. Additionally, sufficient sources of liquidity are maintained for deployment in case of market disruption.

PSP Investments has the ability to raise additional capital through the use of its capital market debt program. This program allows PSP Investments to issue short-term promissory notes and medium-term notes. Note 8.2 provides additional information on the usage of the capital market debt program. Furthermore, PSP Investments maintains credit facilities for general corporate purposes. Note 8.1 provides additional information with respect to such credit facilities.

The terms to maturity of the notional amount of derivatives are disclosed in Note 4.1.12.

Financial Liabilities

The following tables present the fair value of non-derivative-related financial liabilities as well as derivative-related financial instruments, aggregated according to their maturities as at March 31, 2019 and excluding the impact of guarantees and indemnities disclosed in Note 16:

(Canadian \$ millions)	Less than 3 Months	3 to 12 Months	Over 1 Year	Total
Non-derivative-related financial liabilities^A				
Amounts payable from pending trades	(695)	–	–	(695)
Interest payable	(48)	(2)	–	(50)
Securities sold short	(4,577)	–	–	(4,577)
Collateral payable	(2,188)	–	–	(2,188)
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	(4,089)	–	–	(4,089)
Capital market debt financing	(3,441)	(1,545)	(5,274)	(10,260)
Trade payable and other liabilities	(52)	(89)	(91)	(232)
Total	(15,090)	(1,636)	(5,365)	(22,091)
(Canadian \$ millions)	Less than 3 Months	3 to 12 Months	Over 1 Year	Total
Derivative-related financial instruments				
Derivative-related assets	479	403	263	1,145
Derivative-related liabilities ^A	(171)	(254)	(274)	(699)
Total	308	149	(11)	446

^A Liabilities are presented in the earliest period in which the counterparty can request payment.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.3. Liquidity Risk (continued)

Financial Liabilities (continued)

The following tables present the fair value of non-derivative-related financial liabilities as well as derivative-related financial instruments, aggregated according to their maturities as at March 31, 2018 and excluding the impact of guarantees and indemnities disclosed in Note 16:

(Canadian \$ millions)	Less than 3 Months	3 to 12 Months	Over 1 Year	Total
Non-derivative-related financial liabilities^A				
Amounts payable from pending trades	(845)	-	-	(845)
Interest payable	(39)	(2)	-	(41)
Securities sold short	(4,774)	-	-	(4,774)
Collateral payable	(2,593)	-	-	(2,593)
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	(417)	-	-	(417)
Capital market debt financing	(3,434)	(1,153)	(4,262)	(8,849)
Trade payable and other liabilities	(126)	-	(73)	(199)
Total	(12,228)	(1,155)	(4,335)	(17,718)

(Canadian \$ millions)	Less than 3 Months	3 to 12 Months	Over 1 Year	Total
Derivative-related financial instruments				
Derivative-related assets	363	175	297	835
Derivative-related liabilities ^A	(601)	(346)	(311)	(1,258)
Total	(238)	(171)	(14)	(423)

^A Liabilities are presented in the earliest period in which the counterparty can request payment.

8 — Borrowings

8.1. Credit Facilities

PSP Investments maintains a revolving credit facility in the amount of \$2 billion and a demand line of credit in the amount of \$1 billion (together “the Credit Facilities”).

The Credit Facilities are for general corporate purposes and are available in either Canadian or US currencies. Subject to customary terms and conditions, these Credit Facilities are available at variable interest rates such as the prime rate and the US base rate.

These Credit Facilities were not drawn upon as at March 31, 2019 and 2018.

8.2. Capital Market Debt Financing

PSP Investments’ capital market debt program consists of the private placement of short-term promissory notes as well as medium-term notes issued by PSP Capital Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of PSP Investments. The capital raised is primarily used to finance private market investments. It is unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by PSP Investments in accordance with its corporate leverage policy. The maximum amount authorized by the Board of Directors for the capital market debt program is 10% of the net investments plus all recourse debt outstanding of PSP Investments at the time of commitment to issuance. Under this limit, the short-term promissory note component cannot exceed \$12 billion for issuances in Canada and the United States combined.

PSP Investments’ capital market debt financing was in compliance with the limits authorized by the Board of Directors during the years ended March 31, 2019 and 2018.

The following outlines the terms as well as the fair value of the notes issued under the capital market debt program allocated to the Plan Account as at:

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019		March 31, 2018	
	Capital Amounts Payable at Maturity	Fair Value	Capital Amounts Payable at Maturity	Fair Value
Short-term Canadian Dollar promissory notes, bearing interest between 1.79% and 2.20% and maturing within 56 and 365 days of issuance (March 31, 2018 – between 1.16% and 1.85%, maturing within 26 and 364 days)	474	471	688	685
Short-term US Dollar promissory notes, bearing interest between 2.45% and 2.84% and maturing within 21 and 365 days of issuance (March 31, 2018 – between 1.39% and 2.17%, maturing within 28 and 365 days)	4,540	4,515	3,911	3,902
Medium-term notes Series 5, bearing interest of 3.03% per annum and maturing on October 22, 2020	688	702	726	742
Medium-term notes Series 7, bearing interest of 3.29% per annum and maturing on April 4, 2024	685	724	715	744
Medium-term notes Series 8, bearing interest of 1.34% per annum and maturing on August 18, 2021	908	900	907	881
Medium-term notes Series 9, bearing interest of 2.09% per annum and maturing on November 22, 2023	727	729	700	686
Medium-term notes Series 10, bearing interest of 1.73% per annum and maturing on June 21, 2022	1,272	1,265	1,241	1,209
Medium-term notes Series 11, bearing interest of 3.00% per annum and maturing on November 5, 2025	908	954	-	-
Total	10,202	10,260	8,888	8,849

Unrealized losses in connection with borrowings amounted to \$137 million for the year ended March 31, 2019 (unrealized gains of \$137 million for the year ended March 31, 2018).

8 — Borrowings (continued)

8.2. Capital Market Debt Financing (continued)

Interest expense, for the years ended March 31, was as follows:

(Canadian \$ millions)	2019	2018
Short-term promissory notes	109	56
Medium-term notes	104	84
Total	213	140

8.3. Reconciliation of Liabilities Arising from Financing Activities

The following provides a reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities, including both changes arising from cash and non-cash changes for the year ended March 31, 2019.

(Canadian \$ millions)	Opening balance	Proceeds from borrowing	Repayment of borrowings	Non-cash changes		Closing balance
				Foreign exchange losses	Fair value ^A losses	
Capital market debt financing	8,849	24,490	(23,225)	17	129	10,260
Credit facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowings	8,849	24,490	(23,225)	17	129	10,260

^A Includes interest on short-term promissory notes, which added to cost approximates their fair value.

The following provides a reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities, including both changes arising from cash and non-cash changes for the year ended March 31, 2018.

(Canadian \$ millions)	Opening balance	Proceeds from borrowing	Repayment of borrowings	Non-cash changes		Closing balance
				Foreign exchange gains	Fair value ^A gains	
Capital market debt financing	7,846	19,807	(18,664)	(27)	(113)	8,849
Credit facilities	–	25	(25)	–	–	–
Borrowings	7,846	19,832	(18,689)	(27)	(113)	8,849

^A Includes interest on short-term promissory notes, which added to cost approximates their fair value.

9 — Equity

9.1. Statutory Rights Held by the Government of Canada

Pursuant to the *Superannuation Acts*, the Government of Canada is entitled to PSP Investments' net assets allocated to each of the Plan Accounts for the purposes set out in the *Superannuation Acts*. The allocation of PSP Investments' net assets and comprehensive income to each of the Plan Accounts at a point in time is based on the allocation policy outlined in Note 13.

9.2. Fund Transfers

PSP Investments received fund transfers from the Government of Canada of \$2,838 million for the year ended March 31, 2019 (\$2,814 million for the year ended March 31, 2018) for the Fund, recorded in the Plan Account.

10 — Segment Information

Investment Segments

In order to fulfil its mandate, PSP Investments manages a diversified global portfolio composed of investments in various asset classes and has implemented an investment approach that focuses in the total fund approach rather than only on individual asset classes. The total fund approach guides the long-term investment strategy and focuses on managing total fund allocations and exposures in terms of asset classes, sectors and risk factors.

Accordingly, PSP Investments' investment segments are presented below to reflect the way in which asset classes are managed and how results are reviewed by the entity's senior management for purposes of performance management and decision making. These investment segments include their respective share of investment-related assets and investment-related liabilities as well as borrowings, which are reported separately by nature of the underlying investments as disclosed in Note 4.1. Further, to support PSP Investments' investment approach, a Complementary Portfolio is managed in addition to the individual asset classes' portfolios, which enables PSP Investments to capture investment opportunities that fit the mandate but that are outside the scope of the individual asset classes' investment framework.

Investment segments consist of investments held through direct and co-ownership positions as well as through fund managers and include:

- Public Markets – invests in public market equities, government and corporate fixed income.
- Real Estate – invests in real estate assets mainly in retirement and residential, office, retail and other industrial sectors.
- Private Equity – invests in private entities with similar objectives.
- Infrastructure – invests in private entities with a focus on assets in transportation, power generation, telecommunications and other regulated businesses.
- Natural Resources – invests in real assets with a focus on assets in timberlands, agriculture and upstream oil and gas.
- Private Debt – invests in non-investment grade primary and secondary credit investments.
- Complementary Portfolio – focuses on investments that are not within the mandate of existing asset classes but are deemed beneficial for the total fund.

The following tables present net investments by investment segment as at:

	March 31, 2019								
(Canadian \$ millions)	Public Markets	Real Estate	Private Equity	Infrastructure	Natural Resources	Private Debt	Complementary Portfolio	Other ^A	Total
	58,730	17,105	17,105	12,221	4,912	7,612	1,036	3,345	122,066

	March 31, 2018								
(Canadian \$ millions)	Public Markets	Real Estate	Private Equity	Infrastructure	Natural Resources	Private Debt	Complementary Portfolio	Other ^A	Total
	55,641	16,870	14,066	10,866	3,507	6,428	1,598	2,124	111,100

^A Includes cash and money market securities not managed within the operating segments.

10 — Segment Information (continued)

Investment Segments (continued)

The following table presents net income from operations by investment segment for the year ended March 31, 2019.

(Canadian \$ millions)	Public Markets	Real Estate	Private Equity	Infrastructure	Natural Resources	Private Debt	Complementary Portfolio	Other ^c	Total
Investment income ^A	2,504	1,371	2,339	880	440	608	(1)	717	8,858
Expenses ^B	(288)	(186)	(72)	(127)	(49)	(44)	(9)	(10)	(785)
Net income	2,216	1,185	2,267	753	391	564	(10)	707	8,073

^A As described in Note 11, embedded within investment income are other fees paid by certain pooled fund investments and management fees not paid directly by PSP Investments.

^B Includes all investment-related and operating expenses as disclosed in Notes 11 and 12, respectively.

^C Includes cash and money market securities not managed within the operating segments.

The following table presents net income from operations by investment segment for the year ended March 31, 2018.

(Canadian \$ millions)	Public Markets	Real Estate	Private Equity	Infrastructure	Natural Resources	Private Debt	Complementary Portfolio	Other ^c	Total
Investment income ^A	4,592	2,125	1,505	1,704	340	411	390	(602)	10,465
Expenses ^B	(262)	(144)	(57)	(102)	(37)	(29)	(9)	(10)	(650)
Net income	4,330	1,981	1,448	1,602	303	382	381	(612)	9,815

^A As described in Note 11, embedded within investment income are other fees paid by certain pooled fund investments and management fees not paid directly by PSP Investments.

^B Includes all investment-related and operating expenses as disclosed in Notes 11 and 12, respectively.

^C Includes cash and money market securities not managed within the operating segments.

11 — Investment-Related Expenses

Investment-related expenses allocated to the Plan Account are comprised of the following for the years ended March 31:

(Canadian \$ millions)	2019	2018
Interest expense	244	155
Transaction costs	93	101
External investment management fees ^A	20	29
Other (net)	63	38
Total	420	323

^A Consists of amounts incurred for investments in public markets that are paid directly by PSP Investments. Other fees are paid by certain pooled fund investments classified under alternative investments which amounted to \$172 million for the year ended March 31, 2019 (\$116 million for the year ended March 31, 2018). Such fees are embedded in the fair value of the funds.

Similarly, management fees related to investments in private markets and private debt securities are not paid directly by PSP Investments. Such fees, which generally vary between 0.2% and 2.5% of the total invested and/or committed amount, totaled \$240 million for the year ended March 31, 2019 (\$226 million for the year ended March 31, 2018). Such fees are embedded in the fair value of the investments.

12 — Operating Expenses

Operating expenses allocated to the Plan Account consisted of the following for the years ended March 31:

(Canadian \$ millions)	2019	2018
Salaries and employee benefits	211	190
Professional and consulting fees	56	52
Premises and equipment	23	19
Market data and business applications	27	23
Depreciation of equipment	24	23
Custodial fees	4	3
Other operating expenses	20	17
Total	365	327

13 — Allocation of Comprehensive Income

PSP Investments' comprehensive income is allocated to each Plan Account as follows:

13.1. Investment Income

The investment income is allocated proportionately based upon the net investments of each Plan Account at the time the income was incurred.

13.2. Expenses

The Act requires that the costs of operation of PSP Investments be charged to the Plan Accounts. Under section 4(3) of the Act, the President of the Treasury Board shall determine to which Plan Account these costs will be charged, in consultation with the Minister of National Defence and the Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness. An allocation policy was developed which allocates the direct costs of investment activities, such as external investment management fees and custodial fees, to each Plan Account, based upon the net investments of each Plan Account at the time the expense was incurred.

Operating expenses and other comprehensive income, excluding the direct cost of investment activities listed above, for the years ended March 31, were allocated in proportion to the annual amount of net investments of each Plan Account as follows:

(%)	2019	2018
Public Service Pension Plan Account	72.6	72.6
Canadian Forces Pension Plan Account	19.7	19.7
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Plan Account	7.3	7.2
Reserve Force Pension Plan Account	0.4	0.5
Total	100.0	100.0

Expenses are paid by PSP Investments by way of advances from the Public Service Pension Plan Account, which are reimbursed by the other Plan Accounts on a quarterly basis.

14 — Related Party Transactions

14.1. Certain Investees

As outlined in Note 2.1, investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries, jointly controlled investees and associates are measured at FVTPL. Transactions between PSP Investments and such entities or subsidiaries of such entities are related party transactions. PSP Investments enters into investment transactions with such related parties in the normal course of its business, more specifically, as part of private markets and certain fixed income investments described under Note 4.1 as well as guarantees, indemnities and commitments described under Notes 16 and 17, respectively. Since balances in connection with all investment transactions are measured at FVTPL, those transactions undertaken with related parties have the same impact on net assets and comprehensive income as those with unrelated parties.

Transactions between PSP Investments and its consolidated subsidiaries as well as related balances are eliminated upon consolidation and, therefore, are not disclosed in this note.

14.2. The Government of Canada and Government-Related Entities

Since PSP Investments is a Crown corporation as described in Note 1, it is considered to be related to the Government of Canada as well as other entities that are controlled, jointly controlled or significantly influenced by the Government of Canada (together "government-related entities").

(i) The Government of Canada

The only transactions undertaken between PSP Investments and the Government of Canada consist of the funds transfers outlined in Note 9.2.

(ii) Government-Related Entities

PSP Investments may enter into investment transactions with government-related entities in the normal course of its business, more specifically, as part of private markets and certain fixed income investments described under Note 4.1. Such investment transactions are carried out on terms that are equivalent to those that may prevail in transactions with unrelated parties and are subject to the same internal processes. In this respect, transactions with such related parties have the same impact on net assets and comprehensive income as those with unrelated parties. Consequently, PSP Investments is availing itself of the exemption under IAS 24 *Related Parties* from making specific disclosures on transactions and balances with such government-related entities.

14.3. Compensation of Key Management Personnel

Members of key management personnel are related parties of PSP Investments. Key management personnel are those persons having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling PSP Investments' activities, directly or indirectly and consist of members of the Board of Directors, PSP Investments' senior management team and officers. Compensation earned by key management personnel allocated to the Plan Account for the years ended March 31 was recorded in the Statements of Comprehensive Income and was as follows:

(Canadian \$ millions)	2019	2018
Short-term compensation and other benefits	11	14
Long-term compensation and other benefits	6	4
Total	17	18

As disclosed in Note 16, PSP Investments may also be required to indemnify certain members of key management personnel for costs incurred, such as claims, actions or litigations in connection with the exercise of specific aspects of their duties.

15 — Capital Management

As an investment company, PSP Investments' objectives in managing its capital are:

- To invest fund transfers, outlined in Note 9.2, in the best interests of the beneficiaries and contributors under the *Superannuation Acts*. The funds received are invested with a view of achieving a maximum rate of return, without undue risk of loss, having regard to the funding, policies and requirements of the Plans established under the *Superannuation Acts* and the ability of the Plans to meet their financial obligations. The funds are also invested in accordance with the Investment Risk Management policies which are outlined in Note 7.
- To maintain an appropriate credit rating to achieve access to the capital markets at the lowest cost of capital. Through PSP Capital Inc. and its leverage policies, PSP Investments has the ability to raise capital by issuing short-term promissory notes and medium-term notes. Note 8.2 provides information on the capital market debt financing and Note 7.3 provides information on PSP Investments' liquidity.

The capital structure of PSP Investments consists of fund transfers and capital market debt financing. PSP Investments has no externally imposed restrictions on capital.

16 — Guarantees and Indemnities

PSP Investments provides indemnification to its Directors, its Officers, its vice-presidents and to certain PSP Investments representatives who are asked to serve on boards of directors (or like bodies) or investment advisory boards (or like bodies) of entities in which PSP Investments or its investment entity subsidiaries have made an investment or have a financial interest. As a result, but subject to the Act, PSP Investments may be required to indemnify these representatives for costs incurred, such as claims, actions or litigation in connection with the exercise of their duties, unless the liability of such a representative relates to a failure to act honestly and in good faith. To date, PSP Investments has not received any claims or made any payment for such indemnities.

In certain cases, PSP Investments also provides indemnification to third parties in the normal course of business. As a result, PSP Investments may be required to indemnify such third parties in connection with the performance of their contractual obligations. To date, PSP Investments has not received any claims nor made any payments for such indemnities.

PSP Investments unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees all credit facilities, as well as short-term promissory notes and medium-term notes issued by PSP Capital Inc., as described in Note 8.

In certain investment transactions, PSP Investments and its investment entity subsidiaries provided guarantees, indemnifications or issued letters of credit to third parties, the most significant of which are as follows:

- As at March 31, 2019 and 2018, PSP Investments and its investment entity subsidiaries agreed to guarantee and, in some cases, provide indemnification for the performance of certain investees under contractual agreements. The majority of these agreements are borrowing arrangements. In the event a default occurs under such agreements, which is of limited recourse in certain cases, PSP Investments or its investment entity subsidiaries could assume obligations of up to \$2,602 million as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – \$2,550 million), of which \$1,891 million has been allocated to the Plan Account (March 31, 2018 – \$1,851 million) plus applicable interest and other related costs. The arrangements mature between July 2019 and November 2029 as of March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – between November 2018 and November 2029).
- Additionally, PSP Investments and its investment entity subsidiaries issued letters of credit totalling \$54 million as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – \$53 million), of which \$39 million has been allocated to the Plan Account (March 31, 2018 – \$38 million) in relation to investment transactions.

17 — Commitments

PSP Investments and its investment entity subsidiaries have committed to enter into investment transactions, which will be funded over the next several years in accordance with agreed terms and conditions. The portion of PSP Investments' commitments that would be assumed by the Plan Account was as follows as at:

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Foreign equity	–	3
Real estate	1,774	1,664
Private equity	7,482	8,231
Infrastructure	1,943	2,815
Natural resources	304	332
Private debt securities	3,009	2,727
Alternative investments	1,507	1,620
Total	16,019	17,392

Funding in connection with the above commitments can be called upon at various dates extending until 2035 as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – 2035).

— Canadian Forces Pension Plan Account

Financial Statements

Independent Auditors' Report

To the Minister of National Defence

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of the Public Sector Pension Investment Board – Canadian Forces Pension Plan Account (the Canadian Forces Pension Plan Account), which comprise the statements of financial position as at March 31, 2019 and 2018, and the statements of comprehensive income, statements of changes in equity and statements of cash flows for the years then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Canadian Forces Pension Plan Account as at March 31, 2019 and 2018, and its financial performance and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs).

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Canadian Forces Pension Plan Account in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in Canada, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with IFRSs, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Canadian Forces Pension Plan Account's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the

Canadian Forces Pension Plan Account or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Canadian Forces Pension Plan Account's financial reporting process.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Canadian Forces Pension Plan Account's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit

evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Canadian Forces Pension Plan Account's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Canadian Forces Pension Plan Account to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Report on Compliance with Specified Authorities

Opinion

In conjunction with the audit of the financial statements, we have audited transactions of the Public Sector Pension Investment Board – Canadian Forces Pension Plan Account coming to our notice for compliance with specified authorities. The specified authorities against which compliance was audited are the applicable provisions of Part X of the *Financial Administration Act* and

regulations, the *Public Sector Pension Investment Board Act* and regulations and the by-laws of the Public Sector Pension Investment Board and its wholly owned subsidiaries.

In our opinion, the transactions of the Public Sector Pension Investment Board – Canadian Forces Pension Plan Account that came to our notice during the audit of the financial statements have complied, in all material respects, with the specified authorities referred to above. Further, as required by the *Financial Administration Act*, we report that, in our opinion, the accounting principles in IFRSs have been applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance with Specified Authorities

Management is responsible for the Public Sector Pension Investment Board – Canadian Forces Pension Plan Account's compliance with the specified authorities named above, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the Public Sector Pension Investment Board – Canadian Forces Pension Plan Account to comply with the specified authorities.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance with Specified Authorities

Our audit responsibilities include planning and performing procedures to provide an audit opinion and reporting on whether the transactions coming to our notice during the audit of the financial statements are in compliance with the specified authorities referred to above.



Mélanie Cabana, CPA auditor, CA
Principal
for the Interim Auditor General of Canada

Montréal, Canada
14 May 2019



Montréal, Canada
14 May 2019

¹ CPA auditor, CA, public accountancy permit No. A121444

Statements of Financial Position

As at

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Assets		
Investments (Note 4.1)	39,141	35,288
Other assets	38	36
Total assets	39,179	35,324
Liabilities		
Trade payable and other liabilities	62	54
Investment-related liabilities (Note 4.1)	3,328	2,697
Borrowings (Notes 4.1, 8.2)	2,777	2,404
Due to the Public Service Pension Plan Account	-	24
Total liabilities	6,167	5,179
Net assets	33,012	30,145
Equity (Note 9)	33,012	30,145
Total liabilities and equity	39,179	35,324

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Financial Statements.

On behalf of the Board of Directors:



Martin Glynn
Chair of the Board



William A. Mackinnon
Chair of the Audit Committee

Statements of Comprehensive Income

For the years ended March 31

(Canadian \$ millions)	2019	2018
Investment income	2,402	2,844
Investment-related expenses (Note 11)	(114)	(88)
Net investment income	2,288	2,756
Operating expenses (Note 12)	(99)	(88)
Net income	2,189	2,668
Other comprehensive loss		
Remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability	(1)	(3)
Comprehensive income	2,188	2,665

Statements of Changes in Equity

For the years ended March 31

(Canadian \$ millions)	2019	2018
Fund transfers		
Balance at beginning of period	14,503	13,676
Fund transfers received during the period (Note 9.2)	679	827
Balance at end of period	15,182	14,503
Retained earnings		
Balance at beginning of period	15,642	12,977
Comprehensive income	2,188	2,665
Balance at end of period	17,830	15,642
Total equity	33,012	30,145

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Financial Statements.

Statements of Cash Flows

For the years ended March 31

(Canadian \$ millions)	2019	2018
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net income	2,189	2,668
Adjustments for non-cash items:		
Depreciation of equipment (Note 12)	7	6
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(6)	4
Unrealized losses (gains) on borrowings	37	(38)
	2,227	2,640
Net changes in operating assets and liabilities		
Increase in investments	(3,348)	(3,957)
Decrease (increase) in other assets	1	(2)
Increase in trade payable and other liabilities	7	6
Increase in investment-related liabilities	633	262
Net cash flows used in operating activities	(480)	(1,051)
Cash flow from financing activities		
Proceeds from borrowings	6,634	5,389
Repayment of borrowings	(6,301)	(5,074)
Repayment to the Public Service Pension Plan Account	(104)	(102)
Advances from the Public Service Pension Plan Account	81	105
Fund transfers received (Note 9)	679	827
Net cash flows provided by financing activities	989	1,145
Cash flow from investing activities		
Acquisitions of equipment	(9)	(9)
Net cash flows used in investing activities	(9)	(9)
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	500	85
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	7	(4)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period	834	753
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period^A	1,341	834
Supplementary disclosure of cash flow information		
Interest paid	(61)	(39)

^A As at March 31, 2019, cash and cash equivalents were comprised of \$1,337 million (March 31, 2018 - \$830 million) held for investment purposes and included in Note 4.1, as well as \$4 million (March 31, 2018 - \$4 million) held for administrative purposes and included in Other assets.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Financial Statements.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the years ended March 31, 2019 and 2018

1 — Corporate Information

The Public Sector Pension Investment Board (“PSP Investments”) is a Crown corporation created under the *Public Sector Pension Investment Board Act* (the “Act”) to manage and invest amounts that are transferred to it pursuant to the *Superannuation Acts* (defined below), for the funds (as defined in the Act) of the pension plans established under the *Public Service Superannuation Act*, the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act* (“CFSA”), the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act* (collectively the “*Superannuation Acts*”), and certain regulations under the CFSA (the “CFSA Regulations”). The pension plans established under the *Superannuation Acts* consist of the Public Service pension plan, the Canadian Forces pension plan (the “Plan”), and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police pension plan, and the pension plan established under the CFSA Regulations is the Reserve Force pension plan. The Plan and the other pension plans are herein referred to collectively as the “Plans”.

The fund for which amounts are currently transferred to PSP Investments by the Government of Canada (the “Fund”) relates to pension obligations under the Plan for service on or after April 1, 2000 (“Post-2000 Service”). The account managed by PSP Investments for the Fund is herein referred to as the “Plan Account”. PSP Investments maintains records of the net contributions for the Fund, as well as the allocation of its investments and the results of its operations for the Fund in the Plan Account. PSP Investments also manages a plan account for the funds of the other Plans, and these and the Plan Account are collectively referred to herein as the “Plan Accounts”.

PSP Investments is responsible for managing amounts that are transferred to it for the Fund in the best interests of the beneficiaries and contributors under the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act*. The amounts are to be invested with a view of achieving a maximum rate of return, without undue risk of loss, having regard to the funding, policies and requirements of the Plan and the Plan’s ability to meet its financial obligations.

Pursuant to the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act*, the Government of Canada, which administers the Plan and the Fund, may at any time call upon the net assets of PSP Investments allocated to the Fund’s Plan Account for amounts required for the purpose of paying benefits under the Plan in respect of Post-2000 Service, or generally, for the purpose of reducing any non-permitted surplus in the Fund.

PSP Investments and the majority of its subsidiaries are exempt from Part I tax under paragraphs 149(1)(d) and 149(1)(d.2) of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada), respectively.

PSP Investments’ registered office is located at 1 Rideau Street, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada and its principal business office is at 1250 René-Lévesque Boulevard West, Montreal, Quebec, Canada.

2 — Significant Accounting Policies

The significant accounting policies that have been applied in the preparation of these Financial Statements are summarized below and have been used throughout all periods presented.

2.1. Basis of Presentation

These Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (“IFRS”) as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (“IASB”).

PSP Investments qualifies as an investment entity as defined under IFRS 10 *Consolidated Financial Statements* and, consequently, does not consolidate its subsidiaries other than those that solely provide it with services that relate to its investment activities. Instead, PSP Investments measures its investments in subsidiaries at fair value through profit or loss (“FVTPL”) in accordance with IFRS 9 *Financial Instruments* (“IFRS 9”), including those that are formed by PSP Investments and that qualify as investment entities (“investment entity subsidiaries”). PSP Investments also measures its investments in associates, joint ventures and financial assets and financial liabilities at FVTPL in accordance with IAS 28 *Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures* and IFRS 9.

These Financial Statements present the Plan Account’s financial position and results of operations of PSP Investments and its subsidiaries that solely provide it with services that relate to its investment activities, as allocated to the Plan Account. They reflect the economic activity of PSP Investments as it pertains to the investment of the net contributions transferred to it for the Fund in respect of Post-2000 Service. Accordingly, they do not reflect all of the assets or the details of the pension contributions, payments and liabilities under the Plan.

These Financial Statements were authorized for issue in accordance with a resolution of the Board of Directors on May 14, 2019.

2 — Significant Accounting Policies

(continued)

2.2. Investment Entity Status

PSP Investments has determined that it meets the mandatory items of the definition of an investment entity under IFRS 10 on the basis of the facts and circumstances as at the end of the period. They are as follows:

(i) Mandate and business purpose

As further described in Note 1, PSP Investments' mandate is to manage and invest the amounts that are transferred to it in the best interests of the beneficiaries and contributors under the *Superannuation Acts*. Consequently, PSP Investments' business purpose is to invest with a view of achieving a maximum rate of return from capital appreciation and income from investments, without undue risk of loss.

(ii) Performance evaluation

PSP Investments measures and evaluates the performance of its investments on a fair value basis.

In addition to the mandatory items of the definition, IFRS 10 also outlines certain typical characteristics of an investment entity, the absence of any of which does not necessarily preclude an entity from qualifying as an investment entity. One of these characteristics is that an investment entity should have investors that are not related parties of the entity.

As described in Note 14, since PSP Investments is a Crown corporation, it is considered to be related to the Government of Canada as well as other entities that are controlled or jointly controlled by the Government of Canada or entities over which the latter has significant influence. Consequently, since the funds managed by PSP Investments originate from related parties, it may be considered not to meet the typical characteristic outlined above. However, the Act provides a framework to ensure that PSP Investments operates at arm's length from the Government of Canada. Accordingly, it meets all of the mandatory items of the definition described above and qualifies as an investment entity.

Should any changes occur in the facts and circumstances, PSP Investments will evaluate the impact of any such changes on its investment entity status.

2.3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The principal accounting policies applied in the preparation of these Financial Statements are set out below.

2.3.1. Financial Instruments

(i) Classification

Financial assets representing investments are managed, together with related financial liabilities, according to the entity's business model to maximize the rate of return. The performance of such financial instruments is evaluated on a fair value basis and they are classified at FVTPL. They are described in detail in Note 4.1.

Borrowings, as described under Note 8, are financial liabilities that are designated to be measured at FVTPL since they are part of the portfolios of investments that are managed together and whose performance is evaluated on a fair value basis.

(ii) Recognition

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recorded at the date upon which PSP Investments becomes a party to the associated contractual provisions. In the case of traded financial assets, they are recorded as of the trade date.

(iii) Initial and subsequent measurement

All financial assets and financial liabilities are recorded in the Statements of Financial Position at fair value and continue to be measured as such on a recurring basis. After initial measurement, subsequent changes in the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities classified at FVTPL are recorded in the Statements of Comprehensive Income.

If fair value changes in financial liabilities designated to be measured at FVTPL result from fluctuations in PSP Investments' own credit risk, they are recorded in other comprehensive income. All other changes in fair value are recorded in investment income.

(iv) Derecognition

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part thereof) is derecognized when the following conditions are met:

- The rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired, or
- PSP Investments has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows to a third party,

and

- PSP Investments has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or
- In cases where PSP Investments has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, it has transferred control of the asset.

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged, cancelled or expired.

2 — Significant Accounting Policies

(continued)

2.3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(continued)

2.3.2. Determination of Fair Value

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

At initial recognition, PSP Investments evaluates the facts and circumstances related to a transaction to confirm that the transaction price represents the fair value of an asset or a liability. At each subsequent reporting date, market prices are used to determine fair value where an active market exists (such as a recognized securities exchange), as they reflect actual and regularly occurring market transactions on an arm's length basis. If quoted market prices are not available, then fair value is estimated using valuation techniques based on inputs existing at the end of the reporting period that are derived from observable market data.

Valuation techniques are generally applied to investments in private markets, alternative investments, over-the-counter (OTC) derivatives and certain fixed income securities. The values derived from applying these techniques are impacted by the choice of valuation model and the underlying assumptions made concerning factors such as the amounts and timing of future cash flows, discount rates, volatility and credit risk. In certain cases, such assumptions are not supported by market observable data.

The determination of fair value of all financial assets and financial liabilities is described in Note 4.

2.3.3. Functional and Presentation Currency

The functional and presentation currency of PSP Investments and its consolidated subsidiaries is the Canadian dollar, which is the currency of the primary economic environment in which each entity within the consolidated group operates. PSP Investments' performance and that of its consolidated subsidiaries is evaluated and its liquidity is managed in Canadian dollars.

2.3.4. Foreign Currency Translation

Foreign currency transactions during the period, including purchases and sales of securities, income and expenses, are translated at the rate of exchange prevailing on the date of the transaction.

Monetary assets and liabilities that are denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the functional currency rate of exchange prevailing at the end of the reporting period.

Foreign currency transaction gains and losses on all monetary assets and liabilities are included in investment income.

2.3.5. Securities Lending and Securities Borrowing and Related Collateral

PSP Investments participates in securities lending and borrowing programs whereby it lends and borrows securities in order to enhance portfolio returns. Lending and borrowing transactions including related collateral under such programs do not transfer the risks or rewards of ownership of the securities to the counterparty. Consequently, PSP Investments does not derecognize securities lent or pledged as collateral, or recognize securities borrowed or received as collateral. Cash collateral received is recognized as described in Note 4.1.9.

The securities lending and borrowing programs require collateral in cash, high-quality debt instruments or securities. Collateral transactions are conducted under terms that are usual and customary in standard securities lending and borrowing programs. PSP Investments and its counterparties are authorized to sell, repledge or otherwise use collateral held. The same securities or equivalent securities must be returned to the counterparty at the end of the contract, unless an event of default occurs.

2.3.6. Securities Sold under Repurchase Agreements and Purchased under Reverse Repurchase Agreements and Related Collateral

PSP Investments is party to repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements. Such agreements involve the sale of securities by one counterparty with a simultaneous agreement to repurchase such securities at a specified price and at a specified future date.

Securities sold or purchased under the repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements respectively, including related collateral, are not derecognized or recognized as all risks and rewards of ownership related to such securities are not transferred. As such, in the case where PSP Investments is the counterparty selling securities under such agreements, all income (loss) related to such securities continues to be reported in investment income and obligations to repurchase the securities sold are accounted for as investment-related liabilities. The difference between the fair value of the securities sold and the repurchase price is recorded as interest expense within investment-related expenses. In the case where PSP Investments is the counterparty purchasing securities under such agreements, no income (loss) related to such securities is recognized and obligations to resell the securities are accounted for as investment-related receivables. The difference between the fair value of the securities purchased and resale price is recorded in investment income.

Transactions under repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements involve pledging collateral consisting of cash or securities deemed acceptable by the counterparties. Collateral transactions are conducted under terms that are usual and customary in standard repurchase arrangements. Such terms require the relevant counterparty to pledge additional collateral based on the changes in the fair value of the existing collateral pledged as well as the related securities sold or purchased. The counterparties are authorized to sell, repledge or otherwise use collateral held. The securities pledged as collateral must be returned to the relevant counterparty at the end of the contract, unless an event of default occurs.

2 — Significant Accounting Policies

(continued)

2.3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(continued)

2.3.7. Offsetting of Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset with the net amount reported in the Statements of Financial Position only if PSP Investments has a current legally enforceable right to offset the recognized amounts and the intent to settle on a net basis, or to realize the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

2.3.8. Equity

The statutory rights of the Government of Canada pursuant to the *Superannuation Acts* are described under Note 1 and are classified as equity instruments on the following basis:

- Under such rights the Government of Canada is entitled to PSP Investments' net assets at any time for the purposes set out in the *Superannuation Acts*. Such rights do not contain any additional obligations for PSP Investments to deliver amounts to the Government of Canada.
- Such rights are the most subordinate claim on PSP Investments' net assets.
- The total expected cash flows attributable to such rights, at any time, is solely based on the fair value of the net assets of PSP Investments at that time. Further, the fair value of the net assets of PSP Investments in its entirety represents the amounts that the Government of Canada may call upon at any time.

2.3.9. Investment Income

Investment income is made up of interest, dividends, gains (losses) on the disposal of financial assets and financial liabilities as well as gains (losses) which reflect the change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of financial assets held and financial liabilities outstanding at the end of the reporting period. Interest is recognized, on a consistent basis, using the prescribed rates until maturity. Dividends are recognized when the right to receive them has been obtained, generally on the ex-dividend date.

2.3.10. Investment-Related Expenses

Investment-related expenses are made up of interest expense, as described in Note 4.1.7, transaction costs, external investment management fees and other (net).

Transaction costs are incremental costs directly attributable to the acquisition, due diligence, issue, or disposal of a financial asset or financial liability, and they are expensed as incurred.

External investment management fees are directly attributable to the external management of assets on behalf of PSP Investments. These fees are paid directly by PSP Investments and comprise base fees accrued as a percentage of the fair value of the assets managed externally and performance fees accrued as a function of various performance indicators. This excludes amounts not paid directly by PSP Investments for certain pooled fund investments classified under alternative investments and for investments in private markets as outlined in Note 11.

2.3.11. Fund Transfers

Amounts are recorded for the Fund when received from the Government of Canada.

2.4. Significant Accounting Judgments, Estimates and Assumptions

In preparing the Financial Statements, management makes certain judgments, estimates and assumptions that can affect the amounts reported therein. Significant judgments include those related to the determination of the investment entity status as described in Note 2.2.

Management also makes estimates and assumptions in the measurement, risk assessment and related disclosures surrounding investments in private markets and certain fixed income securities. The main assumptions made by management regarding measurement of financial instruments are outlined in Note 4.2.3 and those regarding the assessment of risk are outlined in Note 7.

Although estimates and assumptions reflect management's best judgment, actual results may differ from such estimates due to the uncertainties involved in using them.

3 — Current and Future Changes in Accounting Standards

3.1. Current Accounting Standards

IAS 28 Investment in Associates and Joint Ventures

IAS 28 was amended, effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018, to add a clarification that serves to elaborate and clarify that the election to measure investees at fair value is available on an investment by investment basis and is not an election that must be applied consistently to the measurement of all associates and joint ventures. PSP Investments has applied the amendments as of April 1, 2018 and there was no impact on its Consolidated Financial Statements.

IFRS 9 Financial Instruments

In 2014, the IASB completed its project to replace IAS 39 *Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement* with IFRS 9. The Standard includes requirements for recognition, derecognition, classification and measurement of financial assets and liabilities, as well as impairment and hedge accounting. IFRS 9 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018 with early application permitted. PSP Investments early adopted IFRS 9 (2014) in its *Consolidated Financial Statements* for the year ended March 31, 2016.

Significant accounting policies as they relate to recognition, derecognition, classification and measurement of financial assets and liabilities in connection with IFRS 9 are described under Note 2.3.1. There is no impact from the requirements relating to impairment and hedge accounting.

3.2. Future Accounting Standards

PSP Investments has determined that there is no material impact on its Consolidated Financial Statements arising from new standards, amendments and interpretations that have been issued by the IASB, but that are not yet effective.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

4.1. Classes of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

Financial assets and financial liabilities are aggregated, in the following table, in classes that reflect their respective exposure as well as investment sectors. Their fair values were as follows, as at:

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Public markets		
Canadian equity	668	841
Foreign equity	6,377	6,833
Private markets		
Real estate	5,535	5,263
Private equity	3,979	3,207
Infrastructure	3,953	3,518
Natural resources	1,477	1,053
Fixed income		
Cash and money market securities	2,340	2,243
Government and corporate bonds	5,162	4,459
Inflation-linked bonds	2,757	2,437
Private debt securities	3,077	2,785
Alternative investments	1,975	1,725
	37,300	34,364
Investment-related assets		
Amounts receivable from pending trades	231	220
Interest receivable	98	83
Dividends receivable	28	26
Securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements	1,174	368
Derivative-related assets	310	227
	1,841	924
Investments representing financial assets at FVTPL	39,141	35,288
Investment-related liabilities		
Amounts payable from pending trades	(188)	(230)
Interest payable	(14)	(11)
Securities sold short	(1,238)	(1,296)
Collateral payable	(592)	(705)
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	(1,107)	(113)
Derivative-related liabilities	(189)	(342)
Investment-related liabilities representing financial liabilities at FVTPL	(3,328)	(2,697)
Borrowings		
Capital market debt financing	(2,777)	(2,404)
Borrowings representing financial liabilities designated at FVTPL	(2,777)	(2,404)
Net investments	33,036	30,187

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.1. Classes of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.1.1. Public Markets

Public markets consist of Canadian and foreign investments in the following securities: common shares, American depository receipts, global depository receipts, participation notes, preferred shares, income trust units, exchange-traded funds units, pooled funds units, and securities convertible into common shares of publicly listed issuers.

Direct investments in Canadian and foreign equities are measured at fair value using quoted prices in active markets and are based on the most representative price within the bid-ask spread.

In the case of investments in pooled funds, fair value is measured using unit values obtained from each of the funds' administrators, which are derived from the fair value of the underlying investments in each pooled fund. Management reviews the fair value received and, where necessary, the impact of restrictions on the sale or redemption of such investments is taken into consideration.

4.1.2. Private Markets

Private markets consist of investments in real estate, private equity, infrastructure and natural resources.

Real estate investments are comprised of direct equity positions in various private entities, fund investments, as well as properties in the real estate sector. Real estate investments focus on partnerships, companies and properties operating mainly in the retirement and residential, office, retail, and industrial sectors, as well as private funds invested in real estate assets. Real estate investments are presented net of all third-party financing.

Private equity investments are comprised of fund investments with similar objectives, co-investments in private entities as well as direct equity positions.

Infrastructure investments are comprised of direct equity positions, fund investments and co-investments in various private entities. Infrastructure investments focus on entities engaged in the management, ownership or operation of assets in energy, transportation and other regulated businesses. Infrastructure investments are presented net of all third-party financing.

Natural resources investments are comprised of direct equity positions, fund investments and co-investments in various private entities. Natural resources investments focus on entities engaged in the management, ownership or operation of assets in timberlands, agriculture and upstream oil and gas. Natural resources investments are presented net of all third-party financing.

The process for fair value measurement of private markets investments is described in Note 4.2.2 and the valuation techniques together with the significant inputs used are described in Note 4.2.3.

4.1.3. Fixed Income

Fixed income consists of cash and money market securities, government and corporate bonds, inflation-linked bonds and private debt securities.

Cash and money market securities include instruments having a maximum term to maturity of one year, such as treasury bills, certificates of deposit and bankers' acceptances. A portion of such instruments has maturities of 90 days or less and is held to meet short-term financial commitments. Such instruments are readily convertible into known amounts of cash and have an insignificant risk of change in value. They are considered cash and cash equivalents for purposes of the Statements of Cash Flows and amounted to \$1,337 million as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – \$830 million). Treasury bills are valued based on prices obtained from third-party pricing sources. Such prices are determined using the most representative price within a spread of dealer quotations. Certificates of deposit and bankers' acceptances are recorded at cost plus accrued interest, which approximates their fair value given their short-term nature.

Government and corporate bonds include Canadian and foreign, federal, provincial, territorial and municipal bonds, floating rate notes, asset-backed term notes and mortgage-backed securities. Inflation-linked bonds are fixed income securities that earn inflation-adjusted returns.

Private debt securities are fixed income securities of private companies held directly or through private funds. Such debt securities take the form of senior debt, mezzanine and distressed debt and primary and secondary investments in leveraged loans. Private debt securities also include third-party loans such as junior and senior debts, construction loans, bridge loans, income-participating loans, as well as other structured finance products in the real estate sector.

Fair values of government and most corporate bonds, inflation-linked bonds and mortgage-backed securities are based on prices obtained from third-party pricing sources. Such prices are determined using either an appropriate interest rate curve with a spread associated with the credit quality of the issuer or other generally accepted pricing methodologies.

The fair values of certain corporate bonds, private debt securities and asset-backed term notes are determined using valuation techniques. Such techniques, together with the significant inputs used, are described in Note 4.2.3.

The fair value measurement of fund investments included as part of private debt securities is described in Note 4.2.2.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.1. Classes of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.1.4. Alternative Investments

Alternative investments consist mainly of units of funds that hold a mix of equity, fixed income and derivative instruments as well as hedge funds. The fair value of these investments is determined based on the fair values reported by the funds' administrators or general partners and reflects the fair value of the underlying equity, fixed income or derivative instruments, as applicable. Management reviews the fair value received and, where necessary, the impact of restrictions on the sale or redemption of such investments is taken into consideration.

4.1.5. Amounts Receivable and Payable from Pending Trades

Amounts receivable from pending trades consist of proceeds on sales of investments, excluding derivative financial instruments, which have been traded but remain unsettled at the end of the reporting period.

Amounts payable from pending trades consist of the cost of purchases of investments, excluding derivative financial instruments, which have been traded but remain unsettled at the end of the reporting period.

The fair value of amounts receivable and payable from pending trades reflects the value at which their underlying original sale or purchase transactions were undertaken.

4.1.6. Interest and Dividends Receivable

Interest and dividends are recorded at the amounts expected to be received at the end of the reporting period, which due to their short-term maturity, approximates fair value.

4.1.7. Interest Payable

With respect to the borrowings described in Note 4.1.11, interest is accrued at the amount expected to be paid at the end of the reporting period, which approximates fair value.

4.1.8. Securities Sold Short

Securities sold short reflect PSP Investments' obligation to purchase securities pursuant to short selling transactions. In such transactions, PSP Investments sells securities it does not own with an obligation to purchase similar securities on the market to cover its position.

Using quoted market prices that are based on the most representative price within the bid-ask spread, the fair value of securities sold short is measured using the same method as the similar long positions presented within public markets and fixed income.

4.1.9. Collateral Payable

As part of securities lending and certain OTC derivative transactions, cash collateral is received and reinvested by PSP Investments. PSP Investments recognizes cash collateral received with a corresponding payable. The payable balance reflects the obligation of the transferee to return cash collateral to the transferor at the end of the transaction in the absence of an event of default by the transferor.

4.1.10. Securities Sold under Repurchase Agreements and Purchased under Reverse Repurchase Agreements

As described in Note 2.3.6, PSP Investments is party to repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements. Obligations to repurchase or resell the securities sold or purchased under such agreements are recorded at cost plus accrued interest, which due to their short-term maturity, approximates fair value.

4.1.11. Borrowings under the Capital Market Debt Program

PSP Investments' capital market debt program is described in Note 8.2. Short-term promissory notes are recorded at cost plus accrued interest, which due to their short-term maturity, approximates fair value. The fair value of PSP Investments' medium-term notes is based on prices that are obtained from third-party pricing sources. Such prices are determined using an interest rate curve with a spread consistent with PSP Investments' credit quality.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.1. Classes of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.1.12. Derivative-Related Assets and Liabilities

Derivative financial instruments are financial contracts that are settled at a future date. The value of such instruments is derived from changes in the value of the underlying assets, interest or exchange rates. Derivative financial instruments do not, typically, require an initial net investment. In certain cases, they require an initial net investment that is less than what would be required to hold the underlying position directly. Derivative financial instruments can be listed or traded OTC. OTC instruments consist of those that are bilaterally negotiated and settled, and those that are cleared (OTC-cleared) by a central clearing party (CCP).

PSP Investments uses derivative financial instruments to enhance returns or to replicate investments synthetically. Derivatives are also used to reduce the risk associated with existing investments.

PSP Investments uses the following types of derivative financial instruments:

Swaps

Swaps are transactions whereby two counterparties exchange cash flow streams with each other based on predetermined conditions that include a notional amount and a term. Swaps are used to increase returns or to adjust exposures of certain assets without directly purchasing or selling the underlying assets.

Futures

Futures are standardized contracts to take or make delivery of an asset (buy or sell) at a predefined price and predefined future date. Futures are used to adjust exposures to specified assets without directly purchasing or selling the underlying assets.

Forwards

Forwards are contracts involving the sale by one party and the purchase by another party of a predefined amount of an underlying instrument, at a predefined price and at a predefined date in the future. Forwards are used to adjust exposures to specified assets without directly purchasing or selling the underlying assets.

Options

Options are contracts where the seller gives the purchaser the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell a given amount of an underlying security, index, commodity, currency, interest rate, credit or other financial instrument, at an agreed-upon price stipulated in advance, either at a determined date or at any time before the predefined maturity date.

Warrants and Rights

Warrants are options to purchase an underlying asset which is in the form of a transferable security and which can be listed on an exchange or traded OTC.

Rights are securities giving shareholders entitlement to purchase new shares issued by a corporation at a predetermined price (normally less than the current market price) in proportion to the number of shares already owned. Rights are issued only for a short period of time, after which they expire.

Determination of Fair Value of Derivative Financial Instruments

Listed derivative financial instruments are recorded at fair value using quoted market prices that are based on the most representative price within the bid-ask spread. OTC-cleared derivatives are recorded at fair value using prices obtained from the CCP. OTC derivatives are valued using appropriate valuation techniques such as discounted cash flows. These techniques use significant inputs that are observable in the market such as current market yields.

Notional Values and Fair Values of Derivative-Related Assets and Liabilities

Notional values of derivative financial instruments are not recorded as assets or liabilities as they represent the face amount of the contract. Except for credit derivatives, notional values do not represent the potential gain or loss associated with the market or credit risk of such transactions disclosed below. Rather, they serve as the basis upon which the cash flows and the fair value of the contracts are determined.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.1. Classes of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.1.12. Derivative-Related Assets and Liabilities (continued)

The following table summarizes the derivatives portfolio as at:

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019			March 31, 2018		
	Notional Value	Fair Value		Notional Value	Fair Value	
		Assets	Liabilities		Assets	Liabilities
Equity and commodity derivatives						
Listed						
Futures	684	-	-	748	-	-
Warrants and rights	-	-	-	1	1	-
Options: Purchased	1,008	34	-	2,088	50	-
Written	907	-	(16)	1,423	-	(28)
OTC						
Swaps	5,145	126	(37)	5,280	29	(128)
Options: Purchased	132	4	-	301	9	-
Written	106	-	(6)	168	-	(6)
Currency derivatives						
Listed						
Futures	59	-	-	24	-	-
OTC						
Forwards	3,909	23	(10)	5,472	39	(83)
Swaps	1,296	4	(7)	591	-	(11)
Options: Purchased	1,266	10	-	1,633	11	-
Written	1,159	-	(10)	1,676	-	(10)
Interest rate derivatives						
Listed						
Futures	2,193	-	-	2,879	-	-
Options: Purchased	9,422	7	-	9,765	4	-
Written	8,637	-	(5)	8,447	-	(3)
OTC						
Forwards	117	2	(3)	-	-	-
Swaps	5,027	48	(52)	2,878	34	(29)
Options: Purchased	10,629	52	-	9,840	49	-
Written	10,059	-	(41)	10,295	-	(41)
OTC-cleared						
Swaps	10,971	-	-	12,851	-	-
Credit derivatives						
OTC						
Credit default swaps: Purchased	131	-	(2)	245	-	(3)
Written ^A	17	-	-	46	-	-
Options: Purchased	-	-	-	127	1	-
OTC-cleared						
Credit default swaps: Purchased	162	-	-	245	-	-
Written ^A	-	-	-	119	-	-
Total		310	(189)		227	(342)

^A PSP Investments, through written credit default swaps, indirectly guarantees the underlying reference obligations. The maximum potential exposure is the notional amount of the written credit default swaps as shown in the table above.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.1. Classes of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.1.12. Derivative-Related Assets and Liabilities (continued)

Total derivative-related assets and liabilities are comprised of:

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019			March 31, 2018		
	Notional Value	Fair Value		Notional Value	Fair Value	
		Assets	Liabilities		Assets	Liabilities
Listed derivatives	22,910	41	(21)	25,375	55	(31)
OTC derivatives	38,993	269	(168)	38,552	172	(311)
OTC-cleared derivatives	11,133	-	-	13,215	-	-
Total		310	(189)		227	(342)

The terms to maturity based on notional value for the derivatives were as follows as at:

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Less than 3 months	18,552	24,840
3 to 12 months	31,977	23,654
Over 1 year	22,507	28,648

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy

4.2.1. Classification

Financial assets and financial liabilities described under Note 4.1 are classified within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole.

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that PSP Investments can access at the end of the reporting period.
- Level 2 inputs are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or the liability, either directly or indirectly. Level 2 inputs include:
 - (i) Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets.
 - (ii) Quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active.
 - (iii) Inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability.
 - (iv) Market-corroborated inputs.
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability that are used within model-based techniques. They reflect management's assessment of the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the assets or liabilities.

The classification within the levels of the hierarchy is established at the time of the initial determination of fair value of the asset or liability and reviewed at the end of each reporting period. PSP Investments determines whether a transfer between levels has occurred and recognizes such transfer at the beginning of the reporting period.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy (continued)

4.2.1. Classification (continued)

The following table shows the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities as at March 31, 2019 classified within the fair value hierarchy:

(Canadian \$ millions)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total Fair Value
Public markets				
Canadian equity	486	170	12	668
Foreign equity	5,618	429	330	6,377
Private markets				
Real estate	–	–	5,535	5,535
Private equity	–	–	3,979	3,979
Infrastructure	–	–	3,953	3,953
Natural resources	–	–	1,477	1,477
Fixed income				
Cash and money market securities	–	2,340	–	2,340
Government and corporate bonds	–	5,155	7	5,162
Inflation-linked bonds	–	2,757	–	2,757
Private debt securities	–	–	3,077	3,077
Alternative investments	–	418	1,557	1,975
	6,104	11,269	19,927	37,300
Investment-related assets				
Amounts receivable from pending trades	–	231	–	231
Interest receivable	–	98	–	98
Dividends receivable	–	28	–	28
Securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements	–	1,174	–	1,174
Derivative-related assets	26	284	–	310
	26	1,815	–	1,841
Investments representing financial assets at FVTPL	6,130	13,084	19,927	39,141
Investment-related liabilities				
Amounts payable from pending trades	–	(188)	–	(188)
Interest payable	–	(14)	–	(14)
Securities sold short	(770)	(468)	–	(1,238)
Collateral payable	–	(592)	–	(592)
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	–	(1,107)	–	(1,107)
Derivative-related liabilities	(21)	(168)	–	(189)
Investment-related liabilities representing financial liabilities at FVTPL	(791)	(2,537)	–	(3,328)
Borrowings				
Capital market debt financing	–	(2,777)	–	(2,777)
Borrowings representing financial liabilities designated at FVTPL	–	(2,777)	–	(2,777)
Net investments	5,339	7,770	19,927	33,036

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy (continued)

4.2.1. Classification (continued)

The following table shows the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities as at March 31, 2018 classified within the fair value hierarchy:

(Canadian \$ millions)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total Fair Value
Public markets				
Canadian equity	671	170	–	841
Foreign equity	5,823	636	374	6,833
Private markets				
Real estate	–	–	5,263	5,263
Private equity	–	–	3,207	3,207
Infrastructure	–	–	3,518	3,518
Natural resources	–	–	1,053	1,053
Fixed income				
Cash and money market securities	–	2,243	–	2,243
Government and corporate bonds	–	4,425	34	4,459
Inflation-linked bonds	–	2,437	–	2,437
Private debt securities	–	–	2,785	2,785
Alternative investments	–	329	1,396	1,725
	6,494	10,240	17,630	34,364
Investment-related assets				
Amounts receivable from pending trades	–	220	–	220
Interest receivable	–	83	–	83
Dividends receivable	–	26	–	26
Securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements	–	368	–	368
Derivative-related assets	40	187	–	227
	40	884	–	924
Investments representing financial assets at FVTPL	6,534	11,124	17,630	35,288
Investment-related liabilities				
Amounts payable from pending trades	–	(230)	–	(230)
Interest payable	–	(11)	–	(11)
Securities sold short	(1,000)	(296)	–	(1,296)
Collateral payable	–	(705)	–	(705)
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	–	(113)	–	(113)
Derivative-related liabilities	(31)	(311)	–	(342)
Investment-related liabilities representing financial liabilities at FVTPL	(1,031)	(1,666)	–	(2,697)
Borrowings				
Capital market debt financing	–	(2,404)	–	(2,404)
Borrowings representing financial liabilities designated at FVTPL	–	(2,404)	–	(2,404)
Net investments	5,503	7,054	17,630	30,187

There were no significant transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 during the year ended March 31, 2019.

During the year ended March 31, 2018, listed equity securities with a fair value of \$9 million, classified as Level 2 as at March 31, 2017 were transferred to Level 1 as a result of trading restrictions having expired.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy (continued)

4.2.2. Process for Level 3 Fair Value Determination

The valuation process is monitored and governed by an internal valuation committee (“VC”). This committee is responsible for overseeing all aspects of fair value determination. This includes establishing valuation methodologies and procedures for each type of investment and ensuring they are complied with. Valuation methodologies established are based on widely recognized practices that are consistent with professional appraisal standards. Such standards include, among others, the *International Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines*, the *Canadian Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice* and the *Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice* in the United States of America.

The fair value of investments classified as Level 3 is determined at least annually. Quarterly, the fair value is reviewed and adjusted, as appropriate, to reflect the impact of any significant market or investment-specific events or circumstances. For each investment, the relevant valuation methodology is applied consistently over time as appropriate in the prevailing circumstances. The appropriateness of significant changes in valuation methodologies is reviewed by the VC.

In cases where the services of third-party appraisers are used, management ensures their independence and that valuation methods used are consistent with professional appraisal standards outlined above. In validating the work performed by appraisers, management ensures that the assumptions used correspond to financial information and forecasts of the underlying investment.

With respect to fund investments classified as Level 3, the annual fair value is generally determined based on audited financial statements received from the fund’s general partner. In certain cases fair value is obtained from information provided by the fund’s administrators and is reviewed by Management to ensure reasonableness and adherence to acceptable industry valuation methods. Where necessary, the impact of restrictions on the sale or redemption of such investments is taken into consideration in determining fair value.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy (continued)

4.2.3. Level 3 Significant Inputs

The following table outlines key information with respect to significant inputs related to financial assets and financial liabilities categorized within Level 3 as at March 31, 2019:

Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities	Type of Investment	Fair Value (Canadian \$ millions)	Significant Valuation Techniques	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range (Weighted Average)
Public markets					
Canadian equity	Direct investments	12	Net asset value method (NAV) ^A	N/A	N/A
Foreign equity	Direct investments	330	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
Private markets					
Real estate	Direct and co-investments	5,174	Discounted cash flow (DCF)	Discount rate ^{B, C}	4.10% – 20.00% (7.55%)
				Terminal capitalization rate ^{B, C}	4.25% – 10.25% (5.92%)
			Direct capitalization	Capitalization rate ^{B, D}	2.50% – 8.98% (5.57%)
				Stabilized occupancy rate ^{D, E}	93.00% – 100.00% (98.22%)
			Sales comparison approach	Price per square foot ^{D, E}	\$0.95 – \$2,057.93 (\$281.99)
			NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
			Transaction price	N/A	N/A
Fund investments	361	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A	
Other private markets	Direct and co-investments	6,646	DCF	Discount rate ^B	6.00% – 12.50% (8.79%)
			Market comparables	N/A	N/A
			NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
			Transaction price	N/A	N/A
	Fund investments	2,763	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
Fixed income					
Corporate bonds	Convertible bonds	6	DCF	Discount rate ^B	52.50%
	Asset-backed term notes	1	Third-party pricing ^A	N/A	N/A
Private debt securities	Direct and co-investments	2,124	DCF	Discount rate ^B	5.54% – 18.76% (9.77%)
			NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
			Transaction price	N/A	N/A
Fund investments	953	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A	
Alternative investments	Fund investments	1,557	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
Total		19,927			

^A In certain cases, fair value is determined by third parties where valuation information is not available to PSP Investments.

^B An increase (decrease) in this unobservable input, taken individually, generally results in a decrease (increase) in fair value.

^C An increase (decrease) in the discount rate is generally accompanied by an increase (decrease) of the terminal capitalization rate.

^D There is no predictable direct relationship between this input and any other significant unobservable input.

^E An increase (decrease) in this unobservable input, taken individually, generally results in an increase (decrease) in fair value.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy (continued)

4.2.3. Level 3 Significant Inputs (continued)

The following table outlines key information with respect to significant inputs related to financial assets and financial liabilities categorized within Level 3 as at March 31, 2018:

Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities	Type of Investment	Fair Value (Canadian \$ millions)	Significant Valuation Techniques	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range (Weighted Average)
Public markets Foreign equity	Direct investments	374	Net asset value method (NAV) ^A	N/A	N/A
Private markets Real estate	Direct and co-investments	4,939	Discounted cash flow (DCF)	Discount rate ^{B, C}	5.00% – 22.10% (7.94%)
Terminal capitalization rate ^{B, C}				4.25% – 9.75% (5.92%)	
Direct capitalization			Capitalization rate ^{B, D}	2.75% – 9.09% (5.30%)	
			Stabilized occupancy rate ^{D, E}	94.00% – 100.00% (98.29%)	
Sales comparison approach			Price per square foot ^{D, E}	\$27.50 – \$1,107.92 (\$90.83)	
NAV ^A			N/A	N/A	
Transaction price			N/A	N/A	
Other private markets	Fund investments	324	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
	Direct and co-investments	5,367	DCF	Discount rate ^B	6.00% – 12.70% (8.94%)
			Market comparables	N/A	N/A
			NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
			Transaction price	N/A	N/A
Fund investments	2,411	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A	
Fixed income Corporate bonds	Convertible bonds	32	DCF	Discount rate ^B	4.70% – 10.00% (7.40%)
	Asset-backed term notes	2	Third-party pricing ^A	N/A	N/A
Private debt securities	Direct and co-investments	2,003	DCF	Discount rate ^B	5.90% – 17.25% (9.79%)
			NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
			Transaction price	N/A	N/A
	Fund investments	782	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
Alternative investments	Fund investments	1,396	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
Total		17,630			

^A In certain cases, fair value is determined by third parties where valuation information is not available to PSP Investments.

^B An increase (decrease) in this unobservable input, taken individually, generally results in a decrease (increase) in fair value.

^C An increase (decrease) in the discount rate is generally accompanied by an increase (decrease) of the terminal capitalization rate.

^D There is no predictable direct relationship between this input and any other significant unobservable input.

^E An increase (decrease) in this unobservable input, taken individually, generally results in an increase (decrease) in fair value.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy (continued)

4.2.4. Level 3 Reconciliation

The following table shows a reconciliation of all movements related to financial assets and financial liabilities categorized within Level 3 for the year ended March 31, 2019:

(Canadian \$ millions)	Opening Balance	Purchases	Sales	Settlements	Realized Gains	Unrealized Gains (Losses) ^A	Transfer out of Level 3	Closing Balance
Public markets	374	109	(133)	–	85	(93)	–	342
Private markets	13,041	2,927	(1,864)	–	373	484	(17)	14,944
Fixed income	2,819	1,137	(886)	(12)	30	(4)	–	3,084
Alternative investments	1,396	173	(108)	–	9	87	–	1,557
Derivative-related receivables/payables (net)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	17,630	4,346	(2,991)	(12)	497	474	(17)	19,927

^A Includes Plan Account allocation adjustments.

As at March 31, 2018, a private market investment was classified under Level 3 as its fair value was determined based on significant unobservable inputs. During the year ended March 31, 2019, the investment was transferred to Level 1 as the related securities became publicly traded.

The following table shows a reconciliation of all movements related to financial assets and financial liabilities categorized within Level 3 for the year ended March 31, 2018:

(Canadian \$ millions)	Opening Balance	Purchases	Sales	Settlements	Realized Gains	Unrealized Gains ^A	Transfer out of Level 3	Closing Balance
Public markets	58	129	(11)	–	1	197	–	374
Private markets	10,907	1,940	(886)	–	221	862	(3)	13,041
Fixed income	1,855	1,543	(632)	(5)	42	16	–	2,819
Alternative investments	1,277	263	(184)	–	16	24	–	1,396
Derivative-related receivables/payables (net)	–	3	–	(3)	–	–	–	–
Total	14,097	3,878	(1,713)	(8)	280	1,099	(3)	17,630

^A Includes Plan Account allocation adjustments.

As at March 31, 2017, a private market investment was classified under Level 3 as its fair value was determined based on significant unobservable inputs. During the year ended March 31, 2018, the investment was transferred to Level 2 as the related securities became publicly traded. The securities held by PSP Investments are unregistered and can only be sold upon their registration.

4.2.5. Level 3 Sensitivity Analysis

In the course of measuring fair value of financial instruments classified as Level 3, valuation techniques used incorporate assumptions that are based on non-observable data. Significant assumptions used for each asset class are described in Note 4.2.3. Although such assumptions reflect management's best judgment, the use of reasonably possible alternative assumptions could yield different fair value measures representing, at a minimum, a 3% increase and 3% decrease as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – 3% increase and 3% decrease) in the fair value of financial instruments categorized as Level 3. This excludes fund investments, where a sensitivity analysis is not possible given the underlying assumptions used are not available to PSP Investments. In the case of fund investments, the fair value is determined as indicated in Note 4.2.2.

5 — Collateral Pledged and Received

PSP Investments is party to agreements that involve pledging and holding collateral, as outlined in Notes 2.3.5, 2.3.6 and 7.2.1. The following table illustrates the fair values of the Plan Account's allocated collateral, as well as the securities under the lending and borrowing programs and the securities under the repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, as at:

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Securities lending and borrowing		
Securities lent	1,571	2,278
Collateral held ^A	1,655	2,424
Securities borrowed	772	1,007
Collateral pledged ^B	794	1,042
Securities repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements		
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	1,114	115
Collateral pledged	1,111	115
Securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements	1,180	371
Collateral held ^C	1,178	370
Derivative contracts		
Collateral pledged	180	351
Collateral held ^D	109	1

^A The minimum fair value of cash collateral required is equal to 102% of the fair value of the securities lent, and in the case of securities collateral 105%. As part of collateral held, cash amounted to \$586 million for the Plan Account as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – \$691 million) and securities amounted to \$1,069 million as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – \$1,733 million). All cash collateral is reinvested.

^B The minimum fair value of collateral required is equal to 100% of the fair value of the securities borrowed.

^C The collateral received is in the form of securities of which \$468 million has been used in connection with short selling transactions as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – \$297 million) and \$3 million has been used in connection with securities sold under repurchase agreements (March 31, 2018 – nil).

^D As part of collateral held, cash amounted to \$1 million as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – \$1 million) and securities amounted to \$108 million as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – \$134 thousand). All cash collateral is reinvested.

6 — Interests in Other Entities

6.1. Subsidiaries, Joint Ventures and Associates

As an investment entity, PSP Investments does not consolidate its subsidiaries other than those that solely provide it with services that relate to its investment activities. PSP Investments measures its investments in its subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates at FVTPL as described in Note 2.1.

For purposes of preparing this note, management assesses control, joint control and significant influence as follows:

(i) *Control and significant influence*

PSP Investments determines that it has control over an investee when it is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its investment in an entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee.

In certain cases, PSP Investments does not have control over an investee but has the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee. In such cases, PSP Investments determines that it has significant influence over the investee.

In the context of control or significant influence, power over an investee is obtained through voting rights conveyed by PSP Investments' ownership interest, other contractual arrangements, or a combination thereof.

(ii) *Joint control*

PSP Investments determines that it is party to a joint venture arrangement when it has joint control over an investee and has rights to the net assets of the investee. Joint control is established through a contractual arrangement which requires the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control for the activities that significantly affect the returns of the arrangement.

Generally, decision making regarding such activities is governed through voting rights conveyed by the ownership interest of each party. In certain cases, it is governed solely through contractual arrangements or in conjunction with the ownership interest of each party.

6 — Interests in Other Entities (continued)

6.1. Subsidiaries, Joint Ventures and Associates (continued)

In the normal course of business, investments in private markets are commonly held through investment entity subsidiaries formed by PSP Investments. As at March 31, 2019, 108 investment entity subsidiaries were incorporated in North America, 17 in Europe, 11 in Oceania, 4 in Central and South America, 1 in Africa and 1 in Asia (March 31, 2018 – 103 in North America, 23 in Europe, 11 in Oceania, 4 in Central and South America, 1 in Africa and 1 in Asia).

In addition, PSP Investments controlled 81 investees directly or through its investment entity subsidiaries as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – 80 investees).

The following tables present, in descending order, the most significant investees held directly or indirectly by PSP Investments where it has control, joint control or significant influence.

Entity's Name	March 31, 2019		
	Principal Place of Business	Ownership Interest Held by PSP Investments (%)	Relationship to PSP Investments
AviAlliance GmbH	Europe	100	Controlled investee
Revera Inc.	North America	100	Controlled investee
Kaingaroo Timberlands Ltd.	Oceania	56	Jointly controlled investee
Roadis Transportation B.V.	Global	100	Controlled investee
FirstLight Power Resources Holding Inc.	North America	100	Controlled investee
SEGRO European Logistics Partnership S.a.r.l.	Europe	50	Jointly controlled investee
Forth Ports Limited	Europe	51	Jointly controlled investee
TDF S.A.S.	Europe	22	Associate
Roccapina Fund, L.P.	North America	100	Controlled investee
Big Box Properties	North America	49	Jointly controlled investee

Entity's Name	March 31, 2018		
	Principal Place of Business	Ownership Interest Held by PSP Investments (%)	Relationship to PSP Investments
Revera Inc.	North America	100	Controlled investee
AviAlliance GmbH	Europe	100	Controlled investee
Kaingaroo Timberlands Ltd.	Oceania	56	Jointly controlled investee
Roadis Transportation B.V.	Global	100	Controlled investee
SEGRO European Logistics Partnership S.a.r.l.	Europe	50	Jointly controlled investee
FirstLight Power Resources Holding Inc.	North America	100	Controlled investee
Roccapina Fund, L.P.	North America	100	Controlled investee
TDF S.A.S.	Europe	22	Associate
Cubico Sustainable Investments Limited	Global	50	Jointly controlled investee
Big Box Properties	North America	49	Jointly controlled investee

In addition to the above, PSP Investments consolidates wholly owned subsidiaries that solely provide it with services that relate to its investment activities. Such services consist of investment management and financing of private market investments within the context of PSP Investments' capital market debt program described in Note 8.2.

6.2. Structured Entities

PSP Investments holds interests in partnerships and funds mainly in the context of its investments in private markets. Given their nature, such entities commonly have the characteristics of a structured entity as defined by IFRS. These entities are held as investments and do not expose PSP Investments to additional risks or returns compared to interests held in non-structured entities.

Information regarding structured entities is included, as applicable, within disclosures of investment risk management under Note 7, guarantees and indemnities under Note 16 and commitments under Note 17.

7 — Investment Risk Management

PSP Investments is required to act in the best interests of the contributors and beneficiaries under the Plans and for maximizing returns without undue risk of loss. In pursuit of this objective, PSP Investments established an Enterprise Risk Management Policy (ERM Policy). The ERM Policy provides a framework for identifying, evaluating, managing, mitigating, monitoring and reporting the investment and non-investment risks to which PSP Investments is exposed.

As part of the overall ERM policy, the objective of the Investment Risk Management Policy (IRM Policy) is to support the management of risk inherent to the investment decision making process. The IRM Policy outlines a framework detailing how investment activities should comply with PSP Investments' risk philosophy and align with the tolerance and limits of its risk appetite. The IRM Policy also supplements the Statement of Investment Policies, Standards and Procedures (SIP&P), whose objective is to effectively manage investment risks related to the implementation of PSP Investments' various investment strategies. Investment risks include market, credit and liquidity risks.

7.1. Market Risk

Market risk is the risk that the value of an investment will fluctuate as a result of an adverse financial outcome due to changes in the factors that drive that value, such as changes in market prices, changes caused by factors specific to the individual investment, volatility in share and commodity prices, interest rate, foreign exchange or other factors affecting similar securities traded in the market.

7.1.1. Measurement of Market Risk

The absolute annualized volatility of the total portfolio is used as the primary measure of market risk. The absolute volatility is a statistical measure of the size of changes in investment returns of a given investment or portfolio of investments. It is used to illustrate the potential loss of value in an investment or portfolio of investments as a result of fluctuations in market prices.

PSP Investments uses seven years' worth of market returns scaled to a twelve-month holding period to calculate the absolute volatility. For investments that are not actively traded, the calculation of the absolute volatility uses securities with similar risk attributes as a proxy.

The absolute volatility is statistically valid under normal market conditions and does not specifically consider losses from severe market events. It also assumes that the future will behave in a pattern similar to the past. Consequently, if future market conditions differ significantly from those of the past, potential losses may differ from those originally estimated.

The following table shows the absolute volatility of the total portfolio expressed as a percentage of net investments as at the end of the period:

	March 31, 2019 (%)	March 31, 2018 (%)
Absolute volatility	7.3	7.2

Stress Testing

Although the absolute volatility is a widely accepted risk measure, it is complemented by other risk measurement methodologies that provide greater insight on market risk. PSP Investments uses stress testing and scenario analysis to examine the impact on financial results of abnormally large movements in risk factors. Such techniques are used to test a portfolio's sensitivity to various risk factors and key model assumptions. These methods also use historically stressed periods to evaluate how a current portfolio reacts under such circumstances. Stress testing and scenario analysis are also deployed to assess new product performance.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.1. Market Risk (continued)

7.1.2. Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk refers to the risk that fluctuations in interest rates will directly affect the fair value of PSP Investments' net asset values. The terms to maturity of the classes of financial instruments, outlined in Note 4.1, with the most significant exposure to interest rate risk were as follows as at:

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019					Total
	Less than 1 Year	1 to 5 Years	5 to 10 Years	Over 10 Years	Other	
Cash and money market securities	–	–	–	–	2,340 ^A	2,340
Government and corporate bonds	234	2,383	1,184	961	400 ^B	5,162
Inflation-linked bonds	–	450	1,540	767	–	2,757
Private debt securities	17	501	1,182	410	967 ^C	3,077
Total fixed income	251	3,334	3,906	2,138	3,707	13,336

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2018					Total
	Less than 1 Year	1 to 5 Years	5 to 10 Years	Over 10 Years	Other	
Cash and money market securities	–	–	–	–	2,243 ^A	2,243
Government and corporate bonds	689	1,632	1,029	676	433 ^B	4,459
Inflation-linked bonds	–	809	870	758	–	2,437
Private debt securities	1	281	1,379	304	820 ^C	2,785
Total fixed income	690	2,722	3,278	1,738	3,496	11,924

^A Due to their short-term maturity, these investments are not significantly exposed to interest rate risk.

^B Certain fixed income securities are not significantly exposed to interest rate risk as their prescribed rates are variable.

^C Information in connection with the terms to maturity of fund and certain directly held investments included as part of private debt securities is not available.

All equity investments within Canadian equity, foreign equity, real estate, private equity, infrastructure and natural resources amounted to \$21,989 million as at March 31, 2019 (\$20,715 million as at March 31, 2018) do not have specified terms to maturity nor are they significantly exposed to interest rate risk.

Alternative investments described in 4.1.4, which amounted to \$1,975 million as at March 31, 2019 (\$1,725 million as at March 31, 2018), also have no specified terms to maturity. Certain of these investments, as well as reverse repurchase agreements and derivative contracts described in Notes 4.1.10 and 4.1.12, respectively, are subject to interest rate risk exposures. These exposures are reflected in the absolute volatility calculation described in Note 7.1.1.

The terms to maturity of PSP Investments' capital market debt financing are disclosed in Note 8.2.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.1. Market Risk (continued)

7.1.3. Foreign Currency Risk

PSP Investments is exposed to currency risk through holding of investments (i.e. direct and indirect holdings of securities, units in pooled funds and units in limited partnerships) or investment-related liabilities in various currencies. Fluctuations in the relative value of the Canadian dollar against these foreign currencies can result in a positive or a negative effect on the fair value of the investments. To mitigate this risk, PSP Investments may take, through foreign forward contracts or cross currency swaps, positions in foreign currencies.

The underlying foreign currency exposures of net investments for the Plan Account were as follows as at:

Currency	March 31, 2019		March 31, 2018	
	Fair Value (Canadian \$ millions)	% of Total	Fair Value (Canadian \$ millions)	% of Total
US Dollar	17,145	63.6	16,242	68.4
Euro	4,017	14.9	2,406	10.1
British Pound	1,557	5.8	582	2.5
Australian Dollar	593	2.2	520	2.2
Japanese Yen	546	2.0	701	3.0
Hong Kong Dollar	508	1.9	473	2.0
Mexican Peso	474	1.8	386	1.6
Brazilian Real	315	1.2	425	1.8
Indian Rupee	314	1.2	272	1.1
South Korean Won	260	1.0	515	2.2
Swiss Franc	181	0.7	157	0.7
New Taiwan Dollar	180	0.7	203	0.9
Others	845	3.0	856	3.5
Total	26,935	100.0	23,738	100.0

As at March 31, 2019, PSP Investments and its investment entity subsidiaries also had commitments, denominated in foreign currencies of \$4,249 million for the Plan Account (US\$2,686 million, €390 million, £21 million, 4 million South African rands, 1 million Brazilian reals, 2,665 million Colombian pesos, 522 million Mexican pesos and 3 million Australian dollars) which were not included in the foreign currency exposure table above.

As at March 31, 2018, PSP Investments and its investment entity subsidiaries also had commitments, denominated in foreign currencies of \$4,609 million for the Plan Account (US\$2,892 million, €501 million, £36 million, 4 million South African rands, 2,672 million Colombian pesos and 284 million Mexican pesos) which were not included in the foreign currency exposure table above.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.2. Credit Risk

PSP Investments is exposed to credit risk, which is the risk of non-performance of a debtor on whom PSP Investments relies to fulfill contractual or financial obligations. That is, the risk that the issuer of a debt security or that the counterparty to a derivative contract, to a securities lending and borrowing transaction or to securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements, is unable to meet its financial obligations.

Credit risk encompasses the risk of a deterioration of creditworthiness and the relevant concentration risk. Credit risk monitoring entails an evaluation of the credit quality of each issuer and counterparty that transacts with PSP Investments. To perform this evaluation for public issuers and counterparties, PSP Investments relies on four recognized credit rating agencies. A minimum of two credit ratings are used to classify each security. If the agencies disagree as to a security's credit quality, PSP Investments uses the lowest of the available ratings. For private issuers, PSP Investments assigns internal credit ratings to issuers and measures the combined risk profile against set targets. To assign risk ratings to issuers, PSP Investments uses methodologies comparable to those used by recognized rating agencies.

As at March 31, 2019, the Plan Account's maximum exposure to credit risk amounted to \$14 billion (March 31, 2018 – \$12 billion). This amount is presented before collateral held and netting arrangements that do not qualify for offsetting under IFRS. The maximum credit exposure excludes guarantees disclosed in Note 16 as well as investments in funds classified as alternative investments in Note 4.1. Such funds hold fixed income securities among other types of instruments.

To monitor the evolution of credit risk, PSP Investments periodically produces a concentration report by credit rating for credit-sensitive securities. The concentration of credit risk by credit rating was as follows as at:

Credit Rating	March 31, 2019 (%)	March 31, 2018 (%)
AAA-AA	48.4	51.2
A	23.6	20.9
BBB	2.3	2.5
BB or below	25.1	24.4
No rating ^A	0.6	1.0
Total	100.0	100.0

^A Includes securities for public issuers and counterparties, that are either not rated by credit rating agencies or rated by a single credit rating agency.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.2. Credit Risk (continued)

7.2.1. Counterparty Risk

Counterparty risk represents the credit risk from current and potential exposure related to transactions involving derivative contracts, securities lending and borrowing as well as securities repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements. In order to minimize counterparty risk, PSP Investments requires that counterparties provide adequate collateral and meet its credit rating requirements. PSP Investments frequently monitors the credit rating of its counterparties as determined by recognized credit rating agencies. With respect to derivative contracts, PSP Investments has the ability to terminate all trades with most counterparties whose credit rating is downgraded below its requirements.

For OTC derivatives, PSP Investments' policy also requires the use of the International Swaps and Derivative Association (ISDA) Master Agreement with all counterparties to derivative contracts. The ISDA Master Agreement provides the contractual framework within which dealing activities across a full range of OTC products are conducted. In the case of OTC-cleared derivatives, trading activities are regulated between parties under terms that are customary to such transactions.

As a credit mitigation technique, the ISDA Master Agreement contractually binds counterparties to close-out netting provisions in the case of default by one of the counterparties. Additionally, the Credit Support Annex (CSA) to the ISDA Master Agreement enables PSP Investments to realize any collateral placed with it in the case of default of the counterparty. The CSA also requires PSP Investments to contribute further collateral when requested. All collateral transactions under the CSA are in cash, high-quality debt instruments or securities. The CSA also regulates the exchange of collateral when the credit exposure to a counterparty exceeds a predetermined threshold. Counterparties are generally authorized to sell, repledge or otherwise use collateral held. Similarly, in the case of OTC-cleared derivatives, collateral is required in cash, high quality debt instruments or securities and can be sold, repledged or otherwise used. PSP Investments does not sell, repledge or otherwise use any collateral held in the form of securities but does reinvest all cash collateral, with respect to derivative contracts.

With respect to transactions involving securities lending and borrowing agreements as well as securities repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, collateral requirements are in place to mitigate counterparty risk. Notes 2.3.5 and 2.3.6 describe collateral requirements in securities lending and borrowing programs as well as securities repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements.

Information in connection with collateral pledged by PSP Investments and its counterparties is disclosed in Note 5.

In the case of the securities lending program, PSP Investments' exposure to counterparty risk is further mitigated as the custodian of the securities lent assumes the risk that a counterparty will be unable to meet its obligations associated with the collateral requirements.

Management is responsible for counterparty risk monitoring and mitigation as well as maintaining a comprehensive, disciplined, and enterprise-wide process for tracking and managing counterparty risk. As such, management measures counterparty risk on an ongoing basis, evaluates and tracks the creditworthiness of current counterparties and mitigates counterparty risk through collateral management.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.2. Credit Risk (continued)

7.2.2. Offsetting

PSP Investments is subject to ISDA Master Agreements in relation to its OTC derivative financial instruments as described. Such agreements contain close-out netting provisions applicable only in the case of default. In certain cases, such agreements also allow for offsetting. In cases where the conditions for offsetting were met, financial instruments have been presented net in the Statements of Financial Position. Securities repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements described in Notes 2.3.6 and 5 are subject to similar arrangements however they are not offset as the conditions for offsetting are not met.

The following tables present the financial assets and liabilities described above:

Financial Assets

(Canadian \$ millions)	Gross Amount of Recognized Financial Assets	Less: Gross Amount of Recognized Financial Liabilities Set Off	Net Amount of Financial Assets Presented in the Statements of Financial Position	Less: Related Amounts Not Set Off in the Statements of Financial Position		Net
				Recognized Financial Liabilities	Collateral Held and Not Recognized	
March 31, 2019						
Reverse repurchase agreements	1,174	–	1,174 ^A	764	410	–
OTC-derivatives	270	1	269 ^B	150	105	14
Total	1,444	1	1,443	914	515	14
March 31, 2018						
Reverse repurchase agreements	368	–	368 ^A	98	270	–
OTC-derivatives	180	8	172 ^B	171	–	1
Total	548	8	540	269	270	1

Financial Liabilities

(Canadian \$ millions)	Gross Amount of Recognized Financial Liabilities	Less: Gross Amount of Recognized Financial Assets Set Off	Net Amount of Financial Liabilities Presented in the Statements of Financial Position	Less: Related Amounts Not Set Off in the Statements of Financial Position		Net
				Recognized Financial Assets	Collateral Pledged and Not Derecognized	
March 31, 2019						
Repurchase agreements	1,107	–	1,107 ^A	764	343	–
OTC-derivatives	169	1	168 ^B	149	18	1
Collateral payable	1	–	1 ^C	1	–	–
Total	1,277	1	1,276	914	361	1
March 31, 2018						
Repurchase agreements	113	–	113 ^A	98	15	–
OTC-derivatives	319	8	311 ^B	171	140	–
Total	432	8	424	269	155	–

^A As described in Note 4.1.10.

^B As described in Note 4.1.12.

^C As described in Note 4.1.9. The balance consists of cash collateral received with respect to certain OTC derivative transactions, and is included in Note 4.1 as part of collateral payable.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.3. Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk corresponds to the risk that PSP Investments will not be able to meet its financial obligations on a timely basis, with sufficient and readily available cash resources. PSP Investments' cash position is monitored on a daily basis. In general, investments in cash, money market securities, floating rate notes, bonds and public equities are expected to be highly liquid as they will be invested in securities that are actively traded. Management utilizes appropriate measures and controls to monitor liquidity risk in order to ensure that there is sufficient liquidity to meet financial obligations as they come due. A liquidity report taking into consideration future forecasted cash flows is prepared and presented to senior management on a weekly basis. This ensures that sufficient cash reserves are available to meet forecasted cash outflows. Additionally, sufficient sources of liquidity are maintained for deployment in case of market disruption.

PSP Investments has the ability to raise additional capital through the use of its capital market debt program. This program allows PSP Investments to issue short-term promissory notes and medium-term notes. Note 8.2 provides additional information on the usage of the capital market debt program. Furthermore, PSP Investments maintains credit facilities for general corporate purposes. Note 8.1 provides additional information with respect to such credit facilities.

The terms to maturity of the notional amount of derivatives are disclosed in Note 4.1.12.

Financial Liabilities

The following tables present the fair value of non-derivative-related financial liabilities as well as derivative-related financial instruments, aggregated according to their maturities as at March 31, 2019 and excluding the impact of guarantees and indemnities disclosed in Note 16:

(Canadian \$ millions)	Less than 3 Months	3 to 12 Months	Over 1 Year	Total
Non-derivative-related financial liabilities^A				
Amounts payable from pending trades	(188)	–	–	(188)
Interest payable	(14)	–	–	(14)
Securities sold short	(1,238)	–	–	(1,238)
Collateral payable	(592)	–	–	(592)
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	(1,107)	–	–	(1,107)
Capital market debt financing	(931)	(418)	(1,428)	(2,777)
Trade payable and other liabilities	(14)	(23)	(25)	(62)
Total	(4,084)	(441)	(1,453)	(5,978)
(Canadian \$ millions)	Less than 3 Months	3 to 12 Months	Over 1 Year	Total
Derivative-related financial instruments				
Derivative-related assets	130	109	71	310
Derivative-related liabilities ^A	(46)	(69)	(74)	(189)
Total	84	40	(3)	121

^A Liabilities are presented in the earliest period in which the counterparty can request payment.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.3. Liquidity Risk (continued)

Financial Liabilities (continued)

The following tables present the fair value of non-derivative-related financial liabilities as well as derivative-related financial instruments, aggregated according to their maturities as at March 31, 2018 and excluding the impact of guarantees and indemnities disclosed in Note 16:

(Canadian \$ millions)	Less than 3 Months	3 to 12 Months	Over 1 Year	Total
Non-derivative-related financial liabilities^A				
Amounts payable from pending trades	(230)	–	–	(230)
Interest payable	(11)	–	–	(11)
Securities sold short	(1,296)	–	–	(1,296)
Collateral payable	(705)	–	–	(705)
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	(113)	–	–	(113)
Capital market debt financing	(933)	(313)	(1,158)	(2,404)
Trade payable and other liabilities	(32)	–	(22)	(54)
Total	(3,320)	(313)	(1,180)	(4,813)

(Canadian \$ millions)	Less than 3 Months	3 to 12 Months	Over 1 Year	Total
Derivative-related financial instruments				
Derivative-related assets	99	48	80	227
Derivative-related liabilities ^A	(163)	(94)	(85)	(342)
Total	(64)	(46)	(5)	(115)

^A Liabilities are presented in the earliest period in which the counterparty can request payment.

8 — Borrowings

8.1. Credit Facilities

PSP Investments maintains a revolving credit facility in the amount of \$2 billion and a demand line of credit in the amount of \$1 billion (together “the Credit Facilities”).

The Credit Facilities are for general corporate purposes and are available in either Canadian or US currencies. Subject to customary terms and conditions, these Credit Facilities are available at variable interest rates such as the prime rate and the US base rate.

These Credit Facilities were not drawn upon as at March 31, 2019 and 2018.

8.2. Capital Market Debt Financing

PSP Investments’ capital market debt program consists of the private placement of short-term promissory notes as well as medium-term notes issued by PSP Capital Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of PSP Investments. The capital raised is primarily used to finance private market investments. It is unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by PSP Investments in accordance with its corporate leverage policy. The maximum amount authorized by the Board of Directors for the capital market debt program is 10% of the net investments plus all recourse debt outstanding of PSP Investments at the time of commitment to issuance. Under this limit, the short-term promissory note component cannot exceed \$12 billion for issuances in Canada and the United States combined.

PSP Investments’ capital market debt financing was in compliance with the limits authorized by the Board of Directors during the years ended March 31, 2019 and 2018.

The following outlines the terms as well as the fair value of the notes issued under the capital market debt program allocated to the Plan Account as at:

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019		March 31, 2018	
	Capital Amounts Payable at Maturity	Fair Value	Capital Amounts Payable at Maturity	Fair Value
Short-term Canadian Dollar promissory notes, bearing interest between 1.79% and 2.20% and maturing within 56 and 365 days of issuance (March 31, 2018 – between 1.16% and 1.85%, maturing within 26 and 364 days)	128	127	187	186
Short-term US Dollar promissory notes, bearing interest between 2.45% and 2.84% and maturing within 21 and 365 days of issuance (March 31, 2018 – between 1.39% and 2.17%, maturing within 28 and 365 days)	1,229	1,222	1,063	1,060
Medium-term notes Series 5, bearing interest of 3.03% per annum and maturing on October 22, 2020	186	189	197	202
Medium-term notes Series 7, bearing interest of 3.29% per annum and maturing on April 4, 2024	185	197	194	202
Medium-term notes Series 8, bearing interest of 1.34% per annum and maturing on August 18, 2021	246	243	246	239
Medium-term notes Series 9, bearing interest of 2.09% per annum and maturing on November 22, 2023	197	198	191	186
Medium-term notes Series 10, bearing interest of 1.73% per annum and maturing on June 21, 2022	344	343	337	329
Medium-term notes Series 11, bearing interest of 3.00% per annum and maturing on November 5, 2025	246	258	-	-
Total	2,761	2,777	2,415	2,404

Unrealized losses in connection with borrowings amounted to \$37 million for the year ended March 31, 2019 (unrealized gains of \$38 million for the year ended March 31, 2018).

8 — Borrowings (continued)

8.2. Capital Market Debt Financing (continued)

Interest expense, for the years ended March 31, was as follows:

(Canadian \$ millions)	2019	2018
Short-term promissory notes	30	15
Medium-term notes	28	23
Total	58	38

8.3. Reconciliation of Liabilities Arising from Financing Activities

The following provides a reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities, including both changes arising from cash and non-cash changes for the year ended March 31, 2019.

(Canadian \$ millions)	Opening balance	Proceeds from borrowing	Repayment of borrowings	Non-cash changes		Closing balance
				Foreign exchange losses	Fair value ^A losses	
Capital market debt financing	2,404	6,634	(6,301)	5	35	2,777
Credit facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowings	2,404	6,634	(6,301)	5	35	2,777

^A Includes interest on short-term promissory notes, which added to cost approximates their fair value.

The following provides a reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities, including both changes arising from cash and non-cash changes for the year ended March 31, 2018.

(Canadian \$ millions)	Opening balance	Proceeds from borrowing	Repayment of borrowings	Non-cash changes		Closing balance
				Foreign exchange gains	Fair value ^A gains	
Capital market debt financing	2,127	5,382	(5,067)	(8)	(30)	2,404
Credit facilities	–	7	(7)	–	–	–
Borrowings	2,127	5,389	(5,074)	(8)	(30)	2,404

^A Includes interest on short-term promissory notes, which added to cost approximates their fair value.

9 — Equity

9.1. Statutory Rights Held by the Government of Canada

Pursuant to the *Superannuation Acts*, the Government of Canada is entitled to PSP Investments' net assets allocated to each of the Plan Accounts for the purposes set out in the *Superannuation Acts*. The allocation of PSP Investments' net assets and comprehensive income to each of the Plan Accounts at a point in time is based on the allocation policy outlined in Note 13.

9.2. Fund Transfers

PSP Investments received fund transfers from the Government of Canada of \$679 million for the year ended March 31, 2019 (\$827 million for the year ended March 31, 2018) for the Fund, recorded in the Plan Account.

10 — Segment Information

Investment Segments

In order to fulfil its mandate, PSP Investments manages a diversified global portfolio composed of investments in various asset classes and has implemented an investment approach that focuses in the total fund approach rather than only on individual asset classes. The total fund approach guides the long-term investment strategy and focuses on managing total fund allocations and exposures in terms of asset classes, sectors and risk factors.

Accordingly, PSP Investments' investment segments are presented below to reflect the way in which asset classes are managed and how results are reviewed by the entity's senior management for purposes of performance management and decision making. These investment segments include their respective share of investment-related assets and investment-related liabilities as well as borrowings, which are reported separately by nature of the underlying investments as disclosed in Note 4.1. Further, to support PSP Investments' investment approach, a Complementary Portfolio is managed in addition to the individual asset classes' portfolios, which enables PSP Investments to capture investment opportunities that fit the mandate but that are outside the scope of the individual asset classes' investment framework.

Investment segments consist of investments held through direct and co-ownership positions as well as through fund managers and include:

- Public Markets – invests in public market equities, government and corporate fixed income.
- Real Estate – invests in real estate assets mainly in retirement and residential, office, retail and other industrial sectors.
- Private Equity – invests in private entities with similar objectives.
- Infrastructure – invests in private entities with a focus on assets in transportation, power generation, telecommunications and other regulated businesses.
- Natural Resources – invests in real assets with a focus on assets in timberlands, agriculture and upstream oil and gas.
- Private Debt – invests in non-investment grade primary and secondary credit investments.
- Complementary Portfolio – focuses on investments that are not within the mandate of existing asset classes but are deemed beneficial for the total fund.

The following tables present net investments by investment segment as at:

	March 31, 2019								
(Canadian \$ millions)	Public Markets	Real Estate	Private Equity	Infrastructure	Natural Resources	Private Debt	Complementary Portfolio	Other ^A	Total
	15,896	4,629	4,630	3,308	1,329	2,060	280	905	33,037

	March 31, 2018								
(Canadian \$ millions)	Public Markets	Real Estate	Private Equity	Infrastructure	Natural Resources	Private Debt	Complementary Portfolio	Other ^A	Total
	15,119	4,584	3,822	2,952	953	1,746	434	577	30,187

^A Includes cash and money market securities not managed within the operating segments.

10 — Segment Information (continued)

Investment Segments (continued)

The following table presents net income from operations by investment segment for the year ended March 31, 2019.

(Canadian \$ millions)	Public Markets	Real Estate	Private Equity	Infrastructure	Natural Resources	Private Debt	Complementary Portfolio	Other ^c	Total
Investment income ^A	678	372	634	239	119	165	1	194	2,402
Expenses ^B	(78)	(50)	(19)	(35)	(13)	(12)	(3)	(3)	(213)
Net income	600	322	615	204	106	153	(2)	191	2,189

^A As described in Note 11, embedded within investment income are other fees paid by certain pooled fund investments and management fees not paid directly by PSP Investments.

^B Includes all investment-related and operating expenses as disclosed in Notes 11 and 12, respectively.

^C Includes cash and money market securities not managed within the operating segments.

The following table presents net income from operations by investment segment for the year ended March 31, 2018.

(Canadian \$ millions)	Public Markets	Real Estate	Private Equity	Infrastructure	Natural Resources	Private Debt	Complementary Portfolio	Other ^c	Total
Investment income ^A	1,248	577	409	463	93	112	106	(164)	2,844
Expenses ^B	(70)	(39)	(15)	(28)	(10)	(8)	(3)	(3)	(176)
Net income	1,178	538	394	435	83	104	103	(167)	2,668

^A As described in Note 11, embedded within investment income are other fees paid by certain pooled fund investments and management fees not paid directly by PSP Investments.

^B Includes all investment-related and operating expenses as disclosed in Notes 11 and 12, respectively.

^C Includes cash and money market securities not managed within the operating segments.

11 — Investment-Related Expenses

Investment-related expenses allocated to the Plan Account are comprised of the following for the years ended March 31:

(Canadian \$ millions)	2019	2018
Interest expense	66	42
Transaction costs	25	27
External investment management fees ^A	6	8
Other (net)	17	11
Total	114	88

^A Consists of amounts incurred for investments in public markets that are paid directly by PSP Investments. Other fees are paid by certain pooled fund investments classified under alternative investments which amounted to \$46 million for the year ended March 31, 2019 (\$31 million for the year ended March 31, 2018). Such fees are embedded in the fair value of the funds.

Similarly, management fees related to investments in private markets and private debt securities are not paid directly by PSP Investments. Such fees, which generally vary between 0.2% and 2.5% of the total invested and/or committed amount, totaled \$65 million for the year ended March 31, 2019 (\$62 million for the year ended March 31, 2018). Such fees are embedded in the fair value of the investments.

12 — Operating Expenses

Operating expenses allocated to the Plan Account consisted of the following for the years ended March 31:

(Canadian \$ millions)	2019	2018
Salaries and employee benefits	57	52
Professional and consulting fees	15	14
Premises and equipment	6	5
Market data and business applications	7	6
Depreciation of equipment	7	6
Custodial fees	1	1
Other operating expenses	6	4
Total	99	88

13 — Allocation of Comprehensive Income

PSP Investments' comprehensive income is allocated to each Plan Account as follows:

13.1. Investment Income

The investment income is allocated proportionately based upon the net investments of each Plan Account at the time the income was incurred.

13.2. Expenses

The Act requires that the costs of operation of PSP Investments be charged to the Plan Accounts. Under section 4(3) of the Act, the President of the Treasury Board shall determine to which Plan Account these costs will be charged, in consultation with the Minister of National Defence and the Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness. An allocation policy was developed which allocates the direct costs of investment activities, such as external investment management fees and custodial fees, to each Plan Account, based upon the net investments of each Plan Account at the time the expense was incurred.

Operating expenses and other comprehensive income, excluding the direct cost of investment activities listed above, for the years ended March 31, were allocated in proportion to the annual amount of net investments of each Plan Account as follows:

(%)	2019	2018
Public Service Pension Plan Account	72.6	72.6
Canadian Forces Pension Plan Account	19.7	19.7
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Plan Account	7.3	7.2
Reserve Force Pension Plan Account	0.4	0.5
Total	100.0	100.0

Expenses are paid by PSP Investments by way of advances from the Public Service Pension Plan Account, which are reimbursed by the other Plan Accounts on a quarterly basis.

14 — Related Party Transactions

14.1. Certain Investees

As outlined in Note 2.1, investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries, jointly controlled investees and associates are measured at FVTPL. Transactions between PSP Investments and such entities or subsidiaries of such entities are related party transactions. PSP Investments enters into investment transactions with such related parties in the normal course of its business, more specifically, as part of private markets and certain fixed income investments described under Note 4.1 as well as guarantees, indemnities and commitments described under Notes 16 and 17, respectively. Since balances in connection with all investment transactions are measured at FVTPL, those transactions undertaken with related parties have the same impact on net assets and comprehensive income as those with unrelated parties.

Transactions between PSP Investments and its consolidated subsidiaries as well as related balances are eliminated upon consolidation and, therefore, are not disclosed in this note.

14.2. The Government of Canada and Government-Related Entities

Since PSP Investments is a Crown corporation as described in Note 1, it is considered to be related to the Government of Canada as well as other entities that are controlled, jointly controlled or significantly influenced by the Government of Canada (together "government-related entities").

(i) The Government of Canada

The only transactions undertaken between PSP Investments and the Government of Canada consist of the funds transfers outlined in Note 9.2.

(ii) Government-Related Entities

PSP Investments may enter into investment transactions with government-related entities in the normal course of its business, more specifically, as part of private markets and certain fixed income investments described under Note 4.1. Such investment transactions are carried out on terms that are equivalent to those that may prevail in transactions with unrelated parties and are subject to the same internal processes. In this respect, transactions with such related parties have the same impact on net assets and comprehensive income as those with unrelated parties. Consequently, PSP Investments is availing itself of the exemption under IAS 24 *Related Parties* from making specific disclosures on transactions and balances with such government-related entities.

14.3. Compensation of Key Management Personnel

Members of key management personnel are related parties of PSP Investments. Key management personnel are those persons having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling PSP Investments' activities, directly or indirectly and consist of members of the Board of Directors, PSP Investments' senior management team and officers. Compensation earned by key management personnel allocated to the Plan Account for the years ended March 31 was recorded in the Statements of Comprehensive Income and was as follows:

(Canadian \$ thousands)	2019	2018
Short-term compensation and other benefits	2,926	3,899
Long-term compensation and other benefits	1,844	945
Total	4,770	4,844

As disclosed in Note 16, PSP Investments may also be required to indemnify certain members of key management personnel for costs incurred, such as claims, actions or litigations in connection with the exercise of specific aspects of their duties.

15 — Capital Management

As an investment company, PSP Investments' objectives in managing its capital are:

- To invest fund transfers, outlined in Note 9.2, in the best interests of the beneficiaries and contributors under the *Superannuation Acts*. The funds received are invested with a view of achieving a maximum rate of return, without undue risk of loss, having regard to the funding, policies and requirements of the Plans established under the *Superannuation Acts* and the ability of the Plans to meet their financial obligations. The funds are also invested in accordance with the Investment Risk Management policies which are outlined in Note 7.
- To maintain an appropriate credit rating to achieve access to the capital markets at the lowest cost of capital. Through PSP Capital Inc. and its leverage policies, PSP Investments has the ability to raise capital by issuing short-term promissory notes and medium-term notes. Note 8.2 provides information on the capital market debt financing and Note 7.3 provides information on PSP Investments' liquidity.

The capital structure of PSP Investments consists of fund transfers and capital market debt financing. PSP Investments has no externally imposed restrictions on capital.

16 — Guarantees and Indemnities

PSP Investments provides indemnification to its Directors, its Officers, its vice-presidents and to certain PSP Investments representatives who are asked to serve on boards of directors (or like bodies) or investment advisory boards (or like bodies) of entities in which PSP Investments or its investment entity subsidiaries have made an investment or have a financial interest. As a result, but subject to the Act, PSP Investments may be required to indemnify these representatives for costs incurred, such as claims, actions or litigation in connection with the exercise of their duties, unless the liability of such a representative relates to a failure to act honestly and in good faith. To date, PSP Investments has not received any claims or made any payment for such indemnities.

In certain cases, PSP Investments also provides indemnification to third parties in the normal course of business. As a result, PSP Investments may be required to indemnify such third parties in connection with the performance of their contractual obligations. To date, PSP Investments has not received any claims nor made any payments for such indemnities.

PSP Investments unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees all credit facilities, as well as short-term promissory notes and medium-term notes issued by PSP Capital Inc., as described in Note 8.

In certain investment transactions, PSP Investments and its investment entity subsidiaries provided guarantees, indemnifications or issued letters of credit to third parties, the most significant of which are as follows:

- As at March 31, 2019, and 2018 PSP Investments and its investment entity subsidiaries agreed to guarantee and, in some cases, provide indemnification for the performance of certain investees under contractual agreements. The majority of these agreements are borrowing arrangements. In the event a default occurs under such agreements, which is of limited recourse in certain cases, PSP Investments or its investment entity subsidiaries could assume obligations of up to \$2,602 million as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – \$2,550 million), of which \$512 million has been allocated to the Plan Account (March 31, 2018 – \$503 million) plus applicable interest and other related costs. The arrangements mature between July 2019 and November 2029 as of March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – between November 2018 and November 2029).
- Additionally, PSP Investments and its investment entity subsidiaries issued letters of credit totalling \$54 million as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – \$53 million), of which \$11 million has been allocated to the Plan Account (March 31, 2018 – \$10 million) in relation to investment transactions.

17 — Commitments

PSP Investments and its investment entity subsidiaries have committed to enter into investment transactions, which will be funded over the next several years in accordance with agreed terms and conditions. The portion of PSP Investments' commitments that would be assumed by the Plan Account was as follows as at:

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Foreign equity	–	1
Real estate	480	452
Private equity	2,025	2,237
Infrastructure	526	765
Natural resources	82	90
Private debt securities	815	741
Alternative investments	408	440
Total	4,336	4,726

Funding in connection with the above commitments can be called upon at various dates extending until 2035 as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – 2035).

— Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Plan Account

Financial Statements

Independent Auditors' Report

To the Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of the Public Sector Pension Investment Board – Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Plan Account (the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Plan Account), which comprise the statements of financial position as at March 31, 2019 and 2018, and the statements of comprehensive income, statements of changes in equity and statements of cash flows for the years then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Plan Account as at March 31, 2019 and 2018, and its financial performance and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs).

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Plan Account in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in Canada, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with IFRSs, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Plan Account's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as

applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Plan Account or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Plan Account's financial reporting process.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Plan Account's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.

- Conclude on the appropriateness of management’s use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Plan Account’s ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors’ report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors’ report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Plan Account to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Report on Compliance with Specified Authorities

Opinion

In conjunction with the audit of the financial statements, we have audited transactions of the Public Sector Pension Investment Board – Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Plan Account coming to our notice for compliance with specified authorities. The specified authorities against which compliance was

audited are the applicable provisions of Part X of the *Financial Administration Act* and regulations, the *Public Sector Pension Investment Board Act* and regulations and the by-laws of the Public Sector Pension Investment Board and its wholly owned subsidiaries.

In our opinion, the transactions of the Public Sector Pension Investment Board – Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Plan Account that came to our notice during the audit of the financial statements have complied, in all material respects, with the specified authorities referred to above. Further, as required by the *Financial Administration Act*, we report that, in our opinion, the accounting principles in IFRSs have been applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance with Specified Authorities

Management is responsible for the Public Sector Pension Investment Board – Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Plan Account’s compliance with the specified authorities named above, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the Public Sector Pension Investment Board – Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Plan Account to comply with the specified authorities.

Auditors’ Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance with Specified Authorities

Our audit responsibilities include planning and performing procedures to provide an audit opinion and reporting on whether the transactions coming to our notice during the audit of the financial statements are in compliance with the specified authorities referred to above.



Mélanie Cabana, CPA auditor, CA
Principal
for the Interim Auditor General of Canada

Montréal, Canada
14 May 2019



Montréal, Canada
14 May 2019

¹ CPA auditor, CA, public accountancy permit No. A121444

Statements of Financial Position

As at

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Assets		
Investments (Note 4.1)	14,383	12,987
Other assets	14	13
Total assets	14,397	13,000
Liabilities		
Trade payable and other liabilities	23	19
Investment-related liabilities (Note 4.1)	1,224	992
Borrowings (Notes 4.1, 8.2)	1,020	885
Due to the Public Service Pension Plan Account	-	9
Total liabilities	2,267	1,905
Net assets	12,130	11,095
Equity (Note 9)	12,130	11,095
Total liabilities and equity	14,397	13,000

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Financial Statements.

On behalf of the Board of Directors:



Martin Glynn
Chair of the Board



William A. Mackinnon
Chair of the Audit Committee

Statements of Comprehensive Income

For the years ended March 31

(Canadian \$ millions)	2019	2018
Investment income	881	1,046
Investment-related expenses (Note 11)	(42)	(32)
Net investment income	839	1,014
Operating expenses (Note 12)	(36)	(33)
Net income	803	981
Other comprehensive income (loss)		
Remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability	-	(1)
Comprehensive income	803	980

Statements of Changes in Equity

For the years ended March 31

(Canadian \$ millions)	2019	2018
Fund transfers		
Balance at beginning of period	5,400	5,120
Fund transfers received during the period (Note 9.2)	232	280
Balance at end of period	5,632	5,400
Retained earnings		
Balance at beginning of period	5,695	4,715
Comprehensive income	803	980
Balance at end of period	6,498	5,695
Total equity	12,130	11,095

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Financial Statements.

Statements of Cash Flows

For the years ended March 31

(Canadian \$ millions)	2019	2018
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net income	803	981
Adjustments for non-cash items:		
Depreciation of equipment (Note 12)	2	2
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(3)	1
Unrealized losses (gains) on borrowings	14	(14)
	816	970
Net changes in operating assets and liabilities		
Increase in investments	(1,208)	(1,436)
Decrease (increase) in other assets	1	-
Increase in trade payable and other liabilities	4	2
Increase in investment-related liabilities	231	94
Net cash flows used in operating activities	(156)	(370)
Cash flow from financing activities		
Proceeds from borrowings	2,437	1,980
Repayment of borrowings	(2,317)	(1,865)
Repayment to the Public Service Pension Plan Account	(38)	(38)
Advances from the Public Service Pension Plan Account	30	39
Fund transfers received (Note 9)	232	280
Net cash flows provided by financing activities	344	396
Cash flow from investing activities		
Acquisitions of equipment	(4)	(4)
Net cash flows used in investing activities	(4)	(4)
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	184	22
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	2	(1)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period	306	285
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period^A	492	306
Supplementary disclosure of cash flow information		
Interest paid	(22)	(14)

^A As at March 31, 2019, cash and cash equivalents were comprised of \$490 million (March 31, 2018 – \$305 million) held for investment purposes and included in Note 4.1, as well as \$2 million (March 31, 2018 – \$1 million) held for administrative purposes and included in Other assets.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Financial Statements.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the years ended March 31, 2019 and 2018

1 — Corporate Information

The Public Sector Pension Investment Board (“PSP Investments”) is a Crown corporation created under the *Public Sector Pension Investment Board Act* (the “Act”) to manage and invest amounts that are transferred to it pursuant to the *Superannuation Acts* (defined below), for the funds (as defined in the Act) of the pension plans established under the *Public Service Superannuation Act*, the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act* (“CFSA”), the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act* (collectively the “*Superannuation Acts*”), and certain regulations under the CFSA (the “CFSA Regulations”). The pension plans established under the *Superannuation Acts* consist of the Public Service pension plan, the Canadian Forces pension plan, and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police pension plan (the “Plan”), and the pension plan established under the CFSA Regulations is the Reserve Force pension plan. The Plan and the other pension plans are herein referred to collectively as the “Plans”.

The fund for which amounts are currently transferred to PSP Investments by the Government of Canada (the “Fund”) relates to pension obligations under the Plan for service on or after April 1, 2000 (“Post-2000 Service”). The account managed by PSP Investments for the Fund is herein referred to as the “Plan Account”. PSP Investments maintains records of the net contributions for the Fund, as well as the allocation of its investments and the results of its operations for the Fund in the Plan Account. PSP Investments also manages a plan account for the funds of the other Plans, and these and the Plan Account are collectively referred to herein as the “Plan Accounts”.

PSP Investments is responsible for managing amounts that are transferred to it for the Fund in the best interests of the beneficiaries and contributors under the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act*. The amounts are to be invested with a view of achieving a maximum rate of return, without undue risk of loss, having regard to the funding, policies and requirements of the Plan and the Plan’s ability to meet its financial obligations.

Pursuant to the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act*, the Government of Canada, which administers the Plan and the Fund, may at any time call upon the net assets of PSP Investments allocated to the Fund’s Plan Account for amounts required for the purpose of paying benefits under the Plan in respect of Post 2000 Service, or generally, for the purpose of reducing any non-permitted surplus in the Fund.

PSP Investments and the majority of its subsidiaries are exempt from Part I tax under paragraphs 149(1)(d) and 149(1)(d.2) of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada), respectively.

PSP Investments’ registered office is located at 1 Rideau Street, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada and its principal business office is at 1250 René-Lévesque Boulevard West, Montreal, Quebec, Canada.

2 — Significant Accounting Policies

The significant accounting policies that have been applied in the preparation of these Financial Statements are summarized below and have been used throughout all periods presented.

2.1. Basis of Presentation

These Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (“IFRS”) as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (“IASB”).

PSP Investments qualifies as an investment entity as defined under IFRS 10 *Consolidated Financial Statements* and, consequently, does not consolidate its subsidiaries other than those that solely provide it with services that relate to its investment activities. Instead, PSP Investments measures its investments in subsidiaries at fair value through profit or loss (“FVTPL”) in accordance with IFRS 9 *Financial Instruments* (“IFRS 9”), including those that are formed by PSP Investments and that qualify as investment entities (“investment entity subsidiaries”). PSP Investments also measures its investments in associates, joint ventures and financial assets and financial liabilities at FVTPL in accordance with IAS 28 *Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures* and IFRS 9.

These Financial Statements present the Plan Account’s financial position and results of operations of PSP Investments and its subsidiaries that solely provide it with services that relate to its investment activities, as allocated to the Plan Account. They reflect the economic activity of PSP Investments as it pertains to the investment of the net contributions transferred to it for the Fund in respect of Post-2000 Service. Accordingly, they do not reflect all of the assets or the details of the pension contributions, payments and liabilities under the Plan.

These Financial Statements were authorized for issue in accordance with a resolution of the Board of Directors on May 14, 2019.

2 — Significant Accounting Policies

(continued)

2.2. Investment Entity Status

PSP Investments has determined that it meets the mandatory items of the definition of an investment entity under IFRS 10 on the basis of the facts and circumstances as at the end of the period. They are as follows:

(i) Mandate and business purpose

As further described in Note 1, PSP Investments' mandate is to manage and invest the amounts that are transferred to it in the best interests of the beneficiaries and contributors under the *Superannuation Acts*. Consequently, PSP Investments' business purpose is to invest with a view of achieving a maximum rate of return from capital appreciation and income from investments, without undue risk of loss.

(ii) Performance evaluation

PSP Investments measures and evaluates the performance of its investments on a fair value basis.

In addition to the mandatory items of the definition, IFRS 10 also outlines certain typical characteristics of an investment entity, the absence of any of which does not necessarily preclude an entity from qualifying as an investment entity. One of these characteristics is that an investment entity should have investors that are not related parties of the entity.

As described in Note 14, since PSP Investments is a Crown corporation, it is considered to be related to the Government of Canada as well as other entities that are controlled or jointly controlled by the Government of Canada or entities over which the latter has significant influence. Consequently, since the funds managed by PSP Investments originate from related parties, it may be considered not to meet the typical characteristic outlined above. However, the Act provides a framework to ensure that PSP Investments operates at arm's length from the Government of Canada. Accordingly, it meets all of the mandatory items of the definition described above and qualifies as an investment entity.

Should any changes occur in the facts and circumstances, PSP Investments will evaluate the impact of any such changes on its investment entity status.

2.3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The principal accounting policies applied in the preparation of these Financial Statements are set out below.

2.3.1. Financial Instruments

(i) Classification

Financial assets representing investments are managed, together with related financial liabilities, according to the entity's business model to maximize the rate of return. The performance of such financial instruments is evaluated on a fair value basis and they are classified at FVTPL. They are described in detail in Note 4.1.

Borrowings, as described under Note 8, are financial liabilities that are designated to be measured at FVTPL since they are part of the portfolios of investments that are managed together and whose performance is evaluated on a fair value basis.

(ii) Recognition

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recorded at the date upon which PSP Investments becomes a party to the associated contractual provisions. In the case of traded financial assets, they are recorded as of the trade date.

(iii) Initial and subsequent measurement

All financial assets and financial liabilities are recorded in the Statements of Financial Position at fair value and continue to be measured as such on a recurring basis. After initial measurement, subsequent changes in the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities classified at FVTPL are recorded in the Statements of Comprehensive Income.

If fair value changes in financial liabilities designated to be measured at FVTPL result from fluctuations in PSP Investments' own credit risk, they are recorded in other comprehensive income. All other changes in fair value are recorded in investment income.

(iv) Derecognition

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part thereof) is derecognized when the following conditions are met:

- The rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired, or
- PSP Investments has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows to a third party,

and

- PSP Investments has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or
- In cases where PSP Investments has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, it has transferred control of the asset.

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged, cancelled or expired.

2 — Significant Accounting Policies

(continued)

2.3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(continued)

2.3.2. Determination of Fair Value

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

At initial recognition, PSP Investments evaluates the facts and circumstances related to a transaction to confirm that the transaction price represents the fair value of an asset or a liability. At each subsequent reporting date, market prices are used to determine fair value where an active market exists (such as a recognized securities exchange), as they reflect actual and regularly occurring market transactions on an arm's length basis. If quoted market prices are not available, then fair value is estimated using valuation techniques based on inputs existing at the end of the reporting period that are derived from observable market data.

Valuation techniques are generally applied to investments in private markets, alternative investments, over-the-counter (OTC) derivatives and certain fixed income securities. The values derived from applying these techniques are impacted by the choice of valuation model and the underlying assumptions made concerning factors such as the amounts and timing of future cash flows, discount rates, volatility and credit risk. In certain cases, such assumptions are not supported by market observable data.

The determination of fair value of all financial assets and financial liabilities is described in Note 4.

2.3.3. Functional and Presentation Currency

The functional and presentation currency of PSP Investments and its consolidated subsidiaries is the Canadian dollar, which is the currency of the primary economic environment in which each entity within the consolidated group operates. PSP Investments' performance and that of its consolidated subsidiaries is evaluated and its liquidity is managed in Canadian dollars.

2.3.4. Foreign Currency Translation

Foreign currency transactions during the period, including purchases and sales of securities, income and expenses, are translated at the rate of exchange prevailing on the date of the transaction.

Monetary assets and liabilities that are denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the functional currency rate of exchange prevailing at the end of the reporting period.

Foreign currency transaction gains and losses on all monetary assets and liabilities are included in investment income.

2.3.5. Securities Lending and Securities Borrowing and Related Collateral

PSP Investments participates in securities lending and borrowing programs whereby it lends and borrows securities in order to enhance portfolio returns. Lending and borrowing transactions including related collateral under such programs do not transfer the risks or rewards of ownership of the securities to the counterparty. Consequently, PSP Investments does not derecognize securities lent or pledged as collateral, or recognize securities borrowed or received as collateral. Cash collateral received is recognized as described in Note 4.1.9.

The securities lending and borrowing programs require collateral in cash, high-quality debt instruments or securities. Collateral transactions are conducted under terms that are usual and customary in standard securities lending and borrowing programs. PSP Investments and its counterparties are authorized to sell, repledge or otherwise use collateral held. The same securities or equivalent securities must be returned to the counterparty at the end of the contract, unless an event of default occurs.

2.3.6. Securities Sold under Repurchase Agreements and Purchased under Reverse Repurchase Agreements and Related Collateral

PSP Investments is party to repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements. Such agreements involve the sale of securities by one counterparty with a simultaneous agreement to repurchase such securities at a specified price and at a specified future date.

Securities sold or purchased under the repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements respectively, including related collateral, are not derecognized or recognized as all risks and rewards of ownership related to such securities are not transferred. As such, in the case where PSP Investments is the counterparty selling securities under such agreements, all income (loss) related to such securities continues to be reported in investment income and obligations to repurchase the securities sold are accounted for as investment-related liabilities. The difference between the fair value of the securities sold and the repurchase price is recorded as interest expense within investment-related expenses. In the case where PSP Investments is the counterparty purchasing securities under such agreements, no income (loss) related to such securities is recognized and obligations to resell the securities are accounted for as investment-related receivables. The difference between the fair value of the securities purchased and resale price is recorded in investment income.

Transactions under repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements involve pledging collateral consisting of cash or securities deemed acceptable by the counterparties. Collateral transactions are conducted under terms that are usual and customary in standard repurchase arrangements. Such terms require the relevant counterparty to pledge additional collateral based on the changes in the fair value of the existing collateral pledged as well as the related securities sold or purchased. The counterparties are authorized to sell, repledge or otherwise use collateral held. The securities pledged as collateral must be returned to the relevant counterparty at the end of the contract, unless an event of default occurs.

2 — Significant Accounting Policies

(continued)

2.3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(continued)

2.3.7. Offsetting of Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset with the net amount reported in the Statements of Financial Position only if PSP Investments has a current legally enforceable right to offset the recognized amounts and the intent to settle on a net basis, or to realize the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

2.3.8. Equity

The statutory rights of the Government of Canada pursuant to the *Superannuation Acts* are described under Note 1 and are classified as equity instruments on the following basis:

- Under such rights the Government of Canada is entitled to PSP Investments' net assets at any time for the purposes set out in the *Superannuation Acts*. Such rights do not contain any additional obligations for PSP Investments to deliver amounts to the Government of Canada.
- Such rights are the most subordinate claim on PSP Investments' net assets.
- The total expected cash flows attributable to such rights, at any time, is solely based on the fair value of the net assets of PSP Investments at that time. Further, the fair value of the net assets of PSP Investments in its entirety represents the amounts that the Government of Canada may call upon at any time.

2.3.9. Investment Income

Investment income is made up of interest, dividends, gains (losses) on the disposal of financial assets and financial liabilities as well as gains (losses) which reflect the change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of financial assets held and financial liabilities outstanding at the end of the reporting period. Interest is recognized, on a consistent basis, using the prescribed rates until maturity. Dividends are recognized when the right to receive them has been obtained, generally on the ex-dividend date.

2.3.10. Investment-Related Expenses

Investment-related expenses are made up of interest expense, as described in Note 4.1.7, transaction costs, external investment management fees and other (net).

Transaction costs are incremental costs directly attributable to the acquisition, due diligence, issue, or disposal of a financial asset or financial liability, and they are expensed as incurred.

External investment management fees are directly attributable to the external management of assets on behalf of PSP Investments. These fees are paid directly by PSP Investments and comprise base fees accrued as a percentage of the fair value of the assets managed externally and performance fees accrued as a function of various performance indicators. This excludes amounts not paid directly by PSP Investments for certain pooled fund investments classified under alternative investments and for investments in private markets as outlined in Note 11.

2.3.11. Fund Transfers

Amounts are recorded for the Fund when received from the Government of Canada.

2.4. Significant Accounting Judgments, Estimates and Assumptions

In preparing the Financial Statements, management makes certain judgments, estimates and assumptions that can affect the amounts reported therein. Significant judgments include those related to the determination of the investment entity status as described in Note 2.2.

Management also makes estimates and assumptions in the measurement, risk assessment and related disclosures surrounding investments in private markets and certain fixed income securities. The main assumptions made by management regarding measurement of financial instruments are outlined in Note 4.2.3 and those regarding the assessment of risk are outlined in Note 7.

Although estimates and assumptions reflect management's best judgment, actual results may differ from such estimates due to the uncertainties involved in using them.

3 — Current and Future Changes in Accounting Standards

3.1. Current Accounting Standards

IAS 28 Investment in Associates and Joint Ventures

IAS 28 was amended, effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018, to add a clarification that serves to elaborate and clarify that the election to measure investees at fair value is available on an investment by investment basis and is not an election that must be applied consistently to the measurement of all associates and joint ventures. PSP Investments has applied the amendments as of April 1, 2018 and there was no impact on its Consolidated Financial Statements.

IFRS 9 Financial Instruments

In 2014, the IASB completed its project to replace IAS 39 *Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement* with IFRS 9. The Standard includes requirements for recognition, derecognition, classification and measurement of financial assets and liabilities, as well as impairment and hedge accounting. IFRS 9 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018 with early application permitted. PSP Investments early adopted IFRS 9 (2014) in its *Consolidated Financial Statements* for the year ended March 31, 2016.

Significant accounting policies as they relate to recognition, derecognition, classification and measurement of financial assets and liabilities in connection with IFRS 9 are described under Note 2.3.1. There is no impact from the requirements relating to impairment and hedge accounting.

3.2. Future Accounting Standards

PSP Investments has determined that there is no material impact on its Consolidated Financial Statements arising from new standards, amendments and interpretations that have been issued by the IASB, but that are not yet effective.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

4.1. Classes of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

Financial assets and financial liabilities are aggregated, in the following table, in classes that reflect their respective exposure as well as investment sectors. Their fair values were as follows, as at:

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Public markets		
Canadian equity	245	309
Foreign equity	2,343	2,515
Private markets		
Real estate	2,034	1,937
Private equity	1,462	1,181
Infrastructure	1,453	1,295
Natural resources	543	387
Fixed income		
Cash and money market securities	861	826
Government and corporate bonds	1,897	1,641
Inflation-linked bonds	1,013	897
Private debt securities	1,130	1,025
Alternative investments	725	635
	13,706	12,648
Investment-related assets		
Amounts receivable from pending trades	85	81
Interest receivable	36	30
Dividends receivable	10	9
Securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements	432	136
Derivative-related assets	114	83
	677	339
Investments representing financial assets at FVTPL	14,383	12,987
Investment-related liabilities		
Amounts payable from pending trades	(69)	(84)
Interest payable	(5)	(4)
Securities sold short	(456)	(477)
Collateral payable	(218)	(259)
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	(406)	(42)
Derivative-related liabilities	(70)	(126)
Investment-related liabilities representing financial liabilities at FVTPL	(1,224)	(992)
Borrowings		
Capital market debt financing	(1,020)	(885)
Borrowings representing financial liabilities designated at FVTPL	(1,020)	(885)
Net investments	12,139	11,110

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.1. Classes of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.1.1. Public Markets

Public markets consist of Canadian and foreign investments in the following securities: common shares, American depository receipts, global depository receipts, participation notes, preferred shares, income trust units, exchange-traded funds units, pooled funds units, and securities convertible into common shares of publicly listed issuers.

Direct investments in Canadian and foreign equities are measured at fair value using quoted prices in active markets and are based on the most representative price within the bid-ask spread.

In the case of investments in pooled funds, fair value is measured using unit values obtained from each of the funds' administrators, which are derived from the fair value of the underlying investments in each pooled fund. Management reviews the fair value received and, where necessary, the impact of restrictions on the sale or redemption of such investments is taken into consideration.

4.1.2. Private Markets

Private markets consist of investments in real estate, private equity, infrastructure and natural resources.

Real estate investments are comprised of direct equity positions in various private entities, fund investments, as well as properties in the real estate sector. Real estate investments focus on partnerships, companies and properties operating mainly in the retirement and residential, office, retail, and industrial sectors, as well as private funds invested in real estate assets. Real estate investments are presented net of all third-party financing.

Private equity investments are comprised of fund investments with similar objectives, co-investments in private entities as well as direct equity positions.

Infrastructure investments are comprised of direct equity positions, fund investments and co-investments in various private entities. Infrastructure investments focus on entities engaged in the management, ownership or operation of assets in energy, transportation and other regulated businesses. Infrastructure investments are presented net of all third-party financing.

Natural resources investments are comprised of direct equity positions, fund investments and co-investments in various private entities. Natural resources investments focus on entities engaged in the management, ownership or operation of assets in timberlands, agriculture and upstream oil and gas. Natural resources investments are presented net of all third-party financing.

The process for fair value measurement of private markets investments is described in Note 4.2.2 and the valuation techniques together with the significant inputs used are described in Note 4.2.3.

4.1.3. Fixed Income

Fixed income consists of cash and money market securities, government and corporate bonds, inflation-linked bonds and private debt securities.

Cash and money market securities include instruments having a maximum term to maturity of one year, such as treasury bills, certificates of deposit and bankers' acceptances. A portion of such instruments has maturities of 90 days or less and is held to meet short-term financial commitments. Such instruments are readily convertible into known amounts of cash and have an insignificant risk of change in value. They are considered cash and cash equivalents for purposes of the Statements of Cash Flows and amounted to \$490 million as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – \$305 million). Treasury bills are valued based on prices obtained from third-party pricing sources. Such prices are determined using the most representative price within a spread of dealer quotations. Certificates of deposit and bankers' acceptances are recorded at cost plus accrued interest, which approximates their fair value given their short-term nature.

Government and corporate bonds include Canadian and foreign, federal, provincial, territorial and municipal bonds, floating rate notes, asset-backed term notes and mortgage-backed securities. Inflation-linked bonds are fixed income securities that earn inflation-adjusted returns.

Private debt securities are fixed income securities of private companies held directly or through private funds. Such debt securities take the form of senior debt, mezzanine and distressed debt and primary and secondary investments in leveraged loans. Private debt securities also include third-party loans such as junior and senior debts, construction loans, bridge loans, income-participating loans, as well as other structured finance products in the real estate sector.

Fair values of government and most corporate bonds, inflation-linked bonds and mortgage-backed securities are based on prices obtained from third-party pricing sources. Such prices are determined using either an appropriate interest rate curve with a spread associated with the credit quality of the issuer or other generally accepted pricing methodologies.

The fair values of certain corporate bonds, private debt securities and asset-backed term notes are determined using valuation techniques. Such techniques, together with the significant inputs used, are described in Note 4.2.3.

The fair value measurement of fund investments included as part of private debt securities is described in Note 4.2.2.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.1. Classes of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.1.4. Alternative Investments

Alternative investments consist mainly of units of funds that hold a mix of equity, fixed income and derivative instruments as well as hedge funds. The fair value of these investments is determined based on the fair values reported by the funds' administrators or general partners and reflects the fair value of the underlying equity, fixed income or derivative instruments, as applicable. Management reviews the fair value received and, where necessary, the impact of restrictions on the sale or redemption of such investments is taken into consideration.

4.1.5. Amounts Receivable and Payable from Pending Trades

Amounts receivable from pending trades consist of proceeds on sales of investments, excluding derivative financial instruments, which have been traded but remain unsettled at the end of the reporting period.

Amounts payable from pending trades consist of the cost of purchases of investments, excluding derivative financial instruments, which have been traded but remain unsettled at the end of the reporting period.

The fair value of amounts receivable and payable from pending trades reflects the value at which their underlying original sale or purchase transactions were undertaken.

4.1.6. Interest and Dividends Receivable

Interest and dividends are recorded at the amounts expected to be received at the end of the reporting period, which due to their short-term maturity, approximates fair value.

4.1.7. Interest Payable

With respect to the borrowings described in Note 4.1.11, interest is accrued at the amount expected to be paid at the end of the reporting period, which approximates fair value.

4.1.8. Securities Sold Short

Securities sold short reflect PSP Investments' obligation to purchase securities pursuant to short selling transactions. In such transactions, PSP Investments sells securities it does not own with an obligation to purchase similar securities on the market to cover its position.

Using quoted market prices that are based on the most representative price within the bid-ask spread, the fair value of securities sold short is measured using the same method as the similar long positions presented within public markets and fixed income.

4.1.9. Collateral Payable

As part of securities lending and certain OTC derivative transactions, cash collateral is received and reinvested by PSP Investments. PSP Investments recognizes cash collateral received with a corresponding payable. The payable balance reflects the obligation of the transferee to return cash collateral to the transferor at the end of the transaction in the absence of an event of default by the transferor.

4.1.10. Securities Sold under Repurchase Agreements and Purchased under Reverse Repurchase Agreements

As described in Note 2.3.6, PSP Investments is party to repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements. Obligations to repurchase or resell the securities sold or purchased under such agreements are recorded at cost plus accrued interest, which due to their short-term maturity, approximates fair value.

4.1.11. Borrowings under the Capital Market Debt Program

PSP Investments' capital market debt program is described in Note 8.2. Short-term promissory notes are recorded at cost plus accrued interest, which due to their short-term maturity, approximates fair value. The fair value of PSP Investments' medium-term notes is based on prices that are obtained from third-party pricing sources. Such prices are determined using an interest rate curve with a spread consistent with PSP Investments' credit quality.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.1. Classes of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.1.12. Derivative-Related Assets and Liabilities

Derivative financial instruments are financial contracts that are settled at a future date. The value of such instruments is derived from changes in the value of the underlying assets, interest or exchange rates. Derivative financial instruments do not, typically, require an initial net investment. In certain cases, they require an initial net investment that is less than what would be required to hold the underlying position directly. Derivative financial instruments can be listed or traded OTC. OTC instruments consist of those that are bilaterally negotiated and settled, and those that are cleared (OTC-cleared) by a central clearing party (CCP).

PSP Investments uses derivative financial instruments to enhance returns or to replicate investments synthetically. Derivatives are also used to reduce the risk associated with existing investments.

PSP Investments uses the following types of derivative financial instruments:

Swaps

Swaps are transactions whereby two counterparties exchange cash flow streams with each other based on predetermined conditions that include a notional amount and a term. Swaps are used to increase returns or to adjust exposures of certain assets without directly purchasing or selling the underlying assets.

Futures

Futures are standardized contracts to take or make delivery of an asset (buy or sell) at a predefined price and predefined future date. Futures are used to adjust exposures to specified assets without directly purchasing or selling the underlying assets.

Forwards

Forwards are contracts involving the sale by one party and the purchase by another party of a predefined amount of an underlying instrument, at a predefined price and at a predefined date in the future. Forwards are used to adjust exposures to specified assets without directly purchasing or selling the underlying assets.

Options

Options are contracts where the seller gives the purchaser the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell a given amount of an underlying security, index, commodity, currency, interest rate, credit or other financial instrument, at an agreed-upon price stipulated in advance, either at a determined date or at any time before the predefined maturity date.

Warrants and Rights

Warrants are options to purchase an underlying asset which is in the form of a transferable security and which can be listed on an exchange or traded OTC.

Rights are securities giving shareholders entitlement to purchase new shares issued by a corporation at a predetermined price (normally less than the current market price) in proportion to the number of shares already owned. Rights are issued only for a short period of time, after which they expire.

Determination of Fair Value of Derivative Financial Instruments

Listed derivative financial instruments are recorded at fair value using quoted market prices that are based on the most representative price within the bid-ask spread. OTC-cleared derivatives are recorded at fair value using prices obtained from the CCP. OTC derivatives are valued using appropriate valuation techniques such as discounted cash flows. These techniques use significant inputs that are observable in the market such as current market yields.

Notional Values and Fair Values of Derivative-Related Assets and Liabilities

Notional values of derivative financial instruments are not recorded as assets or liabilities as they represent the face amount of the contract. Except for credit derivatives, notional values do not represent the potential gain or loss associated with the market or credit risk of such transactions disclosed below. Rather, they serve as the basis upon which the cash flows and the fair value of the contracts are determined.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.1. Classes of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.1.12. Derivative-Related Assets and Liabilities (continued)

The following table summarizes the derivatives portfolio as at:

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019			March 31, 2018		
	Notional Value	Fair Value		Notional Value	Fair Value	
		Assets	Liabilities		Assets	Liabilities
Equity and commodity derivatives						
Listed						
Futures	251	-	-	275	-	-
Warrants and rights	-	-	-	-	-	-
Options: Purchased	370	12	-	769	18	-
Written	333	-	(6)	524	-	(11)
OTC						
Swaps	1,890	47	(14)	1,943	11	(47)
Options: Purchased	49	2	-	111	3	-
Written	39	-	(2)	62	-	(3)
Currency derivatives						
Listed						
Futures	22	-	-	9	-	-
OTC						
Forwards	1,436	8	(4)	2,014	14	(30)
Swaps	476	1	(3)	218	-	(4)
Options: Purchased	465	4	-	601	4	-
Written	426	-	(3)	617	-	(4)
Interest rate derivatives						
Listed						
Futures	806	-	-	1,060	-	-
Options: Purchased	3,462	2	-	3,594	1	-
Written	3,174	-	(2)	3,109	-	(1)
OTC						
Forwards	43	1	(1)	-	-	-
Swaps	1,846	18	(19)	1,059	13	(10)
Options: Purchased	3,906	19	-	3,622	18	-
Written	3,696	-	(15)	3,788	-	(15)
OTC-cleared						
Swaps	4,031	-	-	4,730	-	-
Credit derivatives						
OTC						
Credit default swaps: Purchased	48	-	(1)	90	-	(1)
Written ^A	7	-	-	17	-	-
Options: Purchased	-	-	-	47	1	-
OTC-cleared						
Credit default swaps: Purchased	59	-	-	90	-	-
Written ^A	-	-	-	43	-	-
Total		114	(70)		83	(126)

^A PSP Investments, through written credit default swaps, indirectly guarantees the underlying reference obligations. The maximum potential exposure is the notional amount of the written credit default swaps as shown in the table above.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.1. Classes of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.1.12. Derivative-Related Assets and Liabilities (continued)

Total derivative-related assets and liabilities are comprised of:

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019			March 31, 2018		
	Notional Value	Fair Value		Notional Value	Fair Value	
		Assets	Liabilities		Assets	Liabilities
Listed derivatives	8,418	14	(8)	9,340	19	(12)
OTC derivatives	14,327	100	(62)	14,189	64	(114)
OTC-cleared derivatives	4,090	-	-	4,863	-	-
Total		114	(70)		83	(126)

The terms to maturity based on notional value for the derivatives were as follows as at:

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Less than 3 months	6,817	9,142
3 to 12 months	11,749	8,706
Over 1 year	8,269	10,544

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy

4.2.1. Classification

Financial assets and financial liabilities described under Note 4.1 are classified within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole.

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that PSP Investments can access at the end of the reporting period.
- Level 2 inputs are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or the liability, either directly or indirectly. Level 2 inputs include:
 - (i) Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets.
 - (ii) Quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active.
 - (iii) Inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability.
 - (iv) Market-corroborated inputs.
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability that are used within model-based techniques. They reflect management's assessment of the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the assets or liabilities.

The classification within the levels of the hierarchy is established at the time of the initial determination of fair value of the asset or liability and reviewed at the end of each reporting period. PSP Investments determines whether a transfer between levels has occurred and recognizes such transfer at the beginning of the reporting period.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy (continued)

4.2.1. Classification (continued)

The following table shows the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities as at March 31, 2019 classified within the fair value hierarchy:

(Canadian \$ millions)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total Fair Value
Public markets				
Canadian equity	179	62	4	245
Foreign equity	2,065	156	122	2,343
Private markets				
Real estate	-	-	2,034	2,034
Private equity	-	-	1,462	1,462
Infrastructure	-	-	1,453	1,453
Natural resources	-	-	543	543
Fixed income				
Cash and money market securities	-	861	-	861
Government and corporate bonds	-	1,894	3	1,897
Inflation-linked bonds	-	1,013	-	1,013
Private debt securities	-	-	1,130	1,130
Alternative investments				
	-	154	571	725
	2,244	4,140	7,322	13,706
Investment-related assets				
Amounts receivable from pending trades	-	85	-	85
Interest receivable	-	36	-	36
Dividends receivable	-	10	-	10
Securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements	-	432	-	432
Derivative-related assets	9	105	-	114
	9	668	-	677
Investments representing financial assets at FVTPL	2,253	4,808	7,322	14,383
Investment-related liabilities				
Amounts payable from pending trades	-	(69)	-	(69)
Interest payable	-	(5)	-	(5)
Securities sold short	(284)	(172)	-	(456)
Collateral payable	-	(218)	-	(218)
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	-	(406)	-	(406)
Derivative-related liabilities	(8)	(62)	-	(70)
Investment-related liabilities representing financial liabilities at FVTPL	(292)	(932)	-	(1,224)
Borrowings				
Capital market debt financing	-	(1,020)	-	(1,020)
Borrowings representing financial liabilities designated at FVTPL	-	(1,020)	-	(1,020)
Net investments	1,961	2,856	7,322	12,139

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy (continued)

4.2.1. Classification (continued)

The following table shows the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities as at March 31, 2018 classified within the fair value hierarchy:

(Canadian \$ millions)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total Fair Value
Public markets				
Canadian equity	247	62	–	309
Foreign equity	2,143	234	138	2,515
Private markets				
Real estate	–	–	1,937	1,937
Private equity	–	–	1,181	1,181
Infrastructure	–	–	1,295	1,295
Natural resources	–	–	387	387
Fixed income				
Cash and money market securities	–	826	–	826
Government and corporate bonds	–	1,628	13	1,641
Inflation-linked bonds	–	897	–	897
Private debt securities	–	–	1,025	1,025
Alternative investments	–	121	514	635
	2,390	3,768	6,490	12,648
Investment-related assets				
Amounts receivable from pending trades	–	81	–	81
Interest receivable	–	30	–	30
Dividends receivable	–	9	–	9
Securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements	–	136	–	136
Derivative-related assets	14	69	–	83
	14	325	–	339
Investments representing financial assets at FVTPL	2,404	4,093	6,490	12,987
Investment-related liabilities				
Amounts payable from pending trades	–	(84)	–	(84)
Interest payable	–	(4)	–	(4)
Securities sold short	(368)	(109)	–	(477)
Collateral payable	–	(259)	–	(259)
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	–	(42)	–	(42)
Derivative-related liabilities	(12)	(114)	–	(126)
Investment-related liabilities representing financial liabilities at FVTPL	(380)	(612)	–	(992)
Borrowings				
Capital market debt financing	–	(885)	–	(885)
Borrowings representing financial liabilities designated at FVTPL	–	(885)	–	(885)
Net investments	2,024	2,596	6,490	11,110

There were no significant transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 during the year ended March 31, 2019.

During the year ended March 31, 2018, listed equity securities with a fair value of \$3 million, classified as Level 2 as at March 31, 2017 were transferred to Level 1 as a result of trading restrictions having expired.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy (continued)

4.2.2. Process for Level 3 Fair Value Determination

The valuation process is monitored and governed by an internal valuation committee (“VC”). This committee is responsible for overseeing all aspects of fair value determination. This includes establishing valuation methodologies and procedures for each type of investment and ensuring they are complied with. Valuation methodologies established are based on widely recognized practices that are consistent with professional appraisal standards. Such standards include, among others, the *International Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines*, the *Canadian Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice* and the *Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice* in the United States of America.

The fair value of investments classified as Level 3 is determined at least annually. Quarterly, the fair value is reviewed and adjusted, as appropriate, to reflect the impact of any significant market or investment-specific events or circumstances. For each investment, the relevant valuation methodology is applied consistently over time as appropriate in the prevailing circumstances. The appropriateness of significant changes in valuation methodologies is reviewed by the VC.

In cases where the services of third-party appraisers are used, management ensures their independence and that valuation methods used are consistent with professional appraisal standards outlined above. In validating the work performed by appraisers, management ensures that the assumptions used correspond to financial information and forecasts of the underlying investment.

With respect to fund investments classified as Level 3, the annual fair value is generally determined based on audited financial statements received from the fund’s general partner. In certain cases fair value is obtained from information provided by the fund’s administrators and is reviewed by Management to ensure reasonableness and adherence to acceptable industry valuation methods. Where necessary, the impact of restrictions on the sale or redemption of such investments is taken into consideration in determining fair value.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy (continued)

4.2.3. Level 3 Significant Inputs

The following table outlines key information with respect to significant inputs related to financial assets and financial liabilities categorized within Level 3 as at March 31, 2019:

Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities	Type of Investment	Fair Value (Canadian \$ millions)	Significant Valuation Techniques	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range (Weighted Average)
Public markets					
Canadian equity	Direct investments	4	Net asset value method (NAV) ^A	N/A	N/A
Foreign equity	Direct investments	122	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
Private markets					
Real estate	Direct and co-investments	1,901	Discounted cash flow (DCF)	Discount rate ^{B, C}	4.10% – 20.00% (7.55%)
				Terminal capitalization rate ^{B, C}	4.25% – 10.25% (5.92%)
			Direct capitalization	Capitalization rate ^{B, D}	2.50% – 8.98% (5.57%)
				Stabilized occupancy rate ^{D, E}	93.00% – 100.00% (98.22%)
			Sales comparison approach	Price per square foot ^{D, E}	\$0.95 – \$2,057.93 (\$281.99)
			NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
			Transaction price	N/A	N/A
Fund investments	133	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A	
Other private markets	Direct and co-investments	2,442	DCF	Discount rate ^B	6.00% – 12.50% (8.79%)
			Market comparables	N/A	N/A
			NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
			Transaction price	N/A	N/A
	Fund investments	1,016	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
Fixed income					
Corporate bonds	Convertible bonds	2	DCF	Discount rate ^B	52.50%
	Asset-backed term notes	1	Third-party pricing ^A	N/A	N/A
Private debt securities	Direct and co-investments	780	DCF	Discount rate ^B	5.54% – 18.76% (9.77%)
			NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
			Transaction price	N/A	N/A
Fund investments	350	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A	
Alternative investments	Fund investments	571	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
Total		7,322			

^A In certain cases, fair value is determined by third parties where valuation information is not available to PSP Investments.

^B An increase (decrease) in this unobservable input, taken individually, generally results in a decrease (increase) in fair value.

^C An increase (decrease) in the discount rate is generally accompanied by an increase (decrease) of the terminal capitalization rate.

^D There is no predictable direct relationship between this input and any other significant unobservable input.

^E An increase (decrease) in this unobservable input, taken individually, generally results in an increase (decrease) in fair value.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy (continued)

4.2.3. Level 3 Significant Inputs (continued)

The following table outlines key information with respect to significant inputs related to financial assets and financial liabilities categorized within Level 3 as at March 31, 2018:

Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities	Type of Investment	Fair Value (Canadian \$ millions)	Significant Valuation Techniques	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range (Weighted Average)
Public markets Foreign equity	Direct investments	138	Net asset value method (NAV) ^A	N/A	N/A
Private markets Real estate	Direct and co-investments	1,818	Discounted cash flow (DCF)	Discount rate ^{B, C}	5.00% – 22.10% (7.94%)
Terminal capitalization rate ^{B, C}				4.25% – 9.75% (5.92%)	
Direct capitalization			Capitalization rate ^{B, D}	2.75% – 9.09% (5.30%)	
			Stabilized occupancy rate ^{D, E}	94.00% – 100.00% (98.29%)	
Sales comparison approach			Price per square foot ^{D, E}	\$27.50 – \$1,107.92 (\$90.83)	
NAV ^A			N/A	N/A	
Transaction price			N/A	N/A	
Other private markets	Fund investments	119	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
	Direct and co-investments	1,976	DCF	Discount rate ^B	6.00% – 12.70% (8.94%)
			Market comparables	N/A	N/A
			NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
			Transaction price	N/A	N/A
Fund investments	887	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A	
Fixed income Corporate bonds	Convertible bonds	12	DCF	Discount rate ^B	4.70% – 10.00% (7.40%)
	Asset-backed term notes	1	Third-party pricing ^A	N/A	N/A
Private debt securities	Direct and co-investments	737	DCF	Discount rate ^B	5.90% – 17.25% (9.79%)
			NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
			Transaction price	N/A	N/A
	Fund investments	288	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
Alternative investments	Fund investments	514	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
Total		6,490			

^A In certain cases, fair value is determined by third parties where valuation information is not available to PSP Investments.

^B An increase (decrease) in this unobservable input, taken individually, generally results in a decrease (increase) in fair value.

^C An increase (decrease) in the discount rate is generally accompanied by an increase (decrease) of the terminal capitalization rate.

^D There is no predictable direct relationship between this input and any other significant unobservable input.

^E An increase (decrease) in this unobservable input, taken individually, generally results in an increase (decrease) in fair value.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy (continued)

4.2.4. Level 3 Reconciliation

The following table shows a reconciliation of all movements related to financial assets and financial liabilities categorized within Level 3 for the year ended March 31, 2019:

(Canadian \$ millions)	Opening Balance	Purchases	Sales	Settlements	Realized Gains	Unrealized Gains (Losses) ^A	Transfer out of Level 3	Closing Balance
Public markets	138	40	(49)	–	31	(34)	–	126
Private markets	4,800	1,075	(685)	–	137	170	(5)	5,492
Fixed income	1,038	418	(326)	(4)	11	(4)	–	1,133
Alternative investments	514	63	(40)	–	3	31	–	571
Derivative-related receivables/payables (net)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	6,490	1,596	(1,100)	(4)	182	163	(5)	7,322

^A Includes Plan Account allocation adjustments.

As at March 31, 2018, a private market investment was classified under Level 3 as its fair value was determined based on significant unobservable inputs. During the year ended March 31, 2019, the investment was transferred to Level 1 as the related securities became publicly traded.

The following table shows a reconciliation of all movements related to financial assets and financial liabilities categorized within Level 3 for the year ended March 31, 2018:

(Canadian \$ millions)	Opening Balance	Purchases	Sales	Settlements	Realized Gains	Unrealized Gains ^A	Transfer out of Level 3	Closing Balance
Public markets	21	48	(4)	–	–	73	–	138
Private markets	4,021	713	(324)	–	81	310	(1)	4,800
Fixed income	684	566	(233)	(2)	17	6	–	1,038
Alternative investments	472	97	(68)	–	5	8	–	514
Derivative-related receivables/payables (net)	–	1	–	(1)	–	–	–	–
Total	5,198	1,425	(629)	(3)	103	397	(1)	6,490

^A Includes Plan Account allocation adjustments.

As at March 31, 2017, a private market investment was classified under Level 3 as its fair value was determined based on significant unobservable inputs. During the year ended March 31, 2018, the investment was transferred to Level 2 as the related securities became publicly traded. The securities held by PSP Investments are unregistered and can only be sold upon their registration.

4.2.5. Level 3 Sensitivity Analysis

In the course of measuring fair value of financial instruments classified as Level 3, valuation techniques used incorporate assumptions that are based on non-observable data. Significant assumptions used for each asset class are described in Note 4.2.3. Although such assumptions reflect management's best judgment, the use of reasonably possible alternative assumptions could yield different fair value measures representing, at a minimum, a 3% increase and 3% decrease as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – 3% increase and 3% decrease) in the fair value of financial instruments categorized as Level 3. This excludes fund investments, where a sensitivity analysis is not possible given the underlying assumptions used are not available to PSP Investments. In the case of fund investments, the fair value is determined as indicated in Note 4.2.2.

5 — Collateral Pledged and Received

PSP Investments is party to agreements that involve pledging and holding collateral, as outlined in Notes 2.3.5, 2.3.6 and 7.2.1. The following table illustrates the fair values of the Plan Account's allocated collateral, as well as the securities under the lending and borrowing programs and the securities under the repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, as at:

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Securities lending and borrowing		
Securities lent	577	839
Collateral held ^A	609	892
Securities borrowed	283	370
Collateral pledged ^B	292	384
Securities repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements		
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	410	42
Collateral pledged	408	42
Securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements	434	137
Collateral held ^C	433	136
Derivative contracts		
Collateral pledged	66	129
Collateral held ^D	41	-

^A The minimum fair value of cash collateral required is equal to 102% of the fair value of the securities lent, and in the case of securities collateral 105%. As part of collateral held, cash amounted to \$216 million for the Plan Account as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 - \$254 million) and securities amounted to \$393 million as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 - \$638 million). All cash collateral is reinvested.

^B The minimum fair value of collateral required is equal to 100% of the fair value of the securities borrowed.

^C The collateral received is in the form of securities of which \$172 million has been used in connection with short selling transactions as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 - \$110 million) and \$1 million has been used in connection with securities sold under repurchase agreements (March 31, 2018 - nil).

^D As part of collateral held, cash amounted to \$1 million as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 - \$174 thousand) and securities amounted to \$40 million as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 - \$49 thousand). All cash collateral is reinvested.

6 — Interests in Other Entities

6.1. Subsidiaries, Joint Ventures and Associates

As an investment entity, PSP Investments does not consolidate its subsidiaries other than those that solely provide it with services that relate to its investment activities. PSP Investments measures its investments in its subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates at FVTPL as described in Note 2.1.

For purposes of preparing this note, management assesses control, joint control and significant influence as follows:

(i) *Control and significant influence*

PSP Investments determines that it has control over an investee when it is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its investment in an entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee.

In certain cases, PSP Investments does not have control over an investee but has the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee. In such cases, PSP Investments determines that it has significant influence over the investee.

In the context of control or significant influence, power over an investee is obtained through voting rights conveyed by PSP Investments' ownership interest, other contractual arrangements, or a combination thereof.

(ii) *Joint control*

PSP Investments determines that it is party to a joint venture arrangement when it has joint control over an investee and has rights to the net assets of the investee. Joint control is established through a contractual arrangement which requires the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control for the activities that significantly affect the returns of the arrangement.

Generally, decision making regarding such activities is governed through voting rights conveyed by the ownership interest of each party. In certain cases, it is governed solely through contractual arrangements or in conjunction with the ownership interest of each party.

6 — Interests in Other Entities (continued)

6.1. Subsidiaries, Joint Ventures and Associates (continued)

In the normal course of business, investments in private markets are commonly held through investment entity subsidiaries formed by PSP Investments. As at March 31, 2019, 108 investment entity subsidiaries were incorporated in North America, 17 in Europe, 11 in Oceania, 4 in Central and South America, 1 in Africa and 1 in Asia (March 31, 2018 – 103 in North America, 23 in Europe, 11 in Oceania, 4 in Central and South America, 1 in Africa and 1 in Asia).

In addition, PSP Investments controlled 81 investees directly or through its investment entity subsidiaries as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – 80 investees).

The following tables present, in descending order, the most significant investees held directly or indirectly by PSP Investments where it has control, joint control or significant influence.

Entity's Name	March 31, 2019		
	Principal Place of Business	Ownership Interest Held by PSP Investments (%)	Relationship to PSP Investments
AviAlliance GmbH	Europe	100	Controlled investee
Revera Inc.	North America	100	Controlled investee
Kaingaroo Timberlands Ltd.	Oceania	56	Jointly controlled investee
Roadis Transportation B.V.	Global	100	Controlled investee
FirstLight Power Resources Holding Inc.	North America	100	Controlled investee
SEGRO European Logistics Partnership S.a.r.l.	Europe	50	Jointly controlled investee
Forth Ports Limited	Europe	51	Jointly controlled investee
TDF S.A.S.	Europe	22	Associate
Roccapina Fund, L.P.	North America	100	Controlled investee
Big Box Properties	North America	49	Jointly controlled investee

Entity's Name	March 31, 2018		
	Principal Place of Business	Ownership Interest Held by PSP Investments (%)	Relationship to PSP Investments
Revera Inc.	North America	100	Controlled investee
AviAlliance GmbH	Europe	100	Controlled investee
Kaingaroo Timberlands Ltd.	Oceania	56	Jointly controlled investee
Roadis Transportation B.V.	Global	100	Controlled investee
SEGRO European Logistics Partnership S.a.r.l.	Europe	50	Jointly controlled investee
FirstLight Power Resources Holding Inc.	North America	100	Controlled investee
Roccapina Fund, L.P.	North America	100	Controlled investee
TDF S.A.S.	Europe	22	Associate
Cubico Sustainable Investments Limited	Global	50	Jointly controlled investee
Big Box Properties	North America	49	Jointly controlled investee

In addition to the above, PSP Investments consolidates wholly owned subsidiaries that solely provide it with services that relate to its investment activities. Such services consist of investment management and financing of private market investments within the context of PSP Investments' capital market debt program described in Note 8.2.

6.2. Structured Entities

PSP Investments holds interests in partnerships and funds mainly in the context of its investments in private markets. Given their nature, such entities commonly have the characteristics of a structured entity as defined by IFRS. These entities are held as investments and do not expose PSP Investments to additional risks or returns compared to interests held in non-structured entities.

Information regarding structured entities is included, as applicable, within disclosures of investment risk management under Note 7, guarantees and indemnities under Note 16 and commitments under Note 17.

7 — Investment Risk Management

PSP Investments is required to act in the best interests of the contributors and beneficiaries under the Plans and for maximizing returns without undue risk of loss. In pursuit of this objective, PSP Investments established an Enterprise Risk Management Policy (ERM Policy). The ERM Policy provides a framework for identifying, evaluating, managing, mitigating, monitoring and reporting the investment and non-investment risks to which PSP Investments is exposed.

As part of the overall ERM policy, the objective of the Investment Risk Management Policy (IRM Policy) is to support the management of risk inherent to the investment decision making process. The IRM Policy outlines a framework detailing how investment activities should comply with PSP Investments' risk philosophy and align with the tolerance and limits of its risk appetite. The IRM Policy also supplements the Statement of Investment Policies, Standards and Procedures (SIP&P), whose objective is to effectively manage investment risks related to the implementation of PSP Investments' various investment strategies. Investment risks include market, credit and liquidity risks.

7.1. Market Risk

Market risk is the risk that the value of an investment will fluctuate as a result of an adverse financial outcome due to changes in the factors that drive that value, such as changes in market prices, changes caused by factors specific to the individual investment, volatility in share and commodity prices, interest rate, foreign exchange or other factors affecting similar securities traded in the market.

7.1.1. Measurement of Market Risk

The absolute annualized volatility of the total portfolio is used as the primary measure of market risk. The absolute volatility is a statistical measure of the size of changes in investment returns of a given investment or portfolio of investments. It is used to illustrate the potential loss of value in an investment or portfolio of investments as a result of fluctuations in market prices.

PSP Investments uses seven years' worth of market returns scaled to a twelve-month holding period to calculate the absolute volatility. For investments that are not actively traded, the calculation of the absolute volatility uses securities with similar risk attributes as a proxy.

The absolute volatility is statistically valid under normal market conditions and does not specifically consider losses from severe market events. It also assumes that the future will behave in a pattern similar to the past. Consequently, if future market conditions differ significantly from those of the past, potential losses may differ from those originally estimated.

The following table shows the absolute volatility of the total portfolio expressed as a percentage of net investments as at the end of the period:

	March 31, 2019 (%)	March 31, 2018 (%)
Absolute volatility	7.3	7.2

Stress Testing

Although the absolute volatility is a widely accepted risk measure, it is complemented by other risk measurement methodologies that provide greater insight on market risk. PSP Investments uses stress testing and scenario analysis to examine the impact on financial results of abnormally large movements in risk factors. Such techniques are used to test a portfolio's sensitivity to various risk factors and key model assumptions. These methods also use historically stressed periods to evaluate how a current portfolio reacts under such circumstances. Stress testing and scenario analysis are also deployed to assess new product performance.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.1. Market Risk (continued)

7.1.2. Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk refers to the risk that fluctuations in interest rates will directly affect the fair value of the Plan's Account net asset values. The terms to maturity of the classes of financial instruments, outlined in Note 4.1, with the most significant exposure to interest rate risk were as follows as at:

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019					Total
	Less than 1 Year	1 to 5 Years	5 to 10 Years	Over 10 Years	Other	
Cash and money market securities	–	–	–	–	861 ^A	861
Government and corporate bonds	86	875	435	354	147 ^B	1,897
Inflation-linked bonds	–	165	566	282	–	1,013
Private debt securities	6	184	434	151	355 ^C	1,130
Total fixed income	92	1,224	1,435	787	1,363	4,901

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2018					Total
	Less than 1 Year	1 to 5 Years	5 to 10 Years	Over 10 Years	Other	
Cash and money market securities	–	–	–	–	826 ^A	826
Government and corporate bonds	253	601	379	249	159 ^B	1,641
Inflation-linked bonds	–	298	320	279	–	897
Private debt securities	–	104	508	112	301 ^C	1,025
Total fixed income	253	1,003	1,207	640	1,286	4,389

^A Due to their short-term maturity, these investments are not significantly exposed to interest rate risk.

^B Certain fixed income securities are not significantly exposed to interest rate risk as their prescribed rates are variable.

^C Information in connection with the terms to maturity of fund and certain directly held investments included as part of private debt securities is not available.

All equity investments within Canadian equity, foreign equity, real estate, private equity, infrastructure and natural resources amounted to \$8,079 million as at March 31, 2019 (\$7,624 million as at March 31, 2018) do not have specified terms to maturity nor are they significantly exposed to interest rate risk.

Alternative investments described in 4.1.4, which amounted to \$725 million as at March 31, 2019 (\$635 million as at March 31, 2018), also have no specified terms to maturity. Certain of these investments, as well as reverse repurchase agreements and derivative contracts described in Notes 4.1.10 and 4.1.12, respectively, are subject to interest rate risk exposures. These exposures are reflected in the absolute volatility calculation described in Note 7.1.1.

The terms to maturity of PSP Investments' capital market debt financing are disclosed in Note 8.2.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.1. Market Risk (continued)

7.1.3. Foreign Currency Risk

PSP Investments is exposed to currency risk through holding of investments (i.e. direct and indirect holdings of securities, units in pooled funds and units in limited partnerships) or investment-related liabilities in various currencies. Fluctuations in the relative value of the Canadian dollar against these foreign currencies can result in a positive or a negative effect on the fair value of the investments. To mitigate this risk, PSP Investments may take, through foreign forward contracts or cross currency swaps, positions in foreign currencies.

The underlying foreign currency exposures of net investments for the Plan Account were as follows as at:

Currency	March 31, 2019		March 31, 2018	
	Fair Value (Canadian \$ millions)	% of Total	Fair Value (Canadian \$ millions)	% of Total
US Dollar	6,300	63.6	5,978	68.4
Euro	1,475	14.9	886	10.1
British Pound	572	5.8	214	2.5
Australian Dollar	218	2.2	191	2.2
Japanese Yen	201	2.0	258	3.0
Hong Kong Dollar	186	1.9	174	2.0
Mexican Peso	174	1.8	142	1.6
Brazilian Real	116	1.2	156	1.8
Indian Rupee	115	1.2	100	1.1
South Korean Won	96	1.0	190	2.2
Swiss Franc	66	0.7	58	0.7
New Taiwan Dollar	66	0.7	75	0.9
Others	311	3.0	315	3.5
Total	9,896	100.0	8,737	100.0

As at March 31, 2019, PSP Investments and its investment entity subsidiaries also had commitments, denominated in foreign currencies of \$1,561 million for the Plan Account (US\$987 million, €143 million, £7 million, 2 million South African rands, 979 million Colombian pesos, 192 million Mexican pesos and 1 million Australian dollars) which were not included in the foreign currency exposure table above.

As at March 31, 2018, PSP Investments and its investment entity subsidiaries also had commitments, denominated in foreign currencies of \$1,696 million for the Plan Account (US\$1,065 million, €185 million, £13 million, 2 million South African rands, 984 million Colombian pesos and 104 million Mexican pesos) which were not included in the foreign currency exposure table above.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.2. Credit Risk

PSP Investments is exposed to credit risk, which is the risk of non-performance of a debtor on whom PSP Investments relies to fulfill contractual or financial obligations. That is, the risk that the issuer of a debt security or that the counterparty to a derivative contract, to a securities lending and borrowing transaction or to securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements, is unable to meet its financial obligations.

Credit risk encompasses the risk of a deterioration of creditworthiness and the relevant concentration risk. Credit risk monitoring entails an evaluation of the credit quality of each issuer and counterparty that transacts with PSP Investments. To perform this evaluation for public issuers and counterparties, PSP Investments relies on four recognized credit rating agencies. A minimum of two credit ratings are used to classify each security. If the agencies disagree as to a security's credit quality, PSP Investments uses the lowest of the available ratings. For private issuers, PSP Investments assigns internal credit ratings to issuers and measures the combined risk profile against set targets. To assign risk ratings to issuers, PSP Investments uses methodologies comparable to those used by recognized rating agencies.

As at March 31, 2019, the Plan Account's maximum exposure to credit risk amounted to \$5 billion (March 31, 2018 – \$4 billion). This amount is presented before collateral held and netting arrangements that do not qualify for offsetting under IFRS. The maximum credit exposure excludes guarantees disclosed in Note 16 as well as investments in funds classified as alternative investments in Note 4.1. Such funds hold fixed income securities among other types of instruments.

To monitor the evolution of credit risk, PSP Investments periodically produces a concentration report by credit rating for credit-sensitive securities. The concentration of credit risk by credit rating was as follows as at:

Credit Rating	March 31, 2019 (%)	March 31, 2018 (%)
AAA-AA	48.4	51.2
A	23.6	20.9
BBB	2.3	2.5
BB or below	25.1	24.4
No rating ^A	0.6	1.0
Total	100.0	100.0

^A Includes securities for public issuers and counterparties, that are either not rated by credit rating agencies or rated by a single credit rating agency.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.2. Credit Risk (continued)

7.2.1. Counterparty Risk

Counterparty risk represents the credit risk from current and potential exposure related to transactions involving derivative contracts, securities lending and borrowing as well as securities repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements. In order to minimize counterparty risk, PSP Investments requires that counterparties provide adequate collateral and meet its credit rating requirements. PSP Investments frequently monitors the credit rating of its counterparties as determined by recognized credit rating agencies. With respect to derivative contracts, PSP Investments has the ability to terminate all trades with most counterparties whose credit rating is downgraded below its requirements.

For OTC derivatives, PSP Investments' policy also requires the use of the International Swaps and Derivative Association (ISDA) Master Agreement with all counterparties to derivative contracts. The ISDA Master Agreement provides the contractual framework within which dealing activities across a full range of OTC products are conducted. In the case of OTC-cleared derivatives, trading activities are regulated between parties under terms that are customary to such transactions.

As a credit mitigation technique, the ISDA Master Agreement contractually binds counterparties to close-out netting provisions in the case of default by one of the counterparties. Additionally, the Credit Support Annex (CSA) to the ISDA Master Agreement enables PSP Investments to realize any collateral placed with it in the case of default of the counterparty. The CSA also requires PSP Investments to contribute further collateral when requested. All collateral transactions under the CSA are in cash, high-quality debt instruments or securities. The CSA also regulates the exchange of collateral when the credit exposure to a counterparty exceeds a predetermined threshold. Counterparties are generally authorized to sell, repledge or otherwise use collateral held. Similarly, in the case of OTC-cleared derivatives, collateral is required in cash, high quality debt instruments or securities and can be sold, repledged or otherwise used. PSP Investments does not sell, repledge or otherwise use any collateral held in the form of securities but does reinvest all cash collateral with respect to derivative contracts.

With respect to transactions involving securities lending and borrowing agreements as well as securities repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, collateral requirements are in place to mitigate counterparty risk. Notes 2.3.5 and 2.3.6 describe collateral requirements in securities lending and borrowing programs as well as securities repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements.

Information in connection with collateral pledged by PSP Investments and its counterparties is disclosed in Note 5.

In the case of the securities lending program, PSP Investments' exposure to counterparty risk is further mitigated as the custodian of the securities lent assumes the risk that a counterparty will be unable to meet its obligations associated with the collateral requirements.

Management is responsible for counterparty risk monitoring and mitigation as well as maintaining a comprehensive, disciplined, and enterprise-wide process for tracking and managing counterparty risk. As such, management measures counterparty risk on an ongoing basis, evaluates and tracks the creditworthiness of current counterparties and mitigates counterparty risk through collateral management.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.2. Credit Risk (continued)

7.2.2. Offsetting

PSP Investments is subject to ISDA Master Agreements in relation to its OTC derivative financial instruments as described. Such agreements contain close-out netting provisions applicable only in the case of default. In certain cases, such agreements also allow for offsetting. In cases where the conditions for offsetting were met, financial instruments have been presented net in the Statements of Financial Position. Securities repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements described in Notes 2.3.6 and 5 are subject to similar arrangements however they are not offset as the conditions for offsetting are not met.

The following tables present the financial assets and liabilities described above:

Financial Assets

(Canadian \$ millions)	Gross Amount of Recognized Financial Assets	Less: Gross Amount of Recognized Financial Liabilities Set Off	Net Amount of Financial Assets Presented in the Statements of Financial Position	Less: Related Amounts Not Set Off in the Statements of Financial Position		Net
				Recognized Financial Liabilities	Collateral Held and Not Recognized	
March 31, 2019						
Reverse repurchase agreements	432	–	432 ^A	281	151	–
OTC-derivatives	100	–	100 ^B	56	39	5
Total	532	–	532	337	190	5
March 31, 2018						
Reverse repurchase agreements	136	–	136 ^A	36	100	–
OTC-derivatives	67	3	64 ^B	63	–	1
Total	203	3	200	99	100	1

Financial Liabilities

(Canadian \$ millions)	Gross Amount of Recognized Financial Liabilities	Less: Gross Amount of Recognized Financial Assets Set Off	Net Amount of Financial Liabilities Presented in the Statements of Financial Position	Less: Related Amounts Not Set Off in the Statements of Financial Position		Net
				Recognized Financial Assets	Collateral Pledged and Not Derecognized	
March 31, 2019						
Repurchase agreements	406	–	406 ^A	281	125	–
OTC-derivatives	62	–	62 ^B	55	6	1
Collateral payable	1	–	1 ^C	1	–	–
Total	469	–	469	337	131	1
March 31, 2018						
Repurchase agreements	42	–	42 ^A	36	6	–
OTC-derivatives	117	3	114 ^B	63	51	–
Collateral payable	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	159	3	156	99	57	–

^A As described in Note 4.1.10.

^B As described in Note 4.1.12.

^C As described in Note 4.1.9. The balance consists of cash collateral received with respect to certain OTC derivative transactions, and is included in Note 4.1 as part of collateral payable.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.3. Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk corresponds to the risk that PSP Investments will not be able to meet its financial obligations on a timely basis, with sufficient and readily available cash resources. PSP Investments' cash position is monitored on a daily basis. In general, investments in cash, money market securities, floating rate notes, bonds and public equities are expected to be highly liquid as they will be invested in securities that are actively traded. Management utilizes appropriate measures and controls to monitor liquidity risk in order to ensure that there is sufficient liquidity to meet financial obligations as they come due. A liquidity report taking into consideration future forecasted cash flows is prepared and presented to senior management on a weekly basis. This ensures that sufficient cash reserves are available to meet forecasted cash outflows. Additionally, sufficient sources of liquidity are maintained for deployment in case of market disruption.

PSP Investments has the ability to raise additional capital through the use of its capital market debt program. This program allows PSP Investments to issue short-term promissory notes and medium-term notes. Note 8.2 provides additional information on the usage of the capital market debt program. Furthermore, PSP Investments maintains credit facilities for general corporate purposes. Note 8.1 provides additional information with respect to such credit facilities.

The terms to maturity of the notional amount of derivatives are disclosed in Note 4.1.12.

Financial Liabilities

The following tables present the fair value of non-derivative-related financial liabilities as well as derivative-related financial instruments, aggregated according to their maturities as at March 31, 2019 and excluding the impact of guarantees and indemnities disclosed in Note 16:

(Canadian \$ millions)	Less than 3 Months	3 to 12 Months	Over 1 Year	Total
Non-derivative-related financial liabilities^A				
Amounts payable from pending trades	(69)	–	–	(69)
Interest payable	(5)	–	–	(5)
Securities sold short	(456)	–	–	(456)
Collateral payable	(218)	–	–	(218)
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	(406)	–	–	(406)
Capital market debt financing	(342)	(154)	(524)	(1,020)
Trade payable and other liabilities	(5)	(9)	(9)	(23)
Total	(1,501)	(163)	(533)	(2,197)

(Canadian \$ millions)	Less than 3 Months	3 to 12 Months	Over 1 Year	Total
Derivative-related financial instruments				
Derivative-related assets	48	40	26	114
Derivative-related liabilities ^A	(17)	(25)	(28)	(70)
Total	31	15	(2)	44

^A Liabilities are presented in the earliest period in which the counterparty can request payment.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.3. Liquidity Risk (continued)

Financial Liabilities (continued)

The following tables present the fair value of non-derivative-related financial liabilities as well as derivative-related financial instruments, aggregated according to their maturities as at March 31, 2018 and excluding the impact of guarantees and indemnities disclosed in Note 16:

(Canadian \$ millions)	Less than 3 Months	3 to 12 Months	Over 1 Year	Total
Non-derivative-related financial liabilities^A				
Amounts payable from pending trades	(84)	-	-	(84)
Interest payable	(4)	-	-	(4)
Securities sold short	(477)	-	-	(477)
Collateral payable	(259)	-	-	(259)
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	(42)	-	-	(42)
Capital market debt financing	(343)	(116)	(426)	(885)
Trade payable and other liabilities	(11)	-	(8)	(19)
Total	(1,220)	(116)	(434)	(1,770)

(Canadian \$ millions)	Less than 3 Months	3 to 12 Months	Over 1 Year	Total
Derivative-related financial instruments				
Derivative-related assets	36	17	30	83
Derivative-related liabilities ^A	(60)	(35)	(31)	(126)
Total	(24)	(18)	(1)	(43)

^A Liabilities are presented in the earliest period in which the counterparty can request payment.

8 — Borrowings

8.1. Credit Facilities

PSP Investments maintains a revolving credit facility in the amount of \$2 billion and a demand line of credit in the amount of \$1 billion (together “the Credit Facilities”).

The Credit Facilities are for general corporate purposes and are available in either Canadian or US currencies. Subject to customary terms and conditions, these Credit Facilities are available at variable interest rates such as the prime rate and the US base rate.

These Credit Facilities were not drawn upon as at March 31, 2019 and 2018.

8.2. Capital Market Debt Financing

PSP Investments’ capital market debt program consists of the private placement of short-term promissory notes as well as medium-term notes issued by PSP Capital Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of PSP Investments. The capital raised is primarily used to finance private market investments. It is unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by PSP Investments in accordance with its corporate leverage policy. The maximum amount authorized by the Board of Directors for the capital market debt program is 10% of the net investments plus all recourse debt outstanding of PSP Investments at the time of commitment to issuance. Under this limit, the short-term promissory note component cannot exceed \$12 billion for issuances in Canada and the United States combined.

PSP Investments’ capital market debt financing was in compliance with the limits authorized by the Board of Directors during the years ended March 31, 2019 and 2018.

The following outlines the terms as well as the fair value of the notes issued under the capital market debt program allocated to the Plan Account as at:

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019		March 31, 2018	
	Capital Amounts Payable at Maturity	Fair Value	Capital Amounts Payable at Maturity	Fair Value
Short-term Canadian Dollar promissory notes, bearing interest between 1.79% and 2.20% and maturing within 56 and 365 days of issuance (March 31, 2018 – between 1.16% and 1.85%, maturing within 26 and 364 days)	47	47	69	69
Short-term US Dollar promissory notes, bearing interest between 2.45% and 2.84% and maturing within 21 and 365 days of issuance (March 31, 2018 – between 1.39% and 2.17%, maturing within 28 and 365 days)	451	449	391	390
Medium-term notes Series 5, bearing interest of 3.03% per annum and maturing on October 22, 2020	69	70	72	74
Medium-term notes Series 7, bearing interest of 3.29% per annum and maturing on April 4, 2024	68	72	72	75
Medium-term notes Series 8, bearing interest of 1.34% per annum and maturing on August 18, 2021	91	90	91	88
Medium-term notes Series 9, bearing interest of 2.09% per annum and maturing on November 22, 2023	72	72	70	69
Medium-term notes Series 10, bearing interest of 1.73% per annum and maturing on June 21, 2022	126	126	124	120
Medium-term notes Series 11, bearing interest of 3.00% per annum and maturing on November 5, 2025	90	94	-	-
Total	1,014	1,020	889	885

Unrealized losses in connection with borrowings amounted to \$14 million for the year ended March 31, 2019 (unrealized gains of \$14 million for the year ended March 31, 2018).

8 — Borrowings (continued)

8.2. Capital Market Debt Financing (continued)

Interest expense, for the years ended March 31, was as follows:

(Canadian \$ millions)	2019	2018
Short-term promissory notes	11	6
Medium-term notes	10	8
Total	21	14

8.3. Reconciliation of Liabilities Arising from Financing Activities

The following provides a reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities, including both changes arising from cash and non-cash changes for the year ended March 31, 2019.

(Canadian \$ millions)	Opening balance	Proceeds from borrowing	Repayment of borrowings	Non-cash changes		Closing balance
				Foreign exchange losses	Fair value ^A losses	
Capital market debt financing	885	2,437	(2,317)	2	13	1,020
Credit facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowings	885	2,437	(2,317)	2	13	1,020

^A Includes interest on short-term promissory notes, which added to cost approximates their fair value.

The following provides a reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities, including both changes arising from cash and non-cash changes for the year ended March 31, 2018.

(Canadian \$ millions)	Opening balance	Proceeds from borrowing	Repayment of borrowings	Non-cash changes		Closing balance
				Foreign exchange gains	Fair value ^A gains	
Capital market debt financing	784	1,978	(1,863)	(3)	(11)	885
Credit facilities	-	2	(2)	-	-	-
Borrowings	784	1,980	(1,865)	(3)	(11)	885

^A Includes interest on short-term promissory notes, which added to cost approximates their fair value.

9 — Equity

9.1. Statutory Rights Held by the Government of Canada

Pursuant to the *Superannuation Acts*, the Government of Canada is entitled to PSP Investments' net assets allocated to each of the Plan Accounts for the purposes set out in the *Superannuation Acts*. The allocation of PSP Investments' net assets and comprehensive income to each of the Plan Accounts at a point in time is based on the allocation policy outlined in Note 13.

9.2. Fund Transfers

PSP Investments received fund transfers from the Government of Canada of \$232 million for the year ended March 31, 2019 (\$280 million for the year ended March 31, 2018) for the Fund, recorded in the Plan Account.

10 — Segment Information

Investment Segments

In order to fulfil its mandate, PSP Investments manages a diversified global portfolio composed of investments in various asset classes and has implemented an investment approach that focuses in the total fund approach rather than only on individual asset classes. The total fund approach guides the long-term investment strategy and focuses on managing total fund allocations and exposures in terms of asset classes, sectors and risk factors.

Accordingly, PSP Investments' investment segments are presented below to reflect the way in which asset classes are managed and how results are reviewed by the entity's senior management for purposes of performance management and decision making. These investment segments include their respective share of investment-related assets and investment-related liabilities as well as borrowings, which are reported separately by nature of the underlying investments as disclosed in Note 4.1. Further, to support PSP Investments' investment approach, a Complementary Portfolio is managed in addition to the individual asset classes' portfolios, which enables PSP Investments to capture investment opportunities that fit the mandate but that are outside the scope of the individual asset classes' investment framework.

Investment segments consist of investments held through direct and co-ownership positions as well as through fund managers and include:

- Public Markets – invests in public market equities, government and corporate fixed income.
- Real Estate – invests in real estate assets mainly in retirement and residential, office, retail and other industrial sectors.
- Private Equity – invests in private entities with similar objectives.
- Infrastructure – invests in private entities with a focus on assets in transportation, power generation, telecommunications and other regulated businesses.
- Natural Resources – invests in real assets with a focus on assets in timberlands, agriculture and upstream oil and gas.
- Private Debt – invests in non-investment grade primary and secondary credit investments.
- Complementary Portfolio – focuses on investments that are not within the mandate of existing asset classes but are deemed beneficial for the total fund.

The following tables present net investments by investment segment as at:

	March 31, 2019								
(Canadian \$ millions)	Public Markets	Real Estate	Private Equity	Infrastructure	Natural Resources	Private Debt	Complementary Portfolio	Other ^A	Total
	5,840	1,701	1,701	1,215	488	757	103	333	12,138

	March 31, 2018								
(Canadian \$ millions)	Public Markets	Real Estate	Private Equity	Infrastructure	Natural Resources	Private Debt	Complementary Portfolio	Other ^A	Total
	5,564	1,687	1,407	1,086	351	643	160	212	11,110

^A Includes cash and money market securities not managed within the operating segments.

10 — Segment Information (continued)

Investment Segments (continued)

The following table presents net income from operations by investment segment for the year ended March 31, 2019.

(Canadian \$ millions)	Public Markets	Real Estate	Private Equity	Infrastructure	Natural Resources	Private Debt	Complementary Portfolio	Other ^c	Total
Investment income ^A	249	136	233	87	44	61	–	71	881
Expenses ^B	(29)	(18)	(7)	(13)	(5)	(4)	(1)	(1)	(78)
Net income	220	118	226	74	39	57	(1)	70	803

^A As described in Note 11, embedded within investment income are other fees paid by certain pooled fund investments and management fees not paid directly by PSP Investments.

^B Includes all investment-related and operating expenses as disclosed in Notes 11 and 12, respectively.

^C Includes cash and money market securities not managed within the operating segments.

The following table presents net income from operations by investment segment for the year ended March 31, 2018.

(Canadian \$ millions)	Public Markets	Real Estate	Private Equity	Infrastructure	Natural Resources	Private Debt	Complementary Portfolio	Other ^c	Total
Investment income ^A	459	212	151	170	34	41	39	(60)	1,046
Expenses ^B	(26)	(14)	(6)	(10)	(4)	(3)	(1)	(1)	(65)
Net income	433	198	145	160	30	38	38	(61)	981

^A As described in Note 11, embedded within investment income are other fees paid by certain pooled fund investments and management fees not paid directly by PSP Investments.

^B Includes all investment-related and operating expenses as disclosed in Notes 11 and 12, respectively.

^C Includes cash and money market securities not managed within the operating segments.

11 — Investment-Related Expenses

Investment-related expenses allocated to the Plan Account are comprised of the following for the years ended March 31:

(Canadian \$ millions)	2019	2018
Interest expense	25	15
Transaction costs	9	10
External investment management fees ^A	2	3
Other (net)	6	4
Total	42	32

^A Consists of amounts incurred for investments in public markets that are paid directly by PSP Investments. Other fees are paid by certain pooled fund investments classified under alternative investments which amounted to \$17 million for the year ended March 31, 2019 (\$12 million for the year ended March 31, 2018). Such fees are embedded in the fair value of the funds.

Similarly, management fees related to investments in private markets and private debt securities are not paid directly by PSP Investments. Such fees, which generally vary between 0.2% and 2.5% of the total invested and/or committed amount, totaled \$24 million for the year ended March 31, 2019 (\$23 million for the year ended March 31, 2018). Such fees are embedded in the fair value of the investments.

12 — Operating Expenses

Operating expenses allocated to the Plan Account consisted of the following for the years ended March 31:

(Canadian \$ millions)	2019	2018
Salaries and employee benefits	21,151	19,045
Professional and consulting fees	5,568	5,231
Premises and equipment	2,268	1,863
Market data and business applications	2,677	2,287
Depreciation of equipment	2,362	2,241
Custodial fees	387	331
Other operating expenses	2,058	1,679
Total	36,471	32,677

13 — Allocation of Comprehensive Income

PSP Investments' comprehensive income is allocated to each Plan Account as follows:

13.1. Investment Income

The investment income is allocated proportionately based upon the net investments of each Plan Account at the time the income was incurred.

13.2. Expenses

The Act requires that the costs of operation of PSP Investments be charged to the Plan Accounts. Under section 4(3) of the Act, the President of the Treasury Board shall determine to which Plan Account these costs will be charged, in consultation with the Minister of National Defence and the Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness. An allocation policy was developed which allocates the direct costs of investment activities, such as external investment management fees and custodial fees, to each Plan Account, based upon the net investments of each Plan Account at the time the expense was incurred.

Operating expenses and other comprehensive income, excluding the direct cost of investment activities listed above, for the years ended March 31, were allocated in proportion to the annual amount of net investments of each Plan Account as follows:

(%)	2019	2018
Public Service Pension Plan Account	72.6	72.6
Canadian Forces Pension Plan Account	19.7	19.7
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Plan Account	7.3	7.2
Reserve Force Pension Plan Account	0.4	0.5
Total	100.0	100.0

Expenses are paid by PSP Investments by way of advances from the Public Service Pension Plan Account, which are reimbursed by the other Plan Accounts on a quarterly basis.

14 — Related Party Transactions

14.1. Certain Investees

As outlined in Note 2.1, investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries, jointly controlled investees and associates are measured at FVTPL. Transactions between PSP Investments and such entities or subsidiaries of such entities are related party transactions. PSP Investments enters into investment transactions with such related parties in the normal course of its business, more specifically, as part of private markets and certain fixed income investments described under Note 4.1 as well as guarantees, indemnities and commitments described under Notes 16 and 17, respectively. Since balances in connection with all investment transactions are measured at FVTPL, those transactions undertaken with related parties have the same impact on net assets and comprehensive income as those with unrelated parties.

Transactions between PSP Investments and its consolidated subsidiaries as well as related balances are eliminated upon consolidation and, therefore, are not disclosed in this note.

14.2. The Government of Canada and Government-Related Entities

Since PSP Investments is a Crown corporation as described in Note 1, it is considered to be related to the Government of Canada as well as other entities that are controlled, jointly controlled or significantly influenced by the Government of Canada (together "government-related entities").

(i) The Government of Canada

The only transactions undertaken between PSP Investments and the Government of Canada consist of the funds transfers outlined in Note 9.2.

(ii) Government-Related Entities

PSP Investments may enter into investment transactions with government-related entities in the normal course of its business, more specifically, as part of private markets and certain fixed income investments described under Note 4.1. Such investment transactions are carried out on terms that are equivalent to those that may prevail in transactions with unrelated parties and are subject to the same internal processes. In this respect, transactions with such related parties have the same impact on net assets and comprehensive income as those with unrelated parties. Consequently, PSP Investments is availing itself of the exemption under IAS 24 *Related Parties* from making specific disclosures on transactions and balances with such government-related entities.

14.3. Compensation of Key Management Personnel

Members of key management personnel are related parties of PSP Investments. Key management personnel are those persons having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling PSP Investments' activities, directly or indirectly and consist of members of the Board of Directors, PSP Investments' senior management team and officers. Compensation earned by key management personnel allocated to the Plan Account for the years ended March 31 was recorded in the Statements of Comprehensive Income and was as follows:

(Canadian \$ millions)	2019	2018
Short-term compensation and other benefits	1,075	1,435
Long-term compensation and other benefits	678	348
Total	1,753	1,783

As disclosed in Note 16, PSP Investments may also be required to indemnify certain members of key management personnel for costs incurred, such as claims, actions or litigations in connection with the exercise of specific aspects of their duties.

15 — Capital Management

As an investment company, PSP Investments' objectives in managing its capital are:

- To invest fund transfers, outlined in Note 9.2, in the best interests of the beneficiaries and contributors under the *Superannuation Acts*. The funds received are invested with a view of achieving a maximum rate of return, without undue risk of loss, having regard to the funding, policies and requirements of the Plans established under the *Superannuation Acts* and the ability of the Plans to meet their financial obligations. The funds are also invested in accordance with the Investment Risk Management policies which are outlined in Note 7.
- To maintain an appropriate credit rating to achieve access to the capital markets at the lowest cost of capital. Through PSP Capital Inc. and its leverage policies, PSP Investments has the ability to raise capital by issuing short-term promissory notes and medium-term notes. Note 8.2 provides information on the capital market debt financing and Note 7.3 provides information on PSP Investments' liquidity.

The capital structure of PSP Investments consists of fund transfers and capital market debt financing. PSP Investments has no externally imposed restrictions on capital.

16 — Guarantees and Indemnities

PSP Investments provides indemnification to its Directors, its Officers, its vice-presidents and to certain PSP Investments representatives who are asked to serve on boards of directors (or like bodies) or investment advisory boards (or like bodies) of entities in which PSP Investments or its investment entity subsidiaries have made an investment or have a financial interest. As a result, but subject to the Act, PSP Investments may be required to indemnify these representatives for costs incurred, such as claims, actions or litigation in connection with the exercise of their duties, unless the liability of such a representative relates to a failure to act honestly and in good faith. To date, PSP Investments has not received any claims or made any payment for such indemnities.

In certain cases, PSP Investments also provides indemnification to third parties in the normal course of business. As a result, PSP Investments may be required to indemnify such third parties in connection with the performance of their contractual obligations. To date, PSP Investments has not received any claims nor made any payments for such indemnities.

PSP Investments unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees all credit facilities, as well as short-term promissory notes and medium-term notes issued by PSP Capital Inc., as described in Note 8.

In certain investment transactions, PSP Investments and its investment entity subsidiaries provided guarantees, indemnifications or issued letters of credit to third parties, the most significant of which are as follows:

- As at March 31, 2019 and 2018, PSP Investments and its investment entity subsidiaries agreed to guarantee and, in some cases, provide indemnification for the performance of certain investees under contractual agreements. The majority of these agreements are borrowing arrangements. In the event a default occurs under such agreements, which is of limited recourse in certain cases, PSP Investments or its investment entity subsidiaries could assume obligations of up to \$2,602 million as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – \$2,550 million), of which \$188 million has been allocated to the Plan Account (March 31, 2018 – \$185 million) plus applicable interest and other related costs. The arrangements mature between July 2019 and November 2029 as of March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – between November 2018 and November 2029).
- Additionally, PSP Investments and its investment entity subsidiaries issued letters of credit totalling \$54 million as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – \$53 million), of which \$4 million has been allocated to the Plan Account (March 31, 2018 – \$4 million) in relation to investment transactions.

17 — Commitments

PSP Investments and its investment entity subsidiaries have committed to enter into investment transactions, which will be funded over the next several years in accordance with agreed terms and conditions. The portion of PSP Investments' commitments that would be assumed by the Plan Account was as follows as at:

(Canadian \$ millions)	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Foreign equity	-	-
Real estate	177	166
Private equity	744	823
Infrastructure	193	282
Natural resources	30	33
Private debt securities	299	273
Alternative investments	150	162
Total	1,593	1,739

Funding in connection with the above commitments can be called upon at various dates extending until 2035 as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – 2035).

— Reserve Force Pension Plan Account

Financial Statements

Independent Auditors' Report

To the Minister of National Defence

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of the Public Sector Pension Investment Board – Reserve Force Pension Plan Account (the Reserve Force Pension Plan Account), which comprise the statements of financial position as at March 31, 2019 and 2018, and the statements of comprehensive income, statements of changes in equity and statements of cash flows for the years then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Reserve Force Pension Plan Account as at March 31, 2019 and 2018, and its financial performance and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs).

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Reserve Force Pension Plan Account in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in Canada, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with IFRSs, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Reserve Force Pension Plan Account's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate

the Reserve Force Pension Plan Account or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Reserve Force Pension Plan Account's financial reporting process.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Reserve Force Pension Plan Account's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on

the Reserve Force Pension Plan Account's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Reserve Force Pension Plan Account to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Report on Compliance with Specified Authorities

Opinion

In conjunction with the audit of the financial statements, we have audited transactions of the Public Sector Pension Investment Board – Reserve Force Pension Plan Account coming to our notice for compliance with specified authorities. The specified authorities against which compliance was audited are the applicable provisions of Part X of the *Financial Administration Act* and regulations, the *Public Sector Pension Investment Board Act* and regulations



Mélanie Cabana, CPA auditor, CA
Principal
for the Interim Auditor General of Canada

Montréal, Canada
14 May 2019

and the by-laws of the Public Sector Pension Investment Board and its wholly owned subsidiaries.

In our opinion, the transactions of the Public Sector Pension Investment Board – Reserve Force Pension Plan Account that came to our notice during the audit of the financial statements have complied, in all material respects, with the specified authorities referred to above. Further, as required by the *Financial Administration Act*, we report that, in our opinion, the accounting principles in IFRSs have been applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance with Specified Authorities

Management is responsible for the Public Sector Pension Investment Board – Reserve Force Pension Plan Account's compliance with the specified authorities named above, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the Public Sector Pension Investment Board – Reserve Force Pension Plan Account to comply with the specified authorities.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance with Specified Authorities

Our audit responsibilities include planning and performing procedures to provide an audit opinion and reporting on whether the transactions coming to our notice during the audit of the financial statements are in compliance with the specified authorities referred to above.



Montréal, Canada
14 May 2019

¹ CPA auditor, CA, public accountancy permit No. A121444

Statements of Financial Position

As at

(Canadian \$ thousands)	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Assets		
Investments (Note 4.1)	874,172	805,673
Other assets	850	767
Total assets	875,022	806,440
Liabilities		
Trade payable and other liabilities	1,470	1,228
Investment-related liabilities (Note 4.1)	74,335	61,585
Borrowings (Notes 4.1, 8.2)	62,013	54,893
Due to the Public Service Pension Plan Account	-	548
Total liabilities	137,818	118,254
Net assets	737,204	688,186
Equity (Note 9)	737,204	688,186
Total liabilities and equity	875,022	806,440

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Financial Statements.

On behalf of the Board of Directors:



Martin Glynn
Chair of the Board



William A. Mackinnon
Chair of the Audit Committee

Statements of Comprehensive Income

For the years ended March 31

(Canadian \$ thousands)	2019	2018
Investment income	53,873	65,296
Investment-related expenses (Note 11)	(2,577)	(2,028)
Net investment income	51,296	63,268
Operating expenses (Note 12)	(2,262)	(2,070)
Net income	49,034	61,198
Other comprehensive loss		
Remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability	(16)	(65)
Comprehensive income	49,018	61,133

Statements of Changes in Equity

For the years ended March 31

(Canadian \$ thousands)	2019	2018
Fund transfers		
Balance at beginning of period	329,631	329,631
Fund transfers received during the period (Note 9.2)	-	-
Balance at end of period	329,631	329,631
Retained earnings		
Balance at beginning of period	358,555	297,422
Comprehensive income	49,018	61,133
Balance at end of period	407,573	358,555
Total equity	737,204	688,186

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Financial Statements.

Statements of Cash Flows

For the years ended March 31

(Canadian \$ thousands)	2019	2018
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net income	49,034	61,198
Adjustments for non-cash items:		
Depreciation of equipment (Note 12)	147	142
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(142)	92
Unrealized losses (gains) on borrowings	835	(868)
	49,874	60,564
Net changes in operating assets and liabilities		
Increase in investments	(57,613)	(69,089)
Decrease (increase) in other assets	38	(40)
Increase in trade payable and other liabilities	166	125
Increase in investment-related liabilities	12,806	4,287
Net cash flows (used in) provided by operating activities	5,271	(4,153)
Cash flow from financing activities		
Proceeds from borrowings	150,216	124,558
Repayment of borrowings	(143,985)	(118,819)
Repayment to the Public Service Pension Plan Account	(2,380)	(2,404)
Advances from the Public Service Pension Plan Account	1,831	2,441
Net cash flows provided by financing activities	5,682	5,776
Cash flow from investing activities		
Acquisitions of equipment	(186)	(206)
Net cash flows used in investing activities	(186)	(206)
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	10,767	1,417
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	142	(92)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period	19,027	17,702
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period^A	29,936	19,027
Supplementary disclosure of cash flow information		
Interest paid	(1,387)	(908)

^A As at March 31, 2019, cash and cash equivalents were comprised of \$29,851 thousand (March 31, 2018 - \$18,962 thousand) held for investment purposes and included in Note 4.1, as well as \$85 thousand (March 31, 2018 - \$65 thousand) held for administrative purposes and included in Other assets.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Financial Statements.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the years ended March 31, 2019 and 2018

1 — Corporate Information

The Public Sector Pension Investment Board (“PSP Investments”) is a Crown corporation created under the *Public Sector Pension Investment Board Act* (the “Act”) to manage and invest amounts that are transferred to it pursuant to the *Superannuation Acts* (defined below), for the funds (as defined in the Act) of the pension plans established under the *Public Service Superannuation Act*, the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act* (“CFSA”), the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act* (collectively the “*Superannuation Acts*”), and certain regulations under the CFSA (the “CFSA Regulations”). The pension plans established under the *Superannuation Acts* consist of the Public Service pension plan, the Canadian Forces pension plan, and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police pension plan, and the pension plan established under the CFSA Regulations is the Reserve Force pension plan (the “Plan”). The Plan and the other pension plans are herein referred to collectively as the “Plans”.

The fund for which amounts are currently transferred to PSP Investments by the Government of Canada (the “Fund”) relates to pension obligations under the Plan for service on or after March 1, 2007 (“Post-2007 Service”). The account managed by PSP Investments for the Fund is herein referred to as the “Plan Account”. PSP Investments maintains records of the net contributions for the Fund, as well as the allocation of its investments and the results of its operations for the Fund in the Plan Account. PSP Investments also manages a plan account for the funds of the other Plans, and these and the Plan Account are collectively referred to herein as the “Plan Accounts”.

PSP Investments is responsible for managing amounts that are transferred to it for the Fund in the best interests of the beneficiaries and contributors under the CFSA Regulations. The amounts are to be invested with a view of achieving a maximum rate of return, without undue risk of loss, having regard to the funding, policies and requirements of the Plan and the Plan’s ability to meet its financial obligations.

Pursuant to the CFSA and the CFSA Regulations, the Government of Canada, which administers the Plan and the Fund, may at any time call upon the net assets of PSP Investments allocated to the Fund’s Plan Account for amounts required for the purpose of paying benefits under the Plan in respect of Post-2007 Service.

PSP Investments and the majority of its subsidiaries are exempt from Part I tax under paragraphs 149(1)(d) and 149(1)(d.2) of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada), respectively.

PSP Investments’ registered office is located at 1 Rideau Street, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada and its principal business office is at 1250 René-Lévesque Boulevard West, Montreal, Quebec, Canada.

2 — Significant Accounting Policies

The significant accounting policies that have been applied in the preparation of these Financial Statements are summarized below and have been used throughout all periods presented.

2.1. Basis of Presentation

These Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (“IFRS”) as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (“IASB”).

PSP Investments qualifies as an investment entity as defined under IFRS 10 *Consolidated Financial Statements* and, consequently, does not consolidate its subsidiaries other than those that solely provide it with services that relate to its investment activities. Instead, PSP Investments measures its investments in subsidiaries at fair value through profit or loss (“FVTPL”) in accordance with IFRS 9 *Financial Instruments* (“IFRS 9”), including those that are formed by PSP Investments and that qualify as investment entities (“investment entity subsidiaries”). PSP Investments also measures its investments in associates, joint ventures and financial assets and financial liabilities at FVTPL in accordance with IAS 28 *Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures* and IFRS 9.

These Financial Statements present the Plan Account’s financial position and results of operations of PSP Investments and its subsidiaries that solely provide it with services that relate to its investment activities, as allocated to the Plan Account. They reflect the economic activity of PSP Investments as it pertains to the investment of the net contributions transferred to it for the Fund in respect of Post-2007 Service. Accordingly, they do not reflect all of the assets or the details of the pension contributions, payments and liabilities under the Plan.

These Financial Statements were authorized for issue in accordance with a resolution of the Board of Directors on May 14, 2019.

2 — Significant Accounting Policies

(continued)

2.2. Investment Entity Status

PSP Investments has determined that it meets the mandatory items of the definition of an investment entity under IFRS 10 on the basis of the facts and circumstances as at the end of the period. They are as follows:

(i) Mandate and business purpose

As further described in Note 1, PSP Investments' mandate is to manage and invest the amounts that are transferred to it in the best interests of the beneficiaries and contributors under the *Superannuation Acts*. Consequently, PSP Investments' business purpose is to invest with a view of achieving a maximum rate of return from capital appreciation and income from investments, without undue risk of loss.

(ii) Performance evaluation

PSP Investments measures and evaluates the performance of its investments on a fair value basis.

In addition to the mandatory items of the definition, IFRS 10 also outlines certain typical characteristics of an investment entity, the absence of any of which does not necessarily preclude an entity from qualifying as an investment entity. One of these characteristics is that an investment entity should have investors that are not related parties of the entity.

As described in Note 14, since PSP Investments is a Crown corporation, it is considered to be related to the Government of Canada as well as other entities that are controlled or jointly controlled by the Government of Canada or entities over which the latter has significant influence. Consequently, since the funds managed by PSP Investments originate from related parties, it may be considered not to meet the typical characteristic outlined above. However, the Act provides a framework to ensure that PSP Investments operates at arm's length from the Government of Canada. Accordingly, it meets all of the mandatory items of the definition described above and qualifies as an investment entity.

Should any changes occur in the facts and circumstances, PSP Investments will evaluate the impact of any such changes on its investment entity status.

2.3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The principal accounting policies applied in the preparation of these Financial Statements are set out below.

2.3.1. Financial Instruments

(i) Classification

Financial assets representing investments are managed, together with related financial liabilities, according to the entity's business model to maximize the rate of return. The performance of such financial instruments is evaluated on a fair value basis and they are classified at FVTPL. They are described in detail in Note 4.1.

Borrowings, as described under Note 8, are financial liabilities that are designated to be measured at FVTPL since they are part of the portfolios of investments that are managed together and whose performance is evaluated on a fair value basis.

(ii) Recognition

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recorded at the date upon which PSP Investments becomes a party to the associated contractual provisions. In the case of traded financial assets, they are recorded as of the trade date.

(iii) Initial and subsequent measurement

All financial assets and financial liabilities are recorded in the Statements of Financial Position at fair value and continue to be measured as such on a recurring basis. After initial measurement, subsequent changes in the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities classified at FVTPL are recorded in the Statements of Comprehensive Income.

If fair value changes in financial liabilities designated to be measured at FVTPL result from fluctuations in PSP Investments' own credit risk, they are recorded in other comprehensive income. All other changes in fair value are recorded in investment income.

(iv) Derecognition

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part thereof) is derecognized when the following conditions are met:

- The rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired, or
- PSP Investments has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows to a third party,

and

- PSP Investments has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or
- In cases where PSP Investments has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, it has transferred control of the asset.

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged, cancelled or expired.

2 — Significant Accounting Policies

(continued)

2.3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(continued)

2.3.2. Determination of Fair Value

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

At initial recognition, PSP Investments evaluates the facts and circumstances related to a transaction to confirm that the transaction price represents the fair value of an asset or a liability. At each subsequent reporting date, market prices are used to determine fair value where an active market exists (such as a recognized securities exchange), as they reflect actual and regularly occurring market transactions on an arm's length basis. If quoted market prices are not available, then fair value is estimated using valuation techniques based on inputs existing at the end of the reporting period that are derived from observable market data.

Valuation techniques are generally applied to investments in private markets, alternative investments over-the-counter (OTC) derivatives and certain fixed income securities. The values derived from applying these techniques are impacted by the choice of valuation model and the underlying assumptions made concerning factors such as the amounts and timing of future cash flows, discount rates, volatility and credit risk. In certain cases, such assumptions are not supported by market observable data.

The determination of fair value of all financial assets and financial liabilities is described in Note 4.

2.3.3. Functional and Presentation Currency

The functional and presentation currency of PSP Investments and its consolidated subsidiaries is the Canadian dollar, which is the currency of the primary economic environment in which each entity within the consolidated group operates. PSP Investments' performance and that of its consolidated subsidiaries is evaluated and its liquidity is managed in Canadian dollars.

2.3.4. Foreign Currency Translation

Foreign currency transactions during the period, including purchases and sales of securities, income and expenses, are translated at the rate of exchange prevailing on the date of the transaction.

Monetary assets and liabilities that are denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the functional currency rate of exchange prevailing at the end of the reporting period.

Foreign currency transaction gains and losses on all monetary assets and liabilities are included in investment income.

2.3.5. Securities Lending and Securities Borrowing and Related Collateral

PSP Investments participates in securities lending and borrowing programs whereby it lends and borrows securities in order to enhance portfolio returns. Lending and borrowing transactions including related collateral under such programs do not transfer the risks or rewards of ownership of the securities to the counterparty. Consequently, PSP Investments does not derecognize securities lent or pledged as collateral, or recognize securities borrowed or received as collateral. Cash collateral received is recognized as described in Note 4.1.9.

The securities lending and borrowing programs require collateral in cash, high-quality debt instruments or securities. Collateral transactions are conducted under terms that are usual and customary in standard securities lending and borrowing programs. PSP Investments and its counterparties are authorized to sell, repledge or otherwise use collateral held. The same securities or equivalent securities must be returned to the counterparty at the end of the contract, unless an event of default occurs.

2.3.6. Securities Sold under Repurchase Agreements and Purchased under Reverse Repurchase Agreements and Related Collateral

PSP Investments is party to repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements. Such agreements involve the sale of securities by one counterparty with a simultaneous agreement to repurchase such securities at a specified price and at a specified future date.

Securities sold or purchased under the repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements respectively, including related collateral, are not derecognized or recognized as all risks and rewards of ownership related to such securities are not transferred. As such, in the case where PSP Investments is the counterparty selling securities under such agreements, all income (loss) related to such securities continues to be reported in investment income and obligations to repurchase the securities sold are accounted for as investment-related liabilities. The difference between the fair value of the securities sold and the repurchase price is recorded as interest expense within investment-related expenses. In the case where PSP Investments is the counterparty purchasing securities under such agreements, no income (loss) related to such securities is recognized and obligations to resell the securities are accounted for as investment-related receivables. The difference between the fair value of the securities purchased and resale price is recorded in investment income.

Transactions under repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements involve pledging collateral consisting of cash or securities deemed acceptable by the counterparties. Collateral transactions are conducted under terms that are usual and customary in standard repurchase arrangements. Such terms require the relevant counterparty to pledge additional collateral based on the changes in the fair value of the existing collateral pledged as well as the related securities sold or purchased. The counterparties are authorized to sell, repledge or otherwise use collateral held. The securities pledged as collateral must be returned to the relevant counterparty at the end of the contract, unless an event of default occurs.

2 — Significant Accounting Policies

(continued)

2.3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(continued)

2.3.7. Offsetting of Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset with the net amount reported in the Statements of Financial Position only if PSP Investments has a current legally enforceable right to offset the recognized amounts and the intent to settle on a net basis, or to realize the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

2.3.8. Equity

The statutory rights of the Government of Canada pursuant to the *Superannuation Acts* are described under Note 1 and are classified as equity instruments on the following basis:

- Under such rights the Government of Canada is entitled to PSP Investments' net assets at any time for the purposes set out in the *Superannuation Acts*. Such rights do not contain any additional obligations for PSP Investments to deliver amounts to the Government of Canada.
- Such rights are the most subordinate claim on PSP Investments' net assets.
- The total expected cash flows attributable to such rights, at any time, is solely based on the fair value of the net assets of PSP Investments at that time. Further, the fair value of the net assets of PSP Investments in its entirety represents the amounts that the Government of Canada may call upon at any time.

2.3.9. Investment Income

Investment income is made up of interest, dividends, gains (losses) on the disposal of financial assets and financial liabilities as well as gains (losses) which reflect the change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of financial assets held and financial liabilities outstanding at the end of the reporting period. Interest is recognized, on a consistent basis, using the prescribed rates until maturity. Dividends are recognized when the right to receive them has been obtained, generally on the ex-dividend date.

2.3.10. Investment-Related Expenses

Investment-related expenses are made up of interest expense, as described in Note 4.1.7, transaction costs, external investment management fees and other (net).

Transaction costs are incremental costs directly attributable to the acquisition, due diligence, issue, or disposal of a financial asset or financial liability, and they are expensed as incurred.

External investment management fees are directly attributable to the external management of assets on behalf of PSP Investments. These fees are paid directly by PSP Investments and comprise base fees accrued as a percentage of the fair value of the assets managed externally and performance fees accrued as a function of various performance indicators. This excludes amounts not paid directly by PSP Investments for certain pooled fund investments classified under alternative investments and for investments in private markets as outlined in Note 11.

2.3.11. Fund Transfers

Amounts are recorded for the Fund when received from the Government of Canada.

2.4. Significant Accounting Judgments, Estimates and Assumptions

In preparing the Financial Statements, management makes certain judgments, estimates and assumptions that can affect the amounts reported therein. Significant judgments include those related to the determination of the investment entity status as described in Note 2.2.

Management also makes estimates and assumptions in the measurement, risk assessment and related disclosures surrounding investments in private markets and certain fixed income securities. The main assumptions made by management regarding measurement of financial instruments are outlined in Note 4.2.3 and those regarding the assessment of risk are outlined in Note 7.

Although estimates and assumptions reflect management's best judgment, actual results may differ from such estimates due to the uncertainties involved in using them.

3 — Current and Future Changes in Accounting Standards

3.1. Current Accounting Standards

IAS 28 Investment in Associates and Joint Ventures

IAS 28 was amended, effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018, to add a clarification that serves to elaborate and clarify that the election to measure investees at fair value is available on an investment by investment basis and is not an election that must be applied consistently to the measurement of all associates and joint ventures. PSP Investments has applied the amendments as of April 1, 2018 and there was no impact on its Consolidated Financial Statements.

IFRS 9 Financial Instruments

In 2014, the IASB completed its project to replace IAS 39 *Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement* with IFRS 9. The Standard includes requirements for recognition, derecognition, classification and measurement of financial assets and liabilities, as well as impairment and hedge accounting. IFRS 9 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018 with early application permitted. PSP Investments early adopted IFRS 9 (2014) in its *Consolidated Financial Statements* for the year ended March 31, 2016.

Significant accounting policies as they relate to recognition, derecognition, classification and measurement of financial assets and liabilities in connection with IFRS 9 are described under Note 2.3.1. There is no impact from the requirements relating to impairment and hedge accounting.

3.2. Future Accounting Standards

PSP Investments has determined that there is no material impact on its Consolidated Financial Statements arising from new standards, amendments and interpretations that have been issued by the IASB, but that are not yet effective.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

4.1. Classes of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

Financial assets and financial liabilities are aggregated, in the following table, in classes that reflect their respective exposure as well as investment sectors. Their fair values were as follows, as at:

(Canadian \$ thousands)	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Public markets		
Canadian equity	14,908	19,187
Foreign equity	142,418	156,005
Private markets		
Real estate	123,609	120,170
Private equity	88,875	73,227
Infrastructure	88,282	80,326
Natural resources	33,001	24,035
Fixed income		
Cash and money market securities	52,285	51,214
Government and corporate bonds	115,295	101,805
Inflation-linked bonds	61,565	55,630
Private debt securities	68,712	63,595
Alternative investments	44,097	39,383
	833,047	784,577
Investment-related assets		
Amounts receivable from pending trades	5,167	5,022
Interest receivable	2,189	1,891
Dividends receivable	628	598
Securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements	26,220	8,406
Derivative-related assets	6,921	5,179
	41,125	21,096
Investments representing financial assets at FVTPL	874,172	805,673
Investment-related liabilities		
Amounts payable from pending trades	(4,200)	(5,240)
Interest payable	(304)	(251)
Securities sold short	(27,661)	(29,612)
Collateral payable	(13,228)	(16,087)
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	(24,716)	(2,589)
Derivative-related liabilities	(4,226)	(7,806)
Investment-related liabilities representing financial liabilities at FVTPL	(74,335)	(61,585)
Borrowings		
Capital market debt financing	(62,013)	(54,893)
Borrowings representing financial liabilities designated at FVTPL	(62,013)	(54,893)
Net investments	737,824	689,195

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.1. Classes of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.1.1. Public Markets

Public markets consist of Canadian and foreign investments in the following securities: common shares, American depository receipts, global depository receipts, participation notes, preferred shares, income trust units, exchange-traded funds units, pooled funds units, and securities convertible into common shares of publicly listed issuers.

Direct investments in Canadian and foreign equities are measured at fair value using quoted prices in active markets and are based on the most representative price within the bid-ask spread.

In the case of investments in pooled funds, fair value is measured using unit values obtained from each of the funds' administrators, which are derived from the fair value of the underlying investments in each pooled fund. Management reviews the fair value received and, where necessary, the impact of restrictions on the sale or redemption of such investments is taken into consideration.

4.1.2. Private Markets

Private markets consist of investments in real estate, private equity, infrastructure and natural resources.

Real estate investments are comprised of direct equity positions in various private entities, fund investments, as well as properties in the real estate sector. Real estate investments focus on partnerships, companies and properties operating mainly in the retirement and residential, office, retail, and industrial sectors, as well as private funds invested in real estate assets. Real estate investments are presented net of all third-party financing.

Private equity investments are comprised of fund investments with similar objectives, co-investments in private entities as well as direct equity positions.

Infrastructure investments are comprised of direct equity positions, fund investments and co-investments in various private entities. Infrastructure investments focus on entities engaged in the management, ownership or operation of assets in energy, transportation and other regulated businesses. Infrastructure investments are presented net of all third-party financing.

Natural resources investments are comprised of direct equity positions, fund investments and co-investments in various private entities. Natural resources investments focus on entities engaged in the management, ownership or operation of assets in timberlands, agriculture and upstream oil and gas. Natural resources investments are presented net of all third-party financing.

The process for fair value measurement of private markets investments is described in Note 4.2.2 and the valuation techniques together with the significant inputs used are described in Note 4.2.3.

4.1.3. Fixed Income

Fixed income consists of cash and money market securities, government and corporate bonds, inflation-linked bonds and private debt securities.

Cash and money market securities include instruments having a maximum term to maturity of one year, such as treasury bills, certificates of deposit and bankers' acceptances. A portion of such instruments has maturities of 90 days or less and is held to meet short-term financial commitments. Such instruments are readily convertible into known amounts of cash and have an insignificant risk of change in value. They are considered cash and cash equivalents for purposes of the Statements of Cash Flows and amounted to \$29,851 thousand as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – \$18,962 thousand). Treasury bills are valued based on prices obtained from third-party pricing sources. Such prices are determined using the most representative price within a spread of dealer quotations. Certificates of deposit and bankers' acceptances are recorded at cost plus accrued interest, which approximates their fair value given their short-term nature.

Government and corporate bonds include Canadian and foreign, federal, provincial, territorial and municipal bonds, floating rate notes, asset-backed term notes and mortgage-backed securities. Inflation-linked bonds are fixed income securities that earn inflation-adjusted returns.

Private debt securities are fixed income securities of private companies held directly or through private funds. Such debt securities take the form of senior debt, mezzanine and distressed debt and primary and secondary investments in leveraged loans. Private debt securities also include third-party loans such as junior and senior debts, construction loans, bridge loans, income-participating loans, as well as other structured finance products in the real estate sector.

Fair values of government and most corporate bonds, inflation-linked bonds and mortgage-backed securities are based on prices obtained from third-party pricing sources. Such prices are determined using either an appropriate interest rate curve with a spread associated with the credit quality of the issuer or other generally accepted pricing methodologies.

The fair values of certain corporate bonds, private debt securities and asset-backed term notes are determined using valuation techniques. Such techniques, together with the significant inputs used, are described in Note 4.2.3.

The fair value measurement of fund investments included as part of private debt securities is described in Note 4.2.2.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.1. Classes of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.1.4. Alternative Investments

Alternative investments consist mainly of units of funds that hold a mix of equity, fixed income and derivative instruments as well as hedge funds. The fair value of these investments is determined based on the fair values reported by the funds' administrators or general partners and reflects the fair value of the underlying equity, fixed income or derivative instruments, as applicable. Management reviews the fair value received and, where necessary, the impact of restrictions on the sale or redemption of such investments is taken into consideration.

4.1.5. Amounts Receivable and Payable from Pending Trades

Amounts receivable from pending trades consist of proceeds on sales of investments, excluding derivative financial instruments, which have been traded but remain unsettled at the end of the reporting period.

Amounts payable from pending trades consist of the cost of purchases of investments, excluding derivative financial instruments, which have been traded but remain unsettled at the end of the reporting period.

The fair value of amounts receivable and payable from pending trades reflects the value at which their underlying original sale or purchase transactions were undertaken.

4.1.6. Interest and Dividends Receivable

Interest and dividends are recorded at the amounts expected to be received at the end of the reporting period, which due to their short-term maturity, approximates fair value.

4.1.7. Interest Payable

With respect to the borrowings described in Note 4.1.11, interest is accrued at the amount expected to be paid at the end of the reporting period, which approximates fair value.

4.1.8. Securities Sold Short

Securities sold short reflect PSP Investments' obligation to purchase securities pursuant to short selling transactions. In such transactions, PSP Investments sells securities it does not own with an obligation to purchase similar securities on the market to cover its position.

Using quoted market prices that are based on the most representative price within the bid-ask spread, the fair value of securities sold short is measured using the same method as the similar long positions presented within public markets and fixed income.

4.1.9. Collateral Payable

As part of securities lending and certain OTC derivative transactions, cash collateral is received and reinvested by PSP Investments. PSP Investments recognizes cash collateral received with a corresponding payable. The payable balance reflects the obligation of the transferee to return cash collateral to the transferor at the end of the transaction in the absence of an event of default by the transferor.

4.1.10. Securities Sold under Repurchase Agreements and Purchased under Reverse Repurchase Agreements

As described in Note 2.3.6, PSP Investments is party to repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements. Obligations to repurchase or resell the securities sold or purchased under such agreements are recorded at cost plus accrued interest, which due to their short-term maturity, approximates fair value.

4.1.11. Borrowings under the Capital Market Debt Program

PSP Investments' capital market debt program is described in Note 8.2. Short-term promissory notes are recorded at cost plus accrued interest, which due to their short-term maturity, approximates fair value. The fair value of PSP Investments' medium-term notes is based on prices that are obtained from third-party pricing sources. Such prices are determined using an interest rate curve with a spread consistent with PSP Investments' credit quality.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.1. Classes of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.1.12. Derivative-Related Assets and Liabilities

Derivative financial instruments are financial contracts that are settled at a future date. The value of such instruments is derived from changes in the value of the underlying assets, interest or exchange rates. Derivative financial instruments do not, typically, require an initial net investment. In certain cases, they require an initial net investment that is less than what would be required to hold the underlying position directly. Derivative financial instruments can be listed or traded OTC. OTC instruments consist of those that are bilaterally negotiated and settled, and those that are cleared (OTC-cleared) by a central clearing party (CCP).

PSP Investments uses derivative financial instruments to enhance returns or to replicate investments synthetically. Derivatives are also used to reduce the risk associated with existing investments.

PSP Investments uses the following types of derivative financial instruments:

Swaps

Swaps are transactions whereby two counterparties exchange cash flow streams with each other based on predetermined conditions that include a notional amount and a term. Swaps are used to increase returns or to adjust exposures of certain assets without directly purchasing or selling the underlying assets.

Futures

Futures are standardized contracts to take or make delivery of an asset (buy or sell) at a predefined price and predefined future date. Futures are used to adjust exposures to specified assets without directly purchasing or selling the underlying assets.

Forwards

Forwards are contracts involving the sale by one party and the purchase by another party of a predefined amount of an underlying instrument, at a predefined price and at a predefined date in the future. Forwards are used to adjust exposures to specified assets without directly purchasing or selling the underlying assets.

Options

Options are contracts where the seller gives the purchaser the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell a given amount of an underlying security, index, commodity, currency, interest rate, credit or other financial instrument, at an agreed-upon price stipulated in advance, either at a determined date or at any time before the predefined maturity date.

Warrants and Rights

Warrants are options to purchase an underlying asset which is in the form of a transferable security and which can be listed on an exchange or traded OTC.

Rights are securities giving shareholders entitlement to purchase new shares issued by a corporation at a predetermined price (normally less than the current market price) in proportion to the number of shares already owned. Rights are issued only for a short period of time, after which they expire.

Determination of Fair Value of Derivative Financial Instruments

Listed derivative financial instruments are recorded at fair value using quoted market prices that are based on the most representative price within the bid-ask spread. OTC-cleared derivatives are recorded at fair value using prices obtained from the CCP. OTC derivatives are valued using appropriate valuation techniques such as discounted cash flows. These techniques use significant inputs that are observable in the market such as current market yields.

Notional Values and Fair Values of Derivative-Related Assets and Liabilities

Notional values of derivative financial instruments are not recorded as assets or liabilities as they represent the face amount of the contract. Except for credit derivatives, notional values do not represent the potential gain or loss associated with the market or credit risk of such transactions disclosed below. Rather, they serve as the basis upon which the cash flows and the fair value of the contracts are determined.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.1. Classes of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.1.12. Derivative-Related Assets and Liabilities (continued)

The following table summarizes the derivatives portfolio as at:

(Canadian \$ thousands)	March 31, 2019			March 31, 2018		
	Notional Value	Fair Value		Notional Value	Fair Value	
		Assets	Liabilities		Assets	Liabilities
Equity and commodity derivatives						
Listed						
Futures	15,279	-	-	17,080	-	-
Warrants and rights	6	6	-	12	13	-
Options: Purchased	22,510	750	-	47,672	1,134	-
Written	20,249	-	(347)	32,490	-	(647)
OTC						
Swaps	114,901	2,809	(832)	120,538	656	(2,923)
Options: Purchased	2,951	100	-	6,866	198	-
Written	2,377	-	(134)	3,838	-	(145)
Currency derivatives						
Listed						
Futures	1,323	-	-	543	-	-
OTC						
Forwards	87,289	513	(227)	124,937	893	(1,889)
Swaps	28,938	79	(159)	13,521	3	(252)
Options: Purchased	28,283	230	-	37,266	260	-
Written	25,882	-	(212)	38,275	-	(225)
Interest rate derivatives						
Listed						
Futures	48,970	-	-	65,728	-	-
Options: Purchased	210,417	150	-	222,958	82	-
Written	192,914	-	(121)	192,844	-	(66)
OTC						
Forwards	2,604	45	(72)	-	-	-
Swaps	112,261	1,077	(1,160)	65,718	788	(651)
Options: Purchased	237,383	1,157	-	224,667	1,120	-
Written	224,627	-	(916)	235,039	-	(941)
OTC-cleared						
Swaps	245,018	-	-	293,400	-	-
Credit derivatives						
OTC						
Credit default swaps: Purchased	2,934	1	(46)	5,598	-	(67)
Written ^A	396	4	-	1,059	9	-
Options: Purchased	-	-	-	2,902	23	-
OTC-cleared						
Credit default swaps: Purchased	3,607	-	-	5,586	-	-
Written ^A	-	-	-	2,710	-	-
Total		6,921	(4,226)		5,179	(7,806)

^A PSP Investments, through written credit default swaps, indirectly guarantees the underlying reference obligations. The maximum potential exposure is the notional amount of the written credit default swaps as shown in the table above.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.1. Classes of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.1.12. Derivative-Related Assets and Liabilities (continued)

Total derivative-related assets and liabilities are comprised of:

(Canadian \$ thousands)	March 31, 2019			March 31, 2018		
	Notional Value	Fair Value		Notional Value	Fair Value	
		Assets	Liabilities		Assets	Liabilities
Listed derivatives	511,668	906	(468)	579,327	1,229	(713)
OTC derivatives	870,826	6,015	(3,758)	880,224	3,950	(7,093)
OTC-cleared derivatives	248,625	-	-	301,696	-	-
Total		6,921	(4,226)		5,179	(7,806)

The terms to maturity based on notional value for the derivatives were as follows as at:

(Canadian \$ thousands)	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Less than 3 months	414,333	567,125
3 to 12 months	714,136	540,048
Over 1 year	502,650	654,074

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy

4.2.1. Classification

Financial assets and financial liabilities described under Note 4.1 are classified within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole.

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that PSP Investments can access at the end of the reporting period.
- Level 2 inputs are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or the liability, either directly or indirectly. Level 2 inputs include:
 - (i) Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets.
 - (ii) Quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active.
 - (iii) Inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability.
 - (iv) Market-corroborated inputs.
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability that are used within model-based techniques. They reflect management's assessment of the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the assets or liabilities.

The classification within the levels of the hierarchy is established at the time of the initial determination of fair value of the asset or liability and reviewed at the end of each reporting period. PSP Investments determines whether a transfer between levels has occurred and recognizes such transfer at the beginning of the reporting period.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy (continued)

4.2.1. Classification (continued)

The following table shows the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities as at March 31, 2019 classified within the fair value hierarchy:

(Canadian \$ thousands)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total Fair Value
Public markets				
Canadian equity	10,858	3,785	265	14,908
Foreign equity	125,488	9,566	7,364	142,418
Private markets				
Real estate	-	-	123,609	123,609
Private equity	-	-	88,875	88,875
Infrastructure	-	-	88,282	88,282
Natural resources	-	-	33,001	33,001
Fixed income				
Cash and money market securities	-	52,285	-	52,285
Government and corporate bonds	-	115,126	169	115,295
Inflation-linked bonds	-	61,565	-	61,565
Private debt securities	-	-	68,712	68,712
Alternative investments	-	9,331	34,766	44,097
	136,346	251,658	445,043	833,047
Investment-related assets				
Amounts receivable from pending trades	-	5,167	-	5,167
Interest receivable	-	2,189	-	2,189
Dividends receivable	-	628	-	628
Securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements	-	26,220	-	26,220
Derivative-related assets	570	6,351	-	6,921
	570	40,555	-	41,125
Investments representing financial assets at FVTPL	136,916	292,213	445,043	874,172
Investment-related liabilities				
Amounts payable from pending trades	-	(4,200)	-	(4,200)
Interest payable	-	(304)	-	(304)
Securities sold short	(17,212)	(10,449)	-	(27,661)
Collateral payable	-	(13,228)	-	(13,228)
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	-	(24,716)	-	(24,716)
Derivative-related liabilities	(468)	(3,758)	-	(4,226)
Investment-related liabilities representing financial liabilities at FVTPL	(17,680)	(56,655)	-	(74,335)
Borrowings				
Capital market debt financing	-	(62,013)	-	(62,013)
Borrowings representing financial liabilities designated at FVTPL	-	(62,013)	-	(62,013)
Net investments	119,236	173,545	445,043	737,824

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy (continued)

4.2.1. Classification (continued)

The following table shows the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities as at March 31, 2018 classified within the fair value hierarchy:

(Canadian \$ thousands)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total Fair Value
Public markets				
Canadian equity	15,307	3,880	-	19,187
Foreign equity	132,952	14,526	8,527	156,005
Private markets				
Real estate	-	-	120,170	120,170
Private equity	-	-	73,227	73,227
Infrastructure	-	-	80,326	80,326
Natural resources	-	-	24,035	24,035
Fixed income				
Cash and money market securities	-	51,214	-	51,214
Government and corporate bonds	-	101,017	788	101,805
Inflation-linked bonds	-	55,630	-	55,630
Private debt securities	-	-	63,595	63,595
Alternative investments	-	7,509	31,874	39,383
	148,259	233,776	402,542	784,577
Investment-related assets				
Amounts receivable from pending trades	-	5,022	-	5,022
Interest receivable	-	1,891	-	1,891
Dividends receivable	-	598	-	598
Securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements	-	8,406	-	8,406
Derivative-related assets	902	4,277	-	5,179
	902	20,194	-	21,096
Investments representing financial assets at FVTPL	149,161	253,970	402,542	805,673
Investment-related liabilities				
Amounts payable from pending trades	-	(5,240)	-	(5,240)
Interest payable	-	(251)	-	(251)
Securities sold short	(22,824)	(6,788)	-	(29,612)
Collateral payable	-	(16,087)	-	(16,087)
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	-	(2,589)	-	(2,589)
Derivative-related liabilities	(713)	(7,093)	-	(7,806)
Investment-related liabilities representing financial liabilities at FVTPL	(23,537)	(38,048)	-	(61,585)
Borrowings				
Capital market debt financing	-	(54,893)	-	(54,893)
Borrowings representing financial liabilities designated at FVTPL	-	(54,893)	-	(54,893)
Net investments	125,624	161,029	402,542	689,195

There were no significant transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 during the year ended March 31, 2019.

During the year ended March 31, 2018, listed equity securities with a fair value of \$193 thousand, classified as Level 2 as at March 31, 2017 were transferred to Level 1 as a result of trading restrictions having expired.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(continued)

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy (continued)

4.2.2. Process for Level 3 Fair Value Determination

The valuation process is monitored and governed by an internal valuation committee (“VC”). This committee is responsible for overseeing all aspects of fair value determination. This includes establishing valuation methodologies and procedures for each type of investment and ensuring they are complied with. Valuation methodologies established are based on widely recognized practices that are consistent with professional appraisal standards. Such standards include, among others, the *International Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines*, the *Canadian Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice* and the *Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice* in the United States of America.

The fair value of investments classified as Level 3 is determined at least annually. Quarterly, the fair value is reviewed and adjusted, as appropriate, to reflect the impact of any significant market or investment-specific events or circumstances. For each investment, the relevant valuation methodology is applied consistently over time as appropriate in the prevailing circumstances. The appropriateness of significant changes in valuation methodologies is reviewed by the VC.

In cases where the services of third-party appraisers are used, management ensures their independence and that valuation methods used are consistent with professional appraisal standards outlined above. In validating the work performed by appraisers, management ensures that the assumptions used correspond to financial information and forecasts of the underlying investment.

With respect to fund investments classified as Level 3, the annual fair value is generally determined based on audited financial statements received from the fund’s general partner. In certain cases fair value is obtained from information provided by the fund’s administrators and is reviewed by Management to ensure reasonableness and adherence to acceptable industry valuation methods. Where necessary, the impact of restrictions on the sale or redemption of such investments is taken into consideration in determining fair value.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy (continued)

4.2.3. Level 3 Significant Inputs

The following table outlines key information with respect to significant inputs related to financial assets and financial liabilities categorized within Level 3 as at March 31, 2019:

Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities	Type of Investment	Fair Value (Canadian \$ thousands)	Significant Valuation Techniques	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range (Weighted Average)
Public markets					
Canadian equity	Direct investments	265	Net asset value method (NAV) ^A	N/A	N/A
Foreign equity	Direct investments	7,364	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
Private markets					
Real estate	Direct and co-investments	115,549	Discounted cash flow (DCF)	Discount rate ^{B, C}	4.10% – 20.00% (7.55%)
				Terminal capitalization rate ^{B, C}	4.25% – 10.25% (5.92%)
			Direct capitalization	Capitalization rate ^{B, D}	2.50% – 8.98% (5.57%)
				Stabilized occupancy rate ^{D, E}	93.00% – 100.00% (98.22%)
			Sales comparison approach	Price per square foot ^{D, E}	\$0.95 – \$2,057.93 (\$281.99)
			NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
			Transaction price	N/A	N/A
Fund investments	8,060	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A	
Other private markets	Direct and co-investments	148,427	DCF	Discount rate ^B	6.00% – 12.50% (8.79%)
			Market comparables	N/A	N/A
			NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
			Transaction price	N/A	N/A
	Fund investments	61,731	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
Fixed income					
Corporate bonds	Convertible bonds	129	DCF	Discount rate ^B	52.50%
	Asset-backed term notes	40	Third-party pricing ^A	N/A	N/A
Private debt securities	Direct and co-investments	47,425	DCF	Discount rate ^B	5.54% – 18.76% (9.77%)
			NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
			Transaction price	N/A	N/A
Fund investments	21,287	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A	
Alternative investments	Fund investments	34,766	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
Total		445,043			

^A In certain cases, fair value is determined by third parties where valuation information is not available to PSP Investments.

^B An increase (decrease) in this unobservable input, taken individually, generally results in a decrease (increase) in fair value.

^C An increase (decrease) in the discount rate is generally accompanied by an increase (decrease) of the terminal capitalization rate.

^D There is no predictable direct relationship between this input and any other significant unobservable input.

^E An increase (decrease) in this unobservable input, taken individually, generally results in an increase (decrease) in fair value.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy (continued)

4.2.3. Level 3 Significant Inputs (continued)

The following table outlines key information with respect to significant inputs related to financial assets and financial liabilities categorized within Level 3 as at March 31, 2018:

Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities	Type of Investment	Fair Value (Canadian \$ thousands)	Significant Valuation Techniques	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range (Weighted Average)
Public markets Foreign equity	Direct investments	8,527	Net asset value method (NAV) ^A	N/A	N/A
Private markets Real estate	Direct and co-investments	112,766	Discounted cash flow (DCF)	Discount rate ^{B, C}	5.00% – 22.10% (7.94%)
Terminal capitalization rate ^{B, C}				4.25% – 9.75% (5.92%)	
Direct capitalization			Capitalization rate ^{B, D}	2.75% – 9.09% (5.30%)	
			Stabilized occupancy rate ^{D, E}	94.00% – 100.00% (98.29%)	
Sales comparison approach			Price per square foot ^{D, E}	\$27.50 – \$1,107.92 (\$90.83)	
NAV ^A			N/A	N/A	
Transaction price			N/A	N/A	
Other private markets	Fund investments	7,404	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
	Direct and co-investments	122,551	DCF	Discount rate ^B	6.00% – 12.70% (8.94%)
			Market comparables	N/A	N/A
			NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
			Transaction price	N/A	N/A
Fund investments	55,037	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A	
Fixed income Corporate bonds	Convertible bonds	740	DCF	Discount rate ^B	4.70% – 10.00% (7.40%)
	Asset-backed term notes	48	Third-party pricing ^A	N/A	N/A
Private debt securities	Direct and co-investments	45,741	DCF	Discount rate ^B	5.90% – 17.25% (9.79%)
			NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
			Transaction price	N/A	N/A
	Fund investments	17,854	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
Alternative investments	Fund investments	31,874	NAV ^A	N/A	N/A
Total		402,542			

^A In certain cases, fair value is determined by third parties where valuation information is not available to PSP Investments.

^B An increase (decrease) in this unobservable input, taken individually, generally results in a decrease (increase) in fair value.

^C An increase (decrease) in the discount rate is generally accompanied by an increase (decrease) of the terminal capitalization rate.

^D There is no predictable direct relationship between this input and any other significant unobservable input.

^E An increase (decrease) in this unobservable input, taken individually, generally results in an increase (decrease) in fair value.

4 — Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

4.2. Fair Value Hierarchy (continued)

4.2.4. Level 3 Reconciliation

The following table shows a reconciliation of all movements related to financial assets and financial liabilities categorized within Level 3 for the year ended March 31, 2019:

(Canadian \$ thousands)	Opening Balance	Purchases	Sales	Settlements	Realized Gains	Unrealized Gains (Losses) ^A	Transfer out of Level 3	Closing Balance
Public markets	8,527	2,457	(2,997)	–	1,896	(2,256)	2	7,629
Private markets	297,758	66,185	(42,046)	–	8,444	3,820	(394)	333,767
Fixed income	64,383	25,841	(20,082)	(264)	681	(1,678)	–	68,881
Alternative investments	31,874	3,913	(2,484)	–	200	1,263	–	34,766
Derivative-related receivables/payables (net)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	402,542	98,396	(67,609)	(264)	11,221	1,149	(392)	445,043

^A Includes Plan Account allocation adjustments.

As at March 31, 2018, a private market investment was classified under Level 3 as its fair value was determined based on significant unobservable inputs. During the year ended March 31, 2019, the investment was transferred to Level 1 as the related securities became publicly traded.

The following table shows a reconciliation of all movements related to financial assets and financial liabilities categorized within Level 3 for the year ended March 31, 2018:

(Canadian \$ thousands)	Opening Balance	Purchases	Sales	Settlements	Realized Gains	Unrealized Gains ^A	Transfer out of Level 3	Closing Balance
Public markets	1,367	3,021	(264)	–	30	4,373	–	8,527
Private markets	256,625	44,816	(20,444)	–	5,060	11,760	(59)	297,758
Fixed income	43,638	35,538	(14,646)	(118)	1,000	(1,029)	–	64,383
Alternative investments	30,049	6,088	(4,259)	–	359	(363)	–	31,874
Derivative-related receivables/payables (net)	–	78	–	(78)	–	–	–	–
Total	331,679	89,541	(39,613)	(196)	6,449	14,741	(59)	402,542

^A Includes Plan Account allocation adjustments.

As at March 31, 2017, a private market investment was classified under Level 3 as its fair value was determined based on significant unobservable inputs. During the year ended March 31, 2018, the investment was transferred to Level 2 as the related securities became publicly traded. The securities held by PSP Investments are unregistered and can only be sold upon their registration.

4.2.5. Level 3 Sensitivity Analysis

In the course of measuring fair value of financial instruments classified as Level 3, valuation techniques used incorporate assumptions that are based on non-observable data. Significant assumptions used for each asset class are described in Note 4.2.3. Although such assumptions reflect management's best judgment, the use of reasonably possible alternative assumptions could yield different fair value measures representing, at a minimum, a 3% increase and 3% decrease as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – 3% increase and 3% decrease) in the fair value of financial instruments categorized as Level 3. This excludes fund investments, where a sensitivity analysis is not possible given the underlying assumptions used are not available to PSP Investments. In the case of fund investments, the fair value is determined as indicated in Note 4.2.2.

5 — Collateral Pledged and Received

PSP Investments is party to agreements that involve pledging and holding collateral, as outlined in Notes 2.3.5, 2.3.6 and 7.2.1. The following table illustrates the fair values of the Plan Account's allocated collateral, as well as the securities under the lending and borrowing programs and the securities under the repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, as at:

(Canadian \$ thousands)	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Securities lending and borrowing		
Securities lent	35,088	52,016
Collateral held ^A	36,980	55,349
Securities borrowed	17,222	22,981
Collateral pledged ^B	17,746	23,794
Securities repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements		
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	24,881	2,631
Collateral pledged	24,818	2,628
Securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements	26,360	8,477
Collateral held ^C	26,314	8,444
Derivative contracts		
Collateral pledged	4,018	8,009
Collateral held ^D	2,442	14

^A The minimum fair value of cash collateral required is equal to 102% of the fair value of the securities lent, and in the case of securities collateral 105%. As part of collateral held, cash amounted to \$13,099 thousand for the Plan Account as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – \$15,779 thousand) and securities amounted to \$23,881 thousand as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – \$39,570 thousand). All cash collateral is reinvested.

^B The minimum fair value of collateral required is equal to 100% of the fair value of the securities borrowed.

^C The collateral received is in the form of securities of which \$10,449 thousand has been used in connection with short selling transactions as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – \$6,788 thousand) and \$69 thousand has been used in connection with securities sold under repurchase agreements (March 31, 2018 – nil).

^D As part of collateral held, cash amounted to \$33 thousand as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – \$11 thousand) and securities amounted to \$2,409 thousand as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – \$3 thousand). All cash collateral is reinvested.

6 — Interests in Other Entities

6.1. Subsidiaries, Joint Ventures and Associates

As an investment entity, PSP Investments does not consolidate its subsidiaries other than those that solely provide it with services that relate to its investment activities. PSP Investments measures its investments in its subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates at FVTPL as described in Note 2.1.

For purposes of preparing this note, management assesses control, joint control and significant influence as follows:

(i) *Control and significant influence*

PSP Investments determines that it has control over an investee when it is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its investment in an entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee.

In certain cases, PSP Investments does not have control over an investee but has the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee. In such cases, PSP Investments determines that it has significant influence over the investee.

In the context of control or significant influence, power over an investee is obtained through voting rights conveyed by PSP Investments' ownership interest, other contractual arrangements, or a combination thereof.

(ii) *Joint control*

PSP Investments determines that it is party to a joint venture arrangement when it has joint control over an investee and has rights to the net assets of the investee. Joint control is established through a contractual arrangement which requires the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control for the activities that significantly affect the returns of the arrangement.

Generally, decision making regarding such activities is governed through voting rights conveyed by the ownership interest of each party. In certain cases, it is governed solely through contractual arrangements or in conjunction with the ownership interest of each party.

6 — Interests in Other Entities (continued)

6.1. Subsidiaries, Joint Ventures and Associates (continued)

In the normal course of business, investments in private markets are commonly held through investment entity subsidiaries formed by PSP Investments. As at March 31, 2019, 108 investment entity subsidiaries were incorporated in North America, 17 in Europe, 11 in Oceania, 4 in Central and South America, 1 in Africa and 1 in Asia (March 31, 2018 – 103 in North America, 23 in Europe, 11 in Oceania, 4 in Central and South America, 1 in Africa and 1 in Asia).

In addition, PSP Investments controlled 81 investees directly or through its investment entity subsidiaries as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – 80 investees).

The following tables present, in descending order, the most significant investees held directly or indirectly by PSP Investments where it has control, joint control or significant influence.

Entity's Name	March 31, 2019		
	Principal Place of Business	Ownership Interest Held by PSP Investments (%)	Relationship to PSP Investments
AviAlliance GmbH	Europe	100	Controlled investee
Revera Inc.	North America	100	Controlled investee
Kaingaroa Timberlands Ltd.	Oceania	56	Jointly controlled investee
Roadis Transportation B.V.	Global	100	Controlled investee
FirstLight Power Resources Holding Inc.	North America	100	Controlled investee
SEGRO European Logistics Partnership S.a.r.l.	Europe	50	Jointly controlled investee
Forth Ports Limited	Europe	51	Jointly controlled investee
TDF S.A.S.	Europe	22	Associate
Roccapina Fund, L.P.	North America	100	Controlled investee
Big Box Properties	North America	49	Jointly controlled investee

Entity's Name	March 31, 2018		
	Principal Place of Business	Ownership Interest Held by PSP Investments (%)	Relationship to PSP Investments
Revera Inc.	North America	100	Controlled investee
AviAlliance GmbH	Europe	100	Controlled investee
Kaingaroa Timberlands Ltd.	Oceania	56	Jointly controlled investee
Roadis Transportation B.V.	Global	100	Controlled investee
SEGRO European Logistics Partnership S.a.r.l.	Europe	50	Jointly controlled investee
FirstLight Power Resources Holding Inc.	North America	100	Controlled investee
Roccapina Fund, L.P.	North America	100	Controlled investee
TDF S.A.S.	Europe	22	Associate
Cubico Sustainable Investments Limited	Global	50	Jointly controlled investee
Big Box Properties	North America	49	Jointly controlled investee

In addition to the above, PSP Investments consolidates wholly owned subsidiaries that solely provide it with services that relate to its investment activities. Such services consist of investment management and financing of private market investments within the context of PSP Investments' capital market debt program described in Note 8.2.

6.2. Structured Entities

PSP Investments holds interests in partnerships and funds mainly in the context of its investments in private markets. Given their nature, such entities commonly have the characteristics of a structured entity as defined by IFRS. These entities are held as investments and do not expose PSP Investments to additional risks or returns compared to interests held in non-structured entities.

Information regarding structured entities is included, as applicable, within disclosures of investment risk management under Note 7, guarantees and indemnities under Note 16 and commitments under Note 17.

7 — Investment Risk Management

PSP Investments is required to act in the best interests of the contributors and beneficiaries under the Plans and for maximizing returns without undue risk of loss. In pursuit of this objective, PSP Investments established an Enterprise Risk Management Policy (ERM Policy). The ERM Policy provides a framework for identifying, evaluating, managing, mitigating, monitoring and reporting the investment and non-investment risks to which PSP Investments is exposed.

As part of the overall ERM policy, the objective of the Investment Risk Management Policy (IRM Policy) is to support the management of risk inherent to the investment decision making process. The IRM Policy outlines a framework detailing how investment activities should comply with PSP Investments' risk philosophy and align with the tolerance and limits of its risk appetite. The IRM Policy also supplements the Statement of Investment Policies, Standards and Procedures (SIP&P), whose objective is to effectively manage investment risks related to the implementation of PSP Investments' various investment strategies. Investment risks include market, credit and liquidity risks.

7.1. Market Risk

Market risk is the risk that the value of an investment will fluctuate as a result of an adverse financial outcome due to changes in the factors that drive that value, such as changes in market prices, changes caused by factors specific to the individual investment, volatility in share and commodity prices, interest rate, foreign exchange or other factors affecting similar securities traded in the market.

7.1.1. Measurement of Market Risk

The absolute annualized volatility of the total portfolio is used as the primary measure of market risk. The absolute volatility is a statistical measure of the size of changes in investment returns of a given investment or portfolio of investments. It is used to illustrate the potential loss of value in an investment or portfolio of investments as a result of fluctuations in market prices.

PSP Investments uses seven years' worth of market returns scaled to a twelve-month holding period to calculate the absolute volatility. For investments that are not actively traded, the calculation of the absolute volatility uses securities with similar risk attributes as a proxy.

The absolute volatility is statistically valid under normal market conditions and does not specifically consider losses from severe market events. It also assumes that the future will behave in a pattern similar to the past. Consequently, if future market conditions differ significantly from those of the past, potential losses may differ from those originally estimated.

The following table shows the absolute volatility of the total portfolio expressed as a percentage of net investments as at the end of the period:

	March 31, 2019 (%)	March 31, 2018 (%)
Absolute volatility	7.3	7.2

Stress Testing

Although the absolute volatility is a widely accepted risk measure, it is complemented by other risk measurement methodologies that provide greater insight on market risk. PSP Investments uses stress testing and scenario analysis to examine the impact on financial results of abnormally large movements in risk factors. Such techniques are used to test a portfolio's sensitivity to various risk factors and key model assumptions. These methods also use historically stressed periods to evaluate how a current portfolio reacts under such circumstances. Stress testing and scenario analysis are also deployed to assess new product performance.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.1. Market Risk (continued)

7.1.2. Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk refers to the risk that fluctuations in interest rates will directly affect the fair value of PSP Investments' net asset values. The terms to maturity of the classes of financial instruments, outlined in Note 4.1, with the most significant exposure to interest rate risk were as follows as at:

(Canadian \$ thousands)	March 31, 2019					Total
	Less than 1 Year	1 to 5 Years	5 to 10 Years	Over 10 Years	Other	
Cash and money market securities	–	–	–	–	52,285 ^A	52,285
Government and corporate bonds	5,233	53,213	26,433	21,487	8,929 ^B	115,295
Inflation-linked bonds	–	10,051	34,391	17,123	–	61,565
Private debt securities	371	11,196	26,391	9,151	21,603 ^C	68,712
Total fixed income	5,604	74,460	87,215	47,761	82,817	297,857

(Canadian \$ thousands)	March 31, 2018					Total
	Less than 1 Year	1 to 5 Years	5 to 10 Years	Over 10 Years	Other	
Cash and money market securities	–	–	–	–	51,214 ^A	51,214
Government and corporate bonds	15,734	37,263	23,494	15,428	9,886 ^B	101,805
Inflation-linked bonds	–	18,469	19,857	17,304	–	55,630
Private debt securities	16	6,417	31,505	6,938	18,719 ^C	63,595
Total fixed income	15,750	62,149	74,856	39,670	79,819	272,244

^A Due to their short-term maturity, these investments are not significantly exposed to interest rate risk.

^B Certain fixed income securities are not significantly exposed to interest rate risk as their prescribed rates are variable.

^C Information in connection with the terms to maturity of fund and certain directly held investments included as part of private debt securities is not available.

All equity investments within Canadian equity, foreign equity, real estate, private equity, infrastructure and natural resources amounting to \$491,093 thousands as at March 31, 2019 (\$472,950 thousands as at March 31, 2018) do not have specified terms to maturity nor are they significantly exposed to interest rate risk.

Alternative investments described in 4.1.4, which amounted to \$44,097 thousands as at March 31, 2019 (\$39,383 thousands as at March 31, 2018), also have no specified terms to maturity. Certain of these investments, as well as reverse repurchase agreements and derivative contracts described in Notes 4.1.10 and 4.1.12, respectively, are subject to interest rate risk exposures. These exposures are reflected in the absolute volatility calculation described in Note 7.1.1.

The terms to maturity of PSP Investments' capital market debt financing are disclosed in Note 8.2.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.1. Market Risk (continued)

7.1.3. Foreign Currency Risk

PSP Investments is exposed to currency risk through holding of investments (i.e. direct and indirect holdings of securities, units in pooled funds and units in limited partnerships) or investment-related liabilities in various currencies. Fluctuations in the relative value of the Canadian dollar against these foreign currencies can result in a positive or a negative effect on the fair value of the investments. To mitigate this risk, PSP Investments may take, through foreign forward contracts or cross currency swaps, positions in foreign currencies.

The underlying foreign currency exposures of net investments for the Plan Account were as follows as at:

Currency	March 31, 2019		March 31, 2018	
	Fair Value (Canadian \$ thousands)	% of Total	Fair Value (Canadian \$ thousands)	% of Total
US Dollar	382,917	63.6	370,823	68.4
Euro	89,705	14.9	54,933	10.1
British Pound	34,777	5.8	13,295	2.5
Australian Dollar	13,243	2.2	11,873	2.2
Japanese Yen	12,208	2.0	15,998	3.0
Hong Kong Dollar	11,323	1.9	10,790	2.0
Mexican Peso	10,587	1.8	8,807	1.6
Brazilian Real	7,036	1.2	9,707	1.8
Indian Rupee	7,005	1.2	6,199	1.1
South Korean Won	5,808	1.0	11,758	2.2
Swiss Franc	4,035	0.7	3,592	0.7
New Taiwan Dollar	4,029	0.7	4,633	0.9
Others	18,872	3.0	19,550	3.5
Total	601,545	100.0	541,958	100.0

As at March 31, 2019, PSP Investments and its investment entity subsidiaries also had commitments, denominated in foreign currencies of \$94,893 thousand for the Plan Account (US\$59,981 thousand, €8,713 thousand, £450 thousand, 97 thousand South African rands, 13 thousand Brazilian reals, 59,527 thousand Colombian pesos, 11,652 thousand Mexican pesos and 69 thousand Australian dollars) which were not included in the foreign currency exposure table above.

As at March 31, 2018, PSP Investments and its investment entity subsidiaries also had commitments, denominated in foreign currencies of \$105,232 thousand for the Plan Account (US\$66,036 thousand, €11,439 thousand, £808 thousand, 99 thousand South African rands, 61,014 thousand Colombian pesos and 6,480 thousand Mexican pesos) which were not included in the foreign currency exposure table above.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.2. Credit Risk

PSP Investments is exposed to credit risk, which is the risk of non-performance of a debtor on whom PSP Investments relies to fulfill contractual or financial obligations. That is, the risk that the issuer of a debt security or that the counterparty to a derivative contract, to a securities lending and borrowing transaction or to securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements, is unable to meet its financial obligations.

Credit risk encompasses the risk of a deterioration of creditworthiness and the relevant concentration risk. Credit risk monitoring entails an evaluation of the credit quality of each issuer and counterparty that transacts with PSP Investments. To perform this evaluation for public issuers and counterparties, PSP Investments relies on four recognized credit rating agencies. A minimum of two credit ratings are used to classify each security. If the agencies disagree as to a security's credit quality, PSP Investments uses the lowest of the available ratings. For private issuers, PSP Investments assigns internal credit ratings to issuers and measures the combined risk profile against set targets. To assign risk ratings to issuers, PSP Investments uses methodologies comparable to those used by recognized rating agencies.

As at March 31, 2019, the Plan Account's maximum exposure to credit risk amounted to \$322 million (March 31, 2018 – \$279 million). This amount is presented before collateral held and netting arrangements that do not qualify for offsetting under IFRS. The maximum credit exposure excludes guarantees disclosed in Note 16 as well as investments in funds classified as alternative investments in Note 4.1. Such funds hold fixed income securities among other types of instruments.

To monitor the evolution of credit risk, PSP Investments periodically produces a concentration report by credit rating for credit-sensitive securities. The concentration of credit risk by credit rating was as follows as at:

Credit Rating	March 31, 2019 (%)	March 31, 2018 (%)
AAA-AA	48.4	51.2
A	23.6	20.9
BBB	2.3	2.5
BB or below	25.1	24.4
No rating ^A	0.6	1.0
Total	100.0	100.0

^A Includes securities for public issuers and counterparties, that are either not rated by credit rating agencies or rated by a single credit rating agency.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.2. Credit Risk (continued)

7.2.1. Counterparty Risk

Counterparty risk represents the credit risk from current and potential exposure related to transactions involving derivative contracts, securities lending and borrowing as well as securities repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements. In order to minimize counterparty risk, PSP Investments requires that counterparties provide adequate collateral and meet its credit rating requirements. PSP Investments frequently monitors the credit rating of its counterparties as determined by recognized credit rating agencies. With respect to derivative contracts, PSP Investments has the ability to terminate all trades with most counterparties whose credit rating is downgraded below its requirements.

For OTC derivatives, PSP Investments' policy also requires the use of the International Swaps and Derivative Association (ISDA) Master Agreement with all counterparties to derivative contracts. The ISDA Master Agreement provides the contractual framework within which dealing activities across a full range of OTC products are conducted. In the case of OTC-cleared derivatives, trading activities are regulated between parties under terms that are customary to such transactions.

As a credit mitigation technique, the ISDA Master Agreement contractually binds counterparties to close-out netting provisions in the case of default by one of the counterparties. Additionally, the Credit Support Annex (CSA) to the ISDA Master Agreement enables PSP Investments to realize any collateral placed with it in the case of default of the counterparty. The CSA also requires PSP Investments to contribute further collateral when requested. All collateral transactions under the CSA are in cash, high-quality debt instruments or securities. The CSA also regulates the exchange of collateral when the credit exposure to a counterparty exceeds a predetermined threshold. Counterparties are generally authorized to sell, repledge or otherwise use collateral held. Similarly, in the case of OTC-cleared derivatives, collateral is required in cash, high quality debt instruments or securities and can be sold, repledged or otherwise used. PSP Investments does not sell, repledge or otherwise use any collateral held in the form of securities but does reinvest all cash collateral, with respect to derivative contracts.

With respect to transactions involving securities lending and borrowing agreements as well as securities repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, collateral requirements are in place to mitigate counterparty risk. Notes 2.3.5 and 2.3.6 describe collateral requirements in securities lending and borrowing programs as well as securities repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements.

Information in connection with collateral pledged by PSP Investments and its counterparties is disclosed in Note 5.

In the case of the securities lending program, PSP Investments' exposure to counterparty risk is further mitigated as the custodian of the securities lent assumes the risk that a counterparty will be unable to meet its obligations associated with the collateral requirements.

Management is responsible for counterparty risk monitoring and mitigation as well as maintaining a comprehensive, disciplined, and enterprise-wide process for tracking and managing counterparty risk. As such, management measures counterparty risk on an ongoing basis, evaluates and tracks the creditworthiness of current counterparties and mitigates counterparty risk through collateral management.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.2. Credit Risk (continued)

7.2.2. Offsetting

PSP Investments is subject to ISDA Master Agreements in relation to its OTC derivative financial instruments as described. Such agreements contain close-out netting provisions applicable only in the case of default. In certain cases, such agreements also allow for offsetting. In cases where the conditions for offsetting were met, financial instruments have been presented net in the Statements of Financial Position. Securities repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements described in Notes 2.3.6 and 5 are subject to similar arrangements however they are not offset as the conditions for offsetting are not met.

The following tables present the financial assets and liabilities described above:

Financial Assets

(Canadian \$ thousands)	Gross Amount of Recognized Financial Assets	Less: Gross Amount of Recognized Financial Liabilities Set Off	Net Amount of Financial Assets Presented in the Statements of Financial Position	Less: Related Amounts Not Set Off in the Statements of Financial Position		Net
				Recognized Financial Liabilities	Collateral Held and Not Recognized	
March 31, 2019						
Reverse repurchase agreements	26,220	–	26,220 ^A	17,060	9,156	4
OTC-derivatives	6,042	27	6,015 ^B	3,346	2,345	324
Total	32,262	27	32,235	20,406	11,501	328
March 31, 2018						
Reverse repurchase agreements	8,406	–	8,406 ^A	2,234	6,172	–
OTC-derivatives	4,129	179	3,950 ^B	3,919	3	28
Total	12,535	179	12,356	6,153	6,175	28

Financial Liabilities

(Canadian \$ thousands)	Gross Amount of Recognized Financial Liabilities	Less: Gross Amount of Recognized Financial Assets Set Off	Net Amount of Financial Liabilities Presented in the Statements of Financial Position	Less: Related Amounts Not Set Off in the Statements of Financial Position		Net
				Recognized Financial Assets	Collateral Pledged and Not Derecognized	
March 31, 2019						
Repurchase agreements	24,716	–	24,716 ^A	17,060	7,648	8
OTC-derivatives	3,785	27	3,758 ^B	3,320	408	30
Collateral payable	33	–	33 ^C	26	–	7
Total	28,534	27	28,507	20,406	8,056	45
March 31, 2018						
Repurchase agreements	2,589	–	2,589 ^A	2,234	355	–
OTC-derivatives	7,272	179	7,093 ^B	3,912	3,176	5
Collateral payable	11	–	11 ^C	7	–	4
Total	9,872	179	9,693	6,153	3,531	9

^A As described in Note 4.1.10.

^B As described in Note 4.1.12.

^C As described in Note 4.1.9. The balance consists of cash collateral received with respect to certain OTC derivative transactions, and is included in Note 4.1 as part of collateral payable.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.3. Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk corresponds to the risk that PSP Investments will not be able to meet its financial obligations on a timely basis, with sufficient and readily available cash resources. PSP Investments' cash position is monitored on a daily basis. In general, investments in cash, money market securities, floating rate notes, bonds and public equities are expected to be highly liquid as they will be invested in securities that are actively traded. Management utilizes appropriate measures and controls to monitor liquidity risk in order to ensure that there is sufficient liquidity to meet financial obligations as they come due. A liquidity report taking into consideration future forecasted cash flows is prepared and presented to senior management on a weekly basis. This ensures that sufficient cash reserves are available to meet forecasted cash outflows. Additionally, sufficient sources of liquidity are maintained for deployment in case of market disruption.

PSP Investments has the ability to raise additional capital through the use of its capital market debt program. This program allows PSP Investments to issue short-term promissory notes and medium-term notes. Note 8.2 provides additional information on the usage of the capital market debt program. Furthermore, PSP Investments maintains credit facilities for general corporate purposes. Note 8.1 provides additional information with respect to such credit facilities.

The terms to maturity of the notional amount of derivatives are disclosed in Note 4.1.12.

Financial Liabilities

The following tables present the fair value of non-derivative-related financial liabilities as well as derivative-related financial instruments, aggregated according to their maturities as at March 31, 2019 and excluding the impact of guarantees and indemnities disclosed in Note 16:

(Canadian \$ thousands)	Less than 3 Months	3 to 12 Months	Over 1 Year	Total
Non-derivative-related financial liabilities^A				
Amounts payable from pending trades	(4,200)	–	–	(4,200)
Interest payable	(296)	(8)	–	(304)
Securities sold short	(27,661)	–	–	(27,661)
Collateral payable	(13,228)	–	–	(13,228)
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	(24,716)	–	–	(24,716)
Capital market debt financing	(20,797)	(9,340)	(31,876)	(62,013)
Trade payable and other liabilities	(339)	(559)	(572)	(1,470)
Total	(91,237)	(9,907)	(32,448)	(133,592)
(Canadian \$ thousands)	Less than 3 Months	3 to 12 Months	Over 1 Year	Total
Derivative-related financial instruments				
Derivative-related assets	2,901	2,434	1,586	6,921
Derivative-related liabilities ^A	(1,031)	(1,540)	(1,655)	(4,226)
Total	1,870	894	(69)	2,695

^A Liabilities are presented in the earliest period in which the counterparty can request payment.

7 — Investment Risk Management (continued)

7.3. Liquidity Risk (continued)

Financial Liabilities (continued)

The following tables present the fair value of non-derivative-related financial liabilities as well as derivative-related financial instruments, aggregated according to their maturities as at March 31, 2018 and excluding the impact of guarantees and indemnities disclosed in Note 16:

(Canadian \$ thousands)	Less than 3 Months	3 to 12 Months	Over 1 Year	Total
Non-derivative-related financial liabilities^A				
Amounts payable from pending trades	(5,240)	-	-	(5,240)
Interest payable	(242)	(9)	-	(251)
Securities sold short	(29,612)	-	-	(29,612)
Collateral payable	(16,087)	-	-	(16,087)
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	(2,589)	-	-	(2,589)
Capital market debt financing	(21,299)	(7,152)	(26,442)	(54,893)
Trade payable and other liabilities	(763)	-	(465)	(1,228)
Total	(75,832)	(7,161)	(26,907)	(109,900)
Derivative-related financial instruments				
Derivative-related assets	2,254	1,085	1,840	5,179
Derivative-related liabilities ^A	(3,730)	(2,146)	(1,930)	(7,806)
Total	(1,476)	(1,061)	(90)	(2,627)

^A Liabilities are presented in the earliest period in which the counterparty can request payment.

8 — Borrowings

8.1. Credit Facilities

PSP Investments maintains a revolving credit facility in the amount of \$2 billion and a demand line of credit in the amount of \$1 billion (together “the Credit Facilities”).

The Credit Facilities are for general corporate purposes and are available in either Canadian or US currencies. Subject to customary terms and conditions, these Credit Facilities are available at variable interest rates such as the prime rate and the US base rate.

These Credit Facilities were not drawn upon as at March 31, 2019 and 2018.

8.2. Capital Market Debt Financing

PSP Investments’ capital market debt program consists of the private placement of short-term promissory notes as well as medium-term notes issued by PSP Capital Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of PSP Investments. The capital raised is primarily used to finance private market investments. It is unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by PSP Investments in accordance with its corporate leverage policy. The maximum amount authorized by the Board of Directors for the capital market debt program is 10% of the net investments plus all recourse debt outstanding of PSP Investments at the time of commitment to issuance. Under this limit, the short-term promissory note component cannot exceed \$12 billion for issuances in Canada and the United States combined.

PSP Investments’ capital market debt financing was in compliance with the limits authorized by the Board of Directors during the years ended March 31, 2019 and 2018.

The following outlines the terms as well as the fair value of the notes issued under the capital market debt program allocated to the Plan Account as at:

(Canadian \$ thousands)	March 31, 2019		March 31, 2018	
	Capital Amounts Payable at Maturity	Fair Value	Capital Amounts Payable at Maturity	Fair Value
Short-term Canadian Dollar promissory notes, bearing interest between 1.79% and 2.20% and maturing within 56 and 365 days of issuance (March 31, 2018 – between 1.16% and 1.85%, maturing within 26 and 364 days)	2,863	2,844	4,266	4,248
Short-term US Dollar promissory notes, bearing interest between 2.45% and 2.84% and maturing within 21 and 365 days of issuance (March 31, 2018 – between 1.39% and 2.17%, maturing within 28 and 365 days)	27,441	27,293	24,261	24,203
Medium-term notes Series 5, bearing interest of 3.03% per annum and maturing on October 22, 2020	4,160	4,241	4,502	4,605
Medium-term notes Series 7, bearing interest of 3.29% per annum and maturing on April 4, 2024	4,138	4,378	4,435	4,618
Medium-term notes Series 8, bearing interest of 1.34% per annum and maturing on August 18, 2021	5,490	5,435	5,628	5,462
Medium-term notes Series 9, bearing interest of 2.09% per annum and maturing on November 22, 2023	4,392	4,405	4,344	4,255
Medium-term notes Series 10, bearing interest of 1.73% per annum and maturing on June 21, 2022	7,687	7,653	7,698	7,502
Medium-term notes Series 11, bearing interest of 3.00% per annum and maturing on November 5, 2025	5,490	5,764	-	-
Total	61,661	62,013	55,134	54,893

Unrealized losses in connection with borrowings amounted to \$835 thousand for the year ended March 31, 2019 (unrealized gains of \$868 thousand for the year ended March 31, 2018).

8 — Borrowings (continued)

8.2. Capital Market Debt Financing (continued)

Interest expense, for the years ended March 31, was as follows:

(Canadian \$ thousands)	2019	2018
Short-term promissory notes	668	351
Medium-term notes	637	525
Total	1,305	876

8.3. Reconciliation of Liabilities Arising from Financing Activities

The following provides a reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities, including both changes arising from cash and non-cash changes for the year ended March 31, 2019.

(Canadian \$ thousands)	Opening balance	Proceeds from borrowing	Repayment of borrowings	Non-cash changes		Closing balance
				Foreign exchange losses	Fair value ^A losses	
Capital market debt financing	54,893	150,216	(143,985)	100	789	62,013
Credit facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowings	54,893	150,216	(143,985)	100	789	62,013

^A Includes interest on short-term promissory notes, which added to cost approximates their fair value.

The following provides a reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities, including both changes arising from cash and non-cash changes for the year ended March 31, 2018.

(Canadian \$ thousands)	Opening balance	Proceeds from borrowing	Repayment of borrowings	Non-cash changes		Closing balance
				Foreign exchange gains	Fair value ^A gains	
Capital market debt financing	50,035	124,400	(118,661)	(175)	(706)	54,893
Credit facilities	–	158	(158)	–	–	–
Borrowings	50,035	124,558	(118,819)	(175)	(706)	54,893

^A Includes interest on short-term promissory notes, which added to cost approximates their fair value.

9 — Equity

9.1. Statutory Rights Held by the Government of Canada

Pursuant to the *Superannuation Acts*, the Government of Canada is entitled to PSP Investments' net assets allocated to each of the Plan Accounts for the purposes set out in the *Superannuation Acts*. The allocation of PSP Investments' net assets and comprehensive income to each of the Plan Accounts at a point in time is based on the allocation policy outlined in Note 13.

9.2. Fund Transfers

PSP Investments did not receive any fund transfers from the Government of Canada for the year ended March 31, 2019 (no transfers for the year ended March 31, 2018) for the Fund.

10 — Segment Information

Investment Segments

In order to fulfil its mandate, PSP Investments manages a diversified global portfolio composed of investments in various asset classes and has implemented an investment approach that focuses in the total fund approach rather than only on individual asset classes. The total fund approach guides the long-term investment strategy and focuses on managing total fund allocations and exposures in terms of asset classes, sectors and risk factors.

Accordingly, PSP Investments' investment segments are presented below to reflect the way in which asset classes are managed and how results are reviewed by the entity's senior management for purposes of performance management and decision making. These investment segments include their respective share of investment-related assets and investment-related liabilities as well as borrowings, which are reported separately by nature of the underlying investments as disclosed in Note 4.1. Further, to support PSP Investments' investment approach, a Complementary Portfolio is managed in addition to the individual asset classes' portfolios, which enables PSP Investments to capture investment opportunities that fit the mandate but that are outside the scope of the individual asset classes' investment framework.

Investment segments consist of investments held through direct and co-ownership positions as well as through fund managers and include:

- Public Markets – invests in public market equities, government and corporate fixed income.
- Real Estate – invests in real estate assets mainly in retirement and residential, office, retail and other industrial sectors.
- Private Equity – invests in private entities with similar objectives.
- Infrastructure – invests in private entities with a focus on assets in transportation, power generation, telecommunications and other regulated businesses.
- Natural Resources – invests in real assets with a focus on assets in timberlands, agriculture and upstream oil and gas.
- Private Debt – invests in non-investment grade primary and secondary credit investments.
- Complementary Portfolio – focuses on investments that are not within the mandate of existing asset classes but are deemed beneficial for the total fund.

The following tables present net investments by investment segment as at:

	March 31, 2019								
(Canadian \$ thousands)	Public Markets	Real Estate	Private Equity	Infrastructure	Natural Resources	Private Debt	Complementary Portfolio	Other ^A	Total
	354,995	103,388	103,392	73,870	29,688	46,010	6,263	20,218	737,824

	March 31, 2018								
(Canadian \$ thousands)	Public Markets	Real Estate	Private Equity	Infrastructure	Natural Resources	Private Debt	Complementary Portfolio	Other ^A	Total
	345,166	104,649	87,258	67,404	21,758	39,874	9,909	13,177	689,195

^A Includes cash and money market securities not managed within the operating segments.

10 — Segment Information (continued)

Investment Segments (continued)

The following table presents net income from operations by investment segment for the year ended March 31, 2019.

(Canadian \$ thousands)	Public Markets	Real Estate	Private Equity	Infrastructure	Natural Resources	Private Debt	Complementary Portfolio	Other ^c	Total
Investment income ^A	14,898	8,407	14,346	5,400	2,700	3,729	(4)	4,397	53,873
Expenses ^B	(1,755)	(1,152)	(446)	(792)	(302)	(270)	(59)	(63)	(4,839)
Net income	13,143	7,255	13,900	4,608	2,398	3,459	(63)	4,334	49,034

^A As described in Note 11, embedded within investment income are other fees paid by certain pooled fund investments and management fees not paid directly by PSP Investments.

^B Includes all investment-related and operating expenses as disclosed in Notes 11 and 12, respectively.

^C Includes cash and money market securities not managed within the operating segments.

The following table presents net income from operations by investment segment for the year ended March 31, 2018.

(Canadian \$ thousands)	Public Markets	Real Estate	Private Equity	Infrastructure	Natural Resources	Private Debt	Complementary Portfolio	Other ^c	Total
Investment income ^A	28,858	13,182	9,337	10,571	2,112	2,553	2,418	(3,735)	65,296
Expenses ^B	(1,621)	(920)	(363)	(653)	(233)	(185)	(60)	(63)	(4,098)
Net income	27,237	12,262	8,974	9,918	1,879	2,368	2,358	(3,798)	61,198

^A As described in Note 11, embedded within investment income are other fees paid by certain pooled fund investments and management fees not paid directly by PSP Investments.

^B Includes all investment-related and operating expenses as disclosed in Notes 11 and 12, respectively.

^C Includes cash and money market securities not managed within the operating segments.

11 — Investment-Related Expenses

Investment-related expenses allocated to the Plan Account are comprised of the following for the years ended March 31:

(Canadian \$ thousands)	2019	2018
Interest expense	1,497	968
Transaction costs	569	635
External investment management fees ^A	125	185
Other (net)	386	240
Total	2,577	2,028

^A Consists of amounts incurred for investments in public markets that are paid directly by PSP Investments. Other fees are paid by certain pooled fund investments classified under alternative investments which amounted to \$1,038 thousand for the year ended March 31, 2019 (\$723 thousand for the year ended March 31, 2018). Such fees are embedded in the fair value of the funds.

Similarly, management fees related to investments in private markets and private debt securities are not paid directly by PSP Investments. Such fees, which generally vary between 0.2% and 2.5% of the total invested and/or committed amount, totaled \$1,451 thousand for the year ended March 31, 2019 (\$1,407 thousand for the year ended March 31, 2018). Such fees are embedded in the fair value of the investments.

12 — Operating Expenses

Operating expenses allocated to the Plan Account consisted of the following for the years ended March 31:

(Canadian \$ thousands)	2019	2018
Salaries and employee benefits	1,312	1,207
Professional and consulting fees	345	331
Premises and equipment	141	118
Market data and business applications	166	145
Depreciation of equipment	147	142
Custodial fees	24	21
Other operating expenses	127	106
Total	2,262	2,070

13 — Allocation of Comprehensive Income

PSP Investments' comprehensive income is allocated to each Plan Account as follows:

13.1. Investment Income

The investment income is allocated proportionately based upon the net investments of each Plan Account at the time the income was incurred.

13.2. Expenses

The Act requires that the costs of operation of PSP Investments be charged to the Plan Accounts. Under section 4(3) of the Act, the President of the Treasury Board shall determine to which Plan Account these costs will be charged, in consultation with the Minister of National Defence and the Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness. An allocation policy was developed which allocates the direct costs of investment activities, such as external investment management fees and custodial fees, to each Plan Account, based upon the net investments of each Plan Account at the time the expense was incurred.

Operating expenses and other comprehensive income, excluding the direct cost of investment activities listed above, for the years ended March 31, were allocated in proportion to the annual amount of net investments of each Plan Account as follows:

(%)	2019	2018
Public Service Pension Plan Account	72.6	72.6
Canadian Forces Pension Plan Account	19.7	19.7
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Plan Account	7.3	7.2
Reserve Force Pension Plan Account	0.4	0.5
Total	100.0	100.0

Expenses are paid by PSP Investments by way of advances from the Public Service Pension Plan Account, which are reimbursed by the other Plan Accounts on a quarterly basis.

14 — Related Party Transactions

14.1. Certain Investees

As outlined in Note 2.1, investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries, jointly controlled investees and associates are measured at FVTPL. Transactions between PSP Investments and such entities or subsidiaries of such entities are related party transactions. PSP Investments enters into investment transactions with such related parties in the normal course of its business, more specifically, as part of private markets and certain fixed income investments described under Note 4.1 as well as guarantees, indemnities and commitments described under Notes 16 and 17, respectively. Since balances in connection with all investment transactions are measured at FVTPL, those transactions undertaken with related parties have the same impact on net assets and comprehensive income as those with unrelated parties.

Transactions between PSP Investments and its consolidated subsidiaries as well as related balances are eliminated upon consolidation and, therefore, are not disclosed in this note.

14.2. The Government of Canada and Government-Related Entities

Since PSP Investments is a Crown corporation as described in Note 1, it is considered to be related to the Government of Canada as well as other entities that are controlled, jointly controlled or significantly influenced by the Government of Canada (together "government-related entities").

(i) The Government of Canada

The only transactions undertaken between PSP Investments and the Government of Canada consist of the funds transfers outlined in Note 9.2.

(ii) Government-Related Entities

PSP Investments may enter into investment transactions with government-related entities in the normal course of its business, more specifically, as part of private markets and certain fixed income investments described under Note 4.1. Such investment transactions are carried out on terms that are equivalent to those that may prevail in transactions with unrelated parties and are subject to the same internal processes. In this respect, transactions with such related parties have the same impact on net assets and comprehensive income as those with unrelated parties. Consequently, PSP Investments is availing itself of the exemption under IAS 24 *Related Parties* from making specific disclosures on transactions and balances with such government-related entities.

14.3. Compensation of Key Management Personnel

Members of key management personnel are related parties of PSP Investments. Key management personnel are those persons having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling PSP Investments' activities, directly or indirectly and consist of members of the Board of Directors, PSP Investments' senior management team and officers. Compensation earned by key management personnel allocated to the Plan Account for the years ended March 31 was recorded in the Statements of Comprehensive Income and was as follows:

(Canadian \$ thousands)	2019	2018
Short-term compensation and other benefits	66	89
Long-term compensation and other benefits	41	22
Total	107	111

As disclosed in Note 16, PSP Investments may also be required to indemnify certain members of key management personnel for costs incurred, such as claims, actions or litigations in connection with the exercise of specific aspects of their duties.

15 — Capital Management

As an investment company, PSP Investments' objectives in managing its capital are:

- To invest fund transfers, outlined in Note 9.2, in the best interests of the beneficiaries and contributors under the *Superannuation Acts*. The funds received are invested with a view of achieving a maximum rate of return, without undue risk of loss, having regard to the funding, policies and requirements of the Plans established under the *Superannuation Acts* and the ability of the Plans to meet their financial obligations. The funds are also invested in accordance with the Investment Risk Management policies which are outlined in Note 7.
- To maintain an appropriate credit rating to achieve access to the capital markets at the lowest cost of capital. Through PSP Capital Inc. and its leverage policies, PSP Investments has the ability to raise capital by issuing short-term promissory notes and medium-term notes. Note 8.2 provides information on the capital market debt financing and Note 7.3 provides information on PSP Investments' liquidity.

The capital structure of PSP Investments consists of fund transfers and capital market debt financing. PSP Investments has no externally imposed restrictions on capital.

16 — Guarantees and Indemnities

PSP Investments provides indemnification to its Directors, its Officers, its vice-presidents and to certain PSP Investments representatives who are asked to serve on boards of directors (or like bodies) or investment advisory boards (or like bodies) of entities in which PSP Investments or its investment entity subsidiaries have made an investment or have a financial interest. As a result, but subject to the Act, PSP Investments may be required to indemnify these representatives for costs incurred, such as claims, actions or litigation in connection with the exercise of their duties, unless the liability of such a representative relates to a failure to act honestly and in good faith. To date, PSP Investments has not received any claims or made any payment for such indemnities.

In certain cases, PSP Investments also provides indemnification to third parties in the normal course of business. As a result, PSP Investments may be required to indemnify such third parties in connection with the performance of their contractual obligations. To date, PSP Investments has not received any claims nor made any payments for such indemnities.

PSP Investments unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees all credit facilities, as well as short-term promissory notes and medium-term notes issued by PSP Capital Inc., as described in Note 8.

In certain investment transactions, PSP Investments and its investment entity subsidiaries provided guarantees, indemnifications or issued letters of credit to third parties, the most significant of which are as follows:

- As at March 31, 2019 and 2018, PSP Investments and its investment entity subsidiaries agreed to guarantee and, in some cases, provide indemnification for the performance of certain investees under contractual agreements. The majority of these agreements are borrowing arrangements. In the event a default occurs under such agreements, which is of limited recourse in certain cases, PSP Investments or its investment entity subsidiaries could assume obligations of up to \$2,602 million as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – \$2,550 million), of which \$11,429 thousand has been allocated to the Plan Account (March 31, 2018 – \$11,482 thousand) plus applicable interest and other related costs. The arrangements mature between July 2019 and November 2029 as of March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – between November 2018 and November 2029).
- Additionally, PSP Investments and its investment entity subsidiaries issued letters of credit totalling \$54 million as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – \$53 million), of which \$239 thousand has been allocated to the Plan Account (March 31, 2018 – \$236 thousand) in relation to investment transactions.

17 — Commitments

PSP Investments and its investment entity subsidiaries have committed to enter into investment transactions, which will be funded over the next several years in accordance with agreed terms and conditions. The portion of PSP Investments' commitments that would be assumed by the Plan Account was as follows as at:

(Canadian \$ thousands)	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Foreign equity	–	21
Real estate	10,725	10,320
Private equity	45,225	51,062
Infrastructure	11,744	17,465
Natural resources	1,837	2,055
Private debt securities	18,190	16,920
Alternative investments	9,110	10,047
Total	96,831	107,890

Funding in connection with the above commitments can be called upon at various dates extending until 2035 as at March 31, 2019 (March 31, 2018 – 2035).